GAUGEMASTER Structures

OO SCALE FORDHAMPTON BUILDING KITS

OO Scale Plastic Kits

GM401	Station Kit	£27.50	GM422	Site Office Kit	£18.50	GM446	**NEW** Cement Works Kit	£42.00
GM402	Signal Box Kit	£13.50	GM423	Bus Shelters Kit	£17.25	GM447	**NEW** Oil Tank Kit	£18.75
GM403	Footbridge Kit	£21.50	GM424	**NEW** Service Station Kit	£28.00	GM448	**NEW** Industrial Pipeline Kit	£24.25
GM404	Level Crossing Kit	£14.75	GM425	Wind Farm (Motorised) Kit	£42.00	GM449	**NEW** Industrial Chimney Kit	£18.75
GM405	1960s Three Bedroom House Kit	£17.00	GM426	Playground Kit	£13.50	GM450	**NEW** Assorted Boats Kit	£14.75
GM406	Locomotive Depot Kit	£24.50	GM427	Grain Silos Kit	£22.25	GM451	Wooden Fencing Laser Cut	£6.50
GM407	Carriage Platforms Kit	£12.00	GM428	Car Park Kit	£27.00	GM452	Wooden Lattice Fence Laser Cut	£6.50
GM408	Village Stores/Pub Kit	£19.50	GM429	Mortimer GWR Spear Fencing	£3.75	GM453	Garden Shed Laser Cut Kit	£7.50
GM409	**NEW** Detached House Kit	£15.00	GM430	Mortimer GWR Station Kit	£23.75	GM454	NEW Marquees (3) Kit	£12.75
GM410	Doctors/Rest Home Kit	£18.00	GM431	**NEW** Model Shop Kit	£15.75	GM460	Unpainted Figures (72)	£6.95
GM411	Farmhouse/Holiday Home Kit	£18.00	GM432	**NEW** Dockside Warehouse	£27.50	GM465	Station Clock (Lit)	£3.95
GM412	Gasometer Kit	£23.25	GM433	**NEW** Dockside Crane Kit	£17.00	GM466	Wall Mounted Clocks (2) (Lit)	£6.95
GM413	Nurseries Kit	£22.75	GM434	**NEW** Police Station Kit	£24.00	GM467	Car Park Floodlight V1	£6.95
GM414	Bridge Kit	£14.75	GM435	**NEW** Car Showroom Kit	£24.00	GM468	Car Park Floodlight V2	£6.95
GM415	**NEW** Railway Loading Dock	£15.00	GM436	**NEW** Furniture Store Kit	£24.00	GM469	Wall Modern Floodlight (3)	£6.95
GM416	**NEW** Play Park Kit	£13.50	GM437	**NEW** House Construction Kit	£31.50			
GM417	Building Site Accessories	£23.25	GM438	**NEW** Dockside Walling Kit	£14.75			
GM418	Loading Crane Kit	£13.50	GM439	**NEW** Campsite Kit	£25.00			
GM419	Supermarket Kit	£34.00	GM440	**NEW** Military Tents (7) Kit	£12.95			
GM420	Farm Silos Kit	£16.00	GM441	**NEW** Military Barbed Wire	£12.95			
GM421	Fuelling Point Kit	£39.00	GM442	**NEW** Military Sandbags	£9.95			

128 Full Colour Pages. Full Gaugemaster Range listings and images, articles and guides on a range of subjects.

GM360	Gaugemaster Catalogue	£5.00

Find us on Facebook: @Gaugemaster · Follow us on Twitter: @Gaugemaster · Follow us on Instagram: @gaugemaster_controls

OO Scale

GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves

GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom

tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com

BUILD YOUR FIRST WAGON KIT – WE SHOW YOU HOW

No. 275 July 2020 £4.60

MODEL RAIL

BRITAIN'S BEST-VALUE MODELLING

Plan & design your dream layout

62 pages of ideas to help you realise the model railway you've always wanted

+3 trackplans you can build inside

PLUS

- Where's the best home for my layout?
- How buildings and the landscape can inspire your next build
- Perfect replica & exhibition star – two real-life modelling adventures

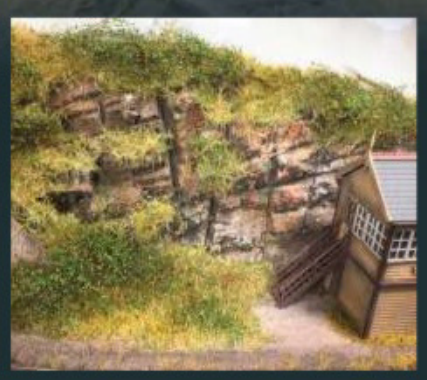
REVIEWED

HELJAN CLASS 33

C-RAIL CONTAINER WAGON

Trade secrets for scenic success – revealed!

Top kit-bashing advice



Build realistic scenery

Create stunning track

HORNBY SKALEDALE & OXFORD STRUCTURES

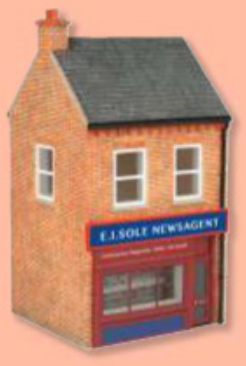
Perfect Partners

00 GAUGE HAND DECORATED RESIN BUILDINGS

HORNBY SKALEDALE

These stunning buildings from Hornby SkaleDale and Oxford Structures offer the modeller a selection of finely detailed resin moulded structures that are produced to a truly exacting standard. They comprises of both domestic and trackside based buildings. The domestic buildings feature amongst others a superbly detailed church and a particularly inviting pub! The trackside range, inspired by the Great Western Railway includes a fine example of a characteristic Station, a truly impressive Water Tower, plus a Goods Shed as well as an Engine Shed and Signal Box.

R7288 T. Davies & Grandson - Butchers



R7289 E.L.Sole - Newsagent

R7291 Hazel Cottage

R7290 Bungalow - 'Avalon'

R7275 Platform Straight x 2

R7287 Platform Island x 2

R7286 Platform Ramp x 2

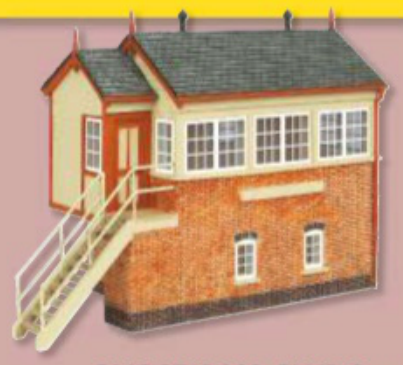
R7282 GWR Goods Shed

R7284 GWR Water Tower

R7283 GWR Engine Shed

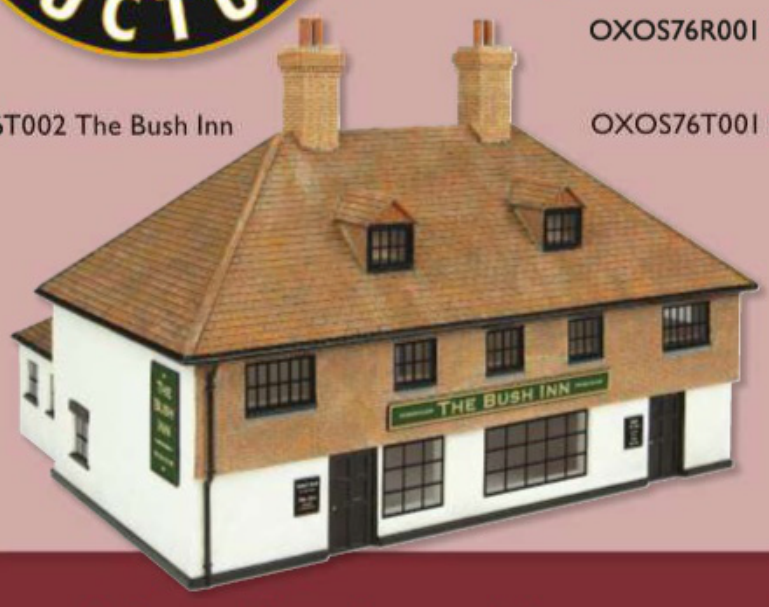
OXFORD STRUCTURES

OXOS76R001 GWR Station Building



OXOS76R002 GWR Signal Box

OXOS76T002 The Bush Inn



OXOS76T001 St. Catherine's Church

For more information please visit your local Hornby stockist or go to:

www.hornby.com

www.facebook.com/officialhornby

www.twitter.com/hornby

www.instagram.com/officialhornby

www.youtube.com/hornbyhobbiesltd

Welcome

www.facebook.com/modelrail
www.twitter.com/modelrailuk

CHRIS NEVARD

Last issue, we looked at ways to use the lockdown constructively to make your layout better than ever. But what if you haven't got a layout? At *Model Rail*, we hear a lot of 'well, I don't have time to build one', so why not do something constructive with the lockdown and make a start? (Unless you're a key worker and still at work – in which case, we salute you!).

In this issue we take a look at the myriad ways that inspiration can strike and how you can channel it, while Paul Lunn offers his advice for layout planning success. To take the process to its conclusion, Chris Nevard reveals his layout-building secrets.

At the risk of embarrassing Chris, just as art experts can tell a Turner from a Constable, we modellers can spot a Nevard layout. There's just something about the way that Chris builds and displays a layout that makes his work immediately stand out. But what makes Chris such an inspiration is that fact that none of the techniques he uses are particularly complicated, yet he combines lots of simple techniques to produce something that looks amazingly complex. I tried Chris' technique of misting Halfords aerosols last year (MR257) and I could immediately see the results. The key is practice.

● For those subscribers suddenly wondering why their normal Saturday delivery of *Model Rail* isn't happening anymore, we do apologise. This is because Royal Mail has stopped Saturday deliveries and it's completely beyond our control.

Richard Foster Editor

MODEL RAIL brought to you by

Richard Foster
Lockdown boxset binge watching includes *Designated Survivor*, *Picard* and that '90s TV staple *Friends*.

George Dent
Attempts at spraying paint in the garden have been hampered by a sparrow family dropping 'bombs' on my models.

Chris Leigh
Even my local stationer is doing home delivery, so I've no need to break lockdown in search of foam board.

Chris Gadsby
The nice days have been spent digging borders in the garden. Now where to put the large garden workshop/railway room?

Chris Nevard
Our ace snapper is building a name for himself on the folk music circuit. Is there no end to his talents?

Peter Marriott
Peter is our jet-setting scenic guru. Knows what products are available and how to get the very best from them.

Dave Lowery
Professional model-maker Dave works on top secret projects for train builders and model manufacturers.

Paul A. Lunn
Paul is full of ideas for innovative and exciting layout designs with almost endless possibilities.

Ben Ando
Ben is a seriously talented modeller and 'N' gauge expert. He's also started making his own RTR models.

Get in touch: E-mail the magazine at *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk* or call 01733 468000

Subscribe now and save over £15

Choose from print, digital or a combo deal and get *Model Rail* for less. See p6.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To contact us about subscription orders, renewals, missing issues or any other subscription queries, please e-mail *bauer@subscription.co.uk* or call our UK number on **01858 438884**.

● For overseas subscriptions, call **+44 1858 438884**.

● To manage your account online, visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/solo*

BACK ISSUES

To order back issues, please call our UK number on **01858 438884**.

● Overseas customers should call **+44 1858 438884**.

Life's better with *Model Rail*

Here's why: Starting as a supplement in *RAIL* magazine, *Model Rail* went 'standalone' in 1997. Each issue we bring you easy-to-follow modelling projects that you can complete without breaking the bank, inspirational photographs of the best model railways and thorough, unbiased reviews so you can make the most informed choices when spending your money. Don't forget our own model ranges – see pages **108-111**.

Model Rail essential information

Q: Looking for an old feature but can't remember which issue it was in?

A: Check out the online index, kindly provided by UK Model Shops, at *www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/ModelRail*

Q: Want to order one of our exclusive models?

A: Go to *www.modelrailoffers.co.uk* or call 01209 705459.

Q: Want to order one of our bookazines?

A: Go to *www.greatmagazines.co.uk* or call 01858 438884.

Q: Have a problem or query about our digital magazines?

A: Visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/faq*

Q: Subscription issue not arrived?

A: Call our Subscriptions Department on 01858 438884.

Get in touch

For all other enquiries, you can contact us by **e-mail:** *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*

Postal address
Model Rail, Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA.

Model Rail is also on **Facebook:** *www.facebook.com/modelrail*

Contents July

Cover Stories

42 Where's the best home for my layout?
53 Create stunning track
54 Build realistic scenery
66 3 track plans you can build
83 Build your first wagon kit

Opening the box

8 **The Big Picture**
This month's big picture comes from one of Chris Nevard's latest projects.

10 **News**
The latest news from the manufacturers in the world of railway modelling

13 **Your projects**
The place to share what you've been up to during the lockdown.

14 **NewsReal**
'Big Railway' events to inspire your next modelling project.

15 **According to Chris**
The lockdown means that Chris' house is crammed with layouts.

Inspiration

16 **Layout: 'Courtmacsherry'**
Andy Cundick has worked entirely from photographs to recreate this lost Irish railway.

28 **Masterplan: Planning**
Paul A. Lunn discusses the first steps in designing any new layout.

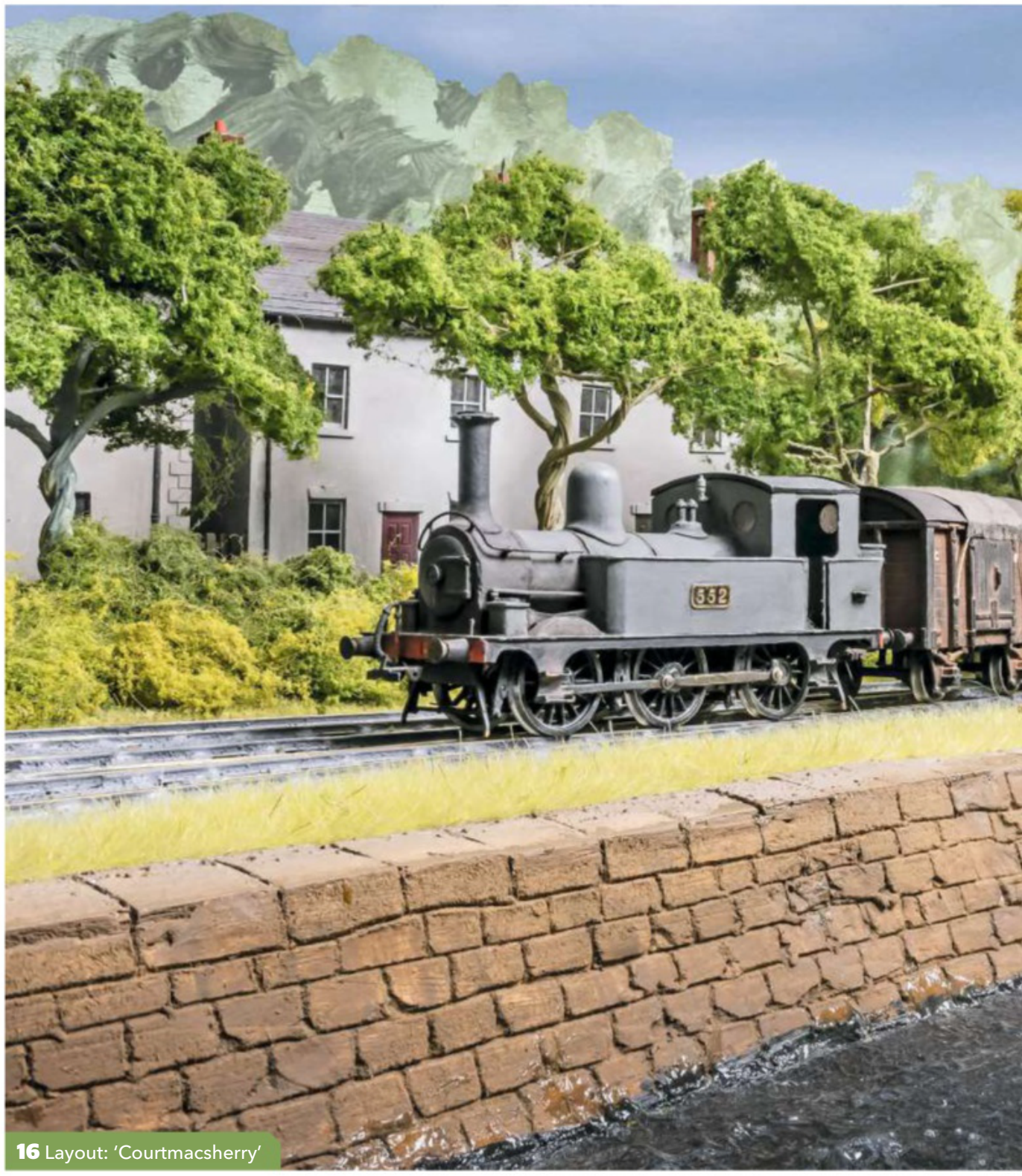
66 **Fantasy layouts**
Three layouts Richard Foster would like to build and what inspired them.

72 **Masterclass: 'Lickey Banker'**
A detailed look at the history of the Midland Railway's 'Lickey Banker'

88 **Layout: 'Bishopsmead'**
Ted Olney used his exhibition experience to build the ultimate show layout.

Regulars

3 Contact *Model Rail*
6 Subscribe to *Model Rail*
106 Favourite Five
108 *Model Rail* shop
112 Next issue
145 Present Your Case
146 Behind the Backscene



16 Layout: 'Courtmacsherry'

101 **Reviews**
Heljan's new 1980s Class 33/0 and C-Rail's Intermodal KQA container 'pocket' wagon

SUBSCRIBE
Save money with the latest reader offer
see p6

Looking for a previous article?
Search the online index at:
www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/modelrail

MODEL RAIL
Skills STATION

PAGES 83-86
In the third part of his kit-building tutorial, master modeller George Dent shows you how to get the best out of plastic rolling stock kits.

28 Masterplan: Planning

88 Layout: 'Bishopsmead'

Workbench

40 Portable or permanent?
Things you need to consider before you embark on your dream layout.

42 A home for your layout
George Dent offers guidance on finding the ideal location for your model.

44 Choose a baseboard
George discusses this fundamental component of any railway layout.

46 Lay track correctly
How to cut, lay and connect flexible track the right way.

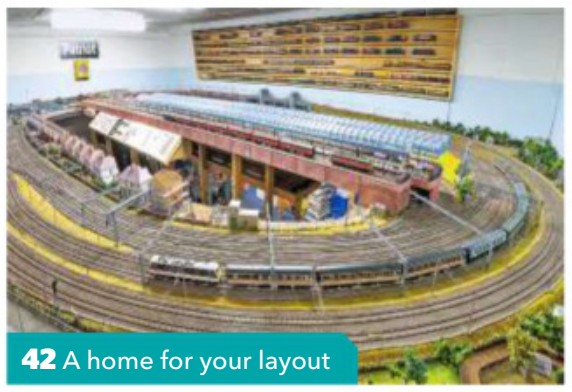
48 Wire your layout
No power, no movement! George Dent shows you how to wire up a layout.

50 Fulfil your layout dream
Chris Nevard outlines his approach to building dream layouts.

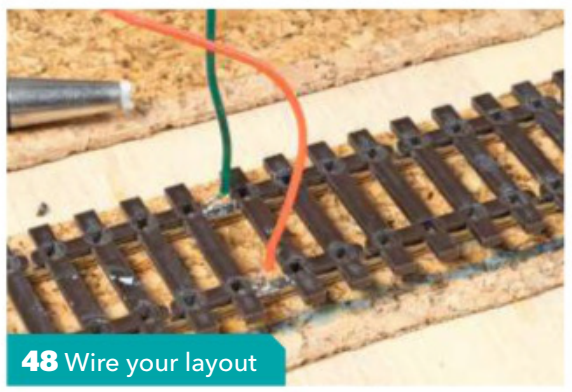
56 Scratchbuild a structure
George Dent gets nostalgic with this build of a favourite LNWR signal box.

60 Build a church
Clive Hardwick offers inspiration on building your own model church.

64 Make a Devon hedge
Peter Marriott uses rubberised horse hair to make a Devon hedge.


42 A home for your layout

44 Choose a baseboard


48 Wire your layout

50 Fulfil your layout dream

***Model Rail* exclusive models**
Order your 'J70' and 'USA'
The entire range of our exclusive 'J70s' is now in stock and some of our 'USA' 0-6-0Ts are nearly sold out. Buy yours today.

Save over £15
when you subscribe to
MODEL RAIL

"*Model Rail* magazine is jam-packed with the latest news, reviews, inspiring features and the hottest practical techniques from some of the hobby's most passionate modellers.

We are the go-to publication to answer all your modelling questions, giving in-depth, step-by-step demonstrations and inspiring your layouts.

Whether you're a novice or have enjoyed the hobby for many years, *Model Rail* magazine caters for everyone."

SUBSCRIBE BY PHONE OR ONLINE QUOTE: **DGAA**

01858 438884

Lines open Mon-Fri 0830-2130, Sat 0800-1600

www.greatmagazines.co.uk/

PRINT

£3.60 a month when you pay by a recurring direct debit

SUBSCRIBER BENEFITS

- Saving of £15 a year
- Read the latest model reviews
- We will deliver for FREE
- Get involved in the world's greatest hobby

MODEL RAIL REWARDS CLUB

Subscribe and become a member of the subscriber exclusive *Model Rail* Rewards Club...

As a subscriber you'll experience a whole lot more for your money. Being a member of our Rewards Club gives you access to exclusive interviews, dedicated photo competitions, giveaways, a first look at selected features prior to publication and much more to enjoy throughout the year.

Completely exclusive to subscribers of *Model Rail*, it's our way of saying thank you for your support. Don't worry if you are already a subscriber – you are automatically a member of our Rewards Club.

● Please note that the Rewards Club is only available to subscribers in the UK who have an e-mail address.

Call 01858 438884 for our latest digital offers

FOR OVERSEAS PRICES PLEASE CALL: **+44 1858 438828**

modelrail

Terms & Conditions: Subscriptions will start with the next available issue. Your subscription will be continued at this offer price every month thereafter unless you are notified otherwise. The minimum term is 13 issues. You will not receive a renewal reminder and the recurring payments will continue to be taken unless you tell us otherwise. This offer closes on July 8 2020. This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. Cost from landlines for 01 numbers per minute are (approximately) 2p to 10p. Cost from mobiles per minute (approximately) 10p to 40p. Costs vary depending on the geographical location in the UK. You may get free calls to some numbers as part of your call package – please check with your phone provider. Order lines open 8am-9.30pm (Mon-Fri), 8am-4pm (Sat). UK orders only. Overseas? Please phone +44 1858 438828 for further details. Calls may be monitored or recorded for training purposes. For full terms and conditions please visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/offer-terms-and-conditions*

Opening the box

The latest happenings from the world of model railways

The Big Picture

You know you're looking at a truly great model railway when you don't even need a train in the scene. Who could resist a stroll up the hill to explore the castle or, popping in to see what treasures Castle Books has to offer? This wonderfully evocative scene was created by Chris Nevard, although the buildings were constructed by Iain Robertson. Chris reveals the secrets behind this latest layout on p50 – and outlines how you could make your dream layout look this good. Photography: CHRIS NEVARD

CASTLE BOOKS
Artists materials

PREPARE FOR INSPECTION

Revolution Trains is to produce a 'OO' gauge model of one of the most unusual items of rolling stock still in use on the national network: inspection saloon 975025 *Caroline*. This vehicle was originally built as Class 203 buffet car S60755 in 1958. It was rebuilt to become the Southern Region general manager's inspection saloon in 1969 and was renumbered TDB975025. Although unpowered, TDB975025 has driving cabs to enable it to be used as a driving car.

It's had an unusual career and even carried pope John Paul II in 1982 as well as forming part of the first train to enter the Channel Tunnel in 1992.

TDB975025 has been rebuilt many times over the years and Revolution's model will be offered with key detail combinations. You will be able to buy it in original condition, with later high-intensity headlamps and its current condition with plated-over ends, modern headlamps and no third-rail shoegear.

As well as directional and interior lighting, Revolution promises fully sprung buffers, easy conversion to 'EM' and 'P4', and era-specific driver's desk and cab seats.

■ Would you like to see an 'N' gauge version of this model? If so, register your interest at *www.revolutiontrains.com*

00 GAUGE REVOLUTION TRAINS INSPECTION SALOON 975025

What's planned?

- TDB975025, BR blue/grey
- TDB975025, Network SouthEast livery
- 975025 *Caroline*, Network Rail SR coaching stock green

Price? £149.00*

* Early bird discount of £135 available for a limited period.

What stage is it at? CAD design

When's it due? Early 2021

BOX AND HOPPER IN TWO GAUGES

00 GAUGE N GAUGE

Revolution Trains is to offer two of its models in different scales: the 'OO' gauge MMA/JNA box wagons will now be offered in 'N' gauge while its 'N' gauge HOA hoppers will now be produced in 'OO'.

Both new models will benefit from the research and development work that Revolution has already carried out. The 'OO' gauge HOA hoppers will be offered in EWS Construction, Cemex, DB red, Ermewa/Tarmac grey and VTG/Mendip Rail silver liveries. Liveries for the 'N' gauge MMA wagons have yet to be confirmed but will be selected from DB red, Ermewa/Tarmac grey, GBRf blue, VTG/Mendip Rail silver and VTG dark blue, Touax maroon and Cappagh blue.

Prices have yet to be confirmed but Revolution expects that the order book for both models will be opened shortly after this issue hits the newsstands.

WANT AN EXCLUSIVE RIDE IN SWEET *CAROLINE*?

Anyone who places an order for Revolution's new *Caroline* inspection saloon model before August 31 2020 will be entered into a free draw to win a ticket on its 'Sweet Caroline' railtour. The tour is likely to run from Derby to Crewe and Stockport before returning to Derby via Toton. Dates and times have yet to be confirmed but traction is expected to be in the form of a DRS Class 37.

REVOLUTION IN 'O'

Revolution Trains is to produce its first 'O' gauge model... it has commissioned a limited run of Heljan's Class 37/4 as 37405 in DRS 'compass' livery. Unlike other Revolution projects, the 'O' gauge '37' is not crowdfunded and is ready to order. RRP is £599.00 and delivery is expected in December 2020/January 2021. To order, go to *www.revolutiontrains.com*

Keep up to date with *Model Rail* News online.

GIVE US A SIGN IF YOU FANCY AN '89'

Do you want a 'OO' gauge ready-to-run model of BR's unique Class 89? Rails of Sheffield has joined forces with Accurascale to offer you that opportunity – but the model will only go ahead if demand is high enough.

89001 was designed by Brush Traction as a prototype electric locomotive to operate through the Channel Tunnel. It was built at BR's Crewe Works between 1985 and 1987. Withdrawn in 1992, it was resurrected for a brief stint with GNER between 1997 and 2001 to ease a traction shortage on the East Coast Main Line. However, it suffered a major failure in 2001 and was withdrawn again. It's currently under restoration by the AC locomotive Group at Barrow Hill.

The Rails/Accurascale model promises a high specification, including: all-wheel drive and pickups, fully controllable lighting, scale 125mph top speed, five-pole motor and gearboxes with helical gears, moving Brecknall-Willis high-speed pantographs and two factory-fitted speakers.

In order to gauge whether there is demand for a 'OO' gauge Class 89, Rails asks that all those who are interested to go to *https://forms.gle/xTs5xg3qHW3uFMEn7* and complete the form. Rails reiterates that this is not an order form and you will be under no obligation to purchase the model.

■ Would you like to see an 'N' gauge version of this model? If so, register your interest at *www.revolutiontrains.com*

P. PYE/COLOUR RAIL

OO GAUGE RAILS/ACCURASCALE CLASS 89 Co-Co

What's planned?
- 89001 InterCity 'swallow' livery
- 89001 InterCity Executive livery
- 89001 GNER blue, gold lettering
- 89001 GNER blue, white lettering

Price? Approx £179.99 (£269.99 DCC sound)
What stage is it at? Registering interest
When's it due? Delivery expected in 15-18 months if project goes ahead.

GO WITH THE PRESFLO

O GAUGE

Ellis Clark Trains is to produce an 'O' gauge ready-to-run 'Presflo' wagon. Unlike previous RTR projects which have been produced in conjunction with Darstead, Ellis Clark Trains is undertaking all research and design in-house and the models will be released under the ECT brand.

Both square and rounded hopper varieties will be offered and the models will boast a die-cast chassis and sprung axleboxes along with detailed pipe work and sprung buffers. BR grey and bauxite as well as Blue Circle yellow liveries will be offered and a huge choice of numbered and unnumbered of models will be made available.

RRP is £69.99 and the models are due in stock in early 2021.
Availability: Ellis Clark Trains
Tel: 01756 701451
Web: *www.ellisclarktrains.co.uk*

MODEL COMPANIES TOGETHER

Hornby and Dapol have given railway modellers the perfect way to help raise funds for NHS Charities Together... by producing limited editions of GBRf's 66731.

Freight operator GB Railfreight paid its own tribute to the Herculean fundraising efforts of Captain – now Colonel – Tom Moore by naming its Class 66 66731 *Capt. Tom Moore – A True British Inspiration* on April 30. The '66' received its 'Thank you NHS' blue and white colour scheme on April 23.

Hornby initially planned to produce a limited run of 500 'OO' gauge models of 66731, but demand was so great that it had to increase the production run to 3,500 pieces. All have sold out, which has enabled Hornby to donate £140,000 to the NHS Charities Together.

Dapol has also produced a model of 66731 wearing its new livery and nameplates, but this time in 'N' gauge. Dapol's model retails for £110.00 and it will donate £40 from each model sold to NHS Charities Together.

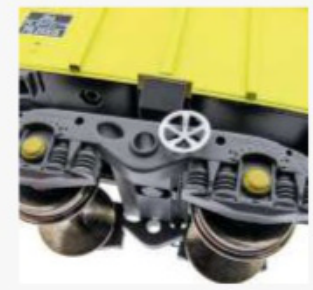
To order your Dapol Class 66, go to *www.dapol.co.uk*

GBRf

Incoming
Updates on exciting new ready-to-run model projects

00 GAUGE ACCURASCALE JSA COIL WAGON
What's planned?
- Hooded, British Steel blue
- Hooded, VTG silver
- Open, VTG black

Price? £59.95 (twin pack)
What stage is it at? Decorated assessment samples
When's it due? September 2020



00 GAUGE ACCURASCALE PTA/JTA/JUA TIPPLER WAGONS
What's planned?
- British Steel blue
- ARC yellow
- VTG grey
- Yeoman silver

Price? £149.95 (five wagons)
What stage is it at? Decorated assessment samples
When's it due? September 2020

00 GAUGE ACCURASCALE KUA NUCLEAR FLASK WAGON
What's planned? These two flask wagons, **MODA** 95770 and 95771, were built by Bombardier Prorail of Wakefield in 1998 for Royal Navy nuclear traffic.
Price? £159.95 (twin pack)
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? September 2020

00 GAUGE CAVALEX STANDARD WAGON TEA BOGIE TANK
What's planned?
- Railfreight grey
- Railfreight grey, weathered
- Total grey

Price? From £42.50
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? 2020/2021

00 GAUGE IRISH RAILWAY MODELS CIÉ 42ft BEER KEG WAGONS
What's planned? Four CIÉ bauxite/Guinness keg load twin-packs, all with different running numbers.
Price? €100.00
What stage is it at? Decorated samples
When's it due? Summer 2020

00 GAUGE REVOLUTION TRAINS 'ECOFRET' CONTAINER WAGONS
What's planned?
- VTG green, twin wagon set
- DB red, triple wagon set
- GBRf blue, triple wagon set

Price? £100.00 (twin)/£135.00 (triple)*
*Please note: early bird ordering discounts available. See *www.revolutiontrains.com*
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? Q4 2020/Q1 2021

N GAUGE REVOLUTION TRAINS FWA 'ECOFRET' CONTAINER WAGONS
What's planned?
- VTG green, twin wagon set
- DB red, triple wagon set
- GBRf blue, triple wagon set

Price? £75.00 (twin)/£102.50 (triple)
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? Q4 2020/Q1 2021

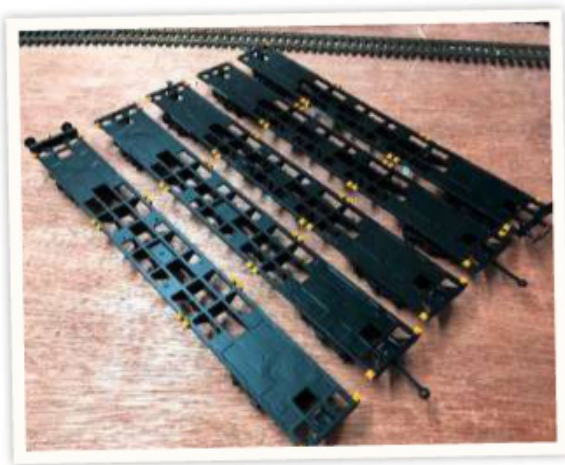
Keep up to date with *Model Rail* News online.

Join our Modelling Monday community...

Has the lockdown left you feeling isolated from the railway modelling community? Then you need to take part in Modelling Mondays! Every Monday, we ask you to show us pictures of the projects you have been working on over the past seven days and you can share your work, engage with other modellers or simply be inspired by others. You can get involved on our Facebook page, *Model Rail* magazine or our Twitter account *@ModelRailUK*

Take pictures of your work and upload them with a brief description and a selection will feature each month in the magazine!

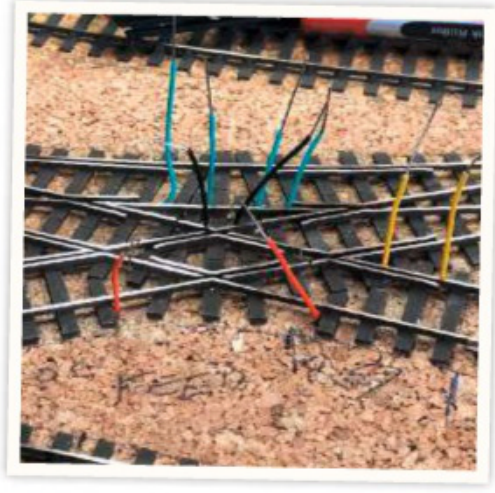
No guesses which theme I'm running on my model railway at the moment. It's still a work in progress but I still like to have wheels turning as I work on other parts. **George Howard**



I finished a Mendip Models Freightliner conversion as published when *Model Rail* was a supplement in *Rail*! **Dan Griffin**

I was laying more of my fiddleyard, but I've now run out of track! **James Hall**

Built a quick shunting puzzle for the kids using some old steel track I found... **Simon Eccles**



I've been spending time soldering droppers to all the necessary sections of track. **Graham Gatehouse**

Spent a while building the Modelux, which is two sheds into one. I only had one glazing kit though so I've had to replicate it. Getting there slowly. **David Price**

Show & Tell

The place to share your projects with the *Model Rail* community.

Help me top this off

Due to having plenty of time on my hands now, I've decided to resurrect my 'N' gauge model train set I first started around 2012.

As you can see I've not finished the roof tops yet and I'm not sure if they should be flat, slanted or pointed. Perhaps one of your readers could help?

I've just ordered a shed load of corrugated and brick modelling sheets to clad this monster! **Steve Avery**

News Real What's happening on Britain's railways…

It's a special NewsReal this month as we take a look at how the real railway has commemorated NHS staff and key workers – not to mention centenarian fundraising extraordinaire Colonel Tom Moore – in response to the Covid-19 pandemic.

▲ **GWR named 800025 *Captain Tom Moore* on April 30, the newly promoted colonel's 100th birthday.** GWR

▲ **Govia ThamesLink has given three units from each of its subsidiary franchises new liveries with messages for NHS staff. The units involved are ThamesLink Class 700 700111, Great Northern Class 717 717011 and Southern Class 377 377111.** GTR

▼ **Rail Operations Group has branded two of its Class 47/8s (47813 *Jack Frost* and 47815 *Lost Boys 68-88*) with 'Thank You NHS' logos.** RAIL OPERATIONS GROUP

▲ **Northern has given three of its trains – Class 158 158860 and Class 331s 3 331011 and 331109 – 'We Thank You' branding for the NHS, while Class 195 195111 has not only received the branding but also the name *Key Worker*.** NORTHERN

According to Chris...

...sometimes you can have too many layouts.

Oh, no, not another lockdown report! I can almost hear the groans, but please read on, especially if you're one of those readers who feels that we never cover enough 'N' gauge. I'm writing this on the last day of my sixth week in lockdown. It's raining, so I can't go outdoors to sit in the sun and read another chapter of *Dragonfly in Amber*. Exercise opportunities have been limited.

"So, you must have done loads of modelling then?"

I've certainly done a fair bit, but I must admit I'm flagging at the moment, possibly because I've finished one quite substantial project.

"So full of layouts is my house that it is, frankly, absurd"

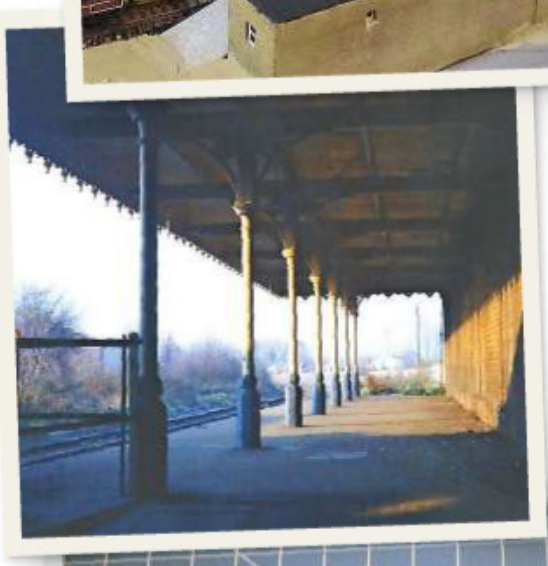
A room too full of railways!

However, let's return to the subject of 'N' gauge and the model of 'Staines West', which occupies three walls of what was once the stationmaster's office. Shortly before the lockdown began, I had filled my house with layouts in order to get them ready for exhibitions which, of course, got cancelled. It was, however, too late to return them to their previous homes and 'Polwyddelan' is in the 'Staines room', somewhat blocking access to the 'N' gauge.

Indeed, so full of layouts is my house that it is, frankly, absurd. There's one place where I have to squeeze through sideways if I want to access the shelves that are blocked by 'The Railway Children'!

I may not have the space but I have had the time, and that led me to tackle the station canopy at 'Staines', which I had been putting off because I could not find suitable columns to support it. Having given up all hope of finding anything off the shelf, I contacted York Modelmaking to see if it could produce something suitable by 3D printing.

I had gone to great lengths to make my model as accurate as possible, so did not wish to spoil the effect by just using bits of plastic rod as canopy supports. YMM's ever-helpful Julie Lightburn came to my rescue, though my columns were too small to 3D print. Her solution was to laser-cut dozens of tiny hexagonal and circular rings, which could be threaded onto plastic rod, in a specific order, to give a pretty convincing replica of these 13ft high columns in just one inch! The cast iron brackets suited the laser-cutting process, so these were also included.



Top left: Last chance for a good view of 'the concourse' before the canopy goes on.

Above left: The canopy after closure. The lower parts of the columns were painted blue around 1960 and never carried chocolate brown. CHRIS LEIGH

Left: Assembling the columns from parts supplied by York Modelmaking.

I received the parts way back last year, but lockdown provided the opportunity to test-assemble a column and once I had done that there was no question – the canopy could be finished. By sheer luck, the decorative wooden valancing was of a pattern already in the York range. The reason for this is historic. Staines West was a conversion of a private house, carried out by a contractor, John Wilson. Wilson used his own design of columns and valancing at Staines, but he went on to become engineer for the Great Eastern Railway where he used the same design at Mildenhall station before adopting it as the GER standard.

The rest of the canopy was assembled upside down, using styrene sheet and strip, following as closely as possible my photographs of the real thing. There are errors and compromises, but I doubt anyone else would notice.

Before installing the canopy roof, I had to complete the stop blocks and the area that I called 'the concourse' between the platform and the house. None of it was square or at right angles owing to its original 'cobbled together' construction by a company that had long since run out of money. It had also been substantially altered by the Great Western after something ran through the stop blocks and did substantial damage. A massive concrete block, faced with ancient Barlow rails, was installed at the end of the platform track, and a broken column was replaced with a very plain modern one.

Modeller CV: Chris Leigh
Bizarrely, working at home may actually be easier once the lockdown is over.

'OO' GAUGE LAYOUT **COURTMACSHERRY**

Penchant for the **obscure**

Modeller and exhibition veteran **Andy Cundick** likes a challenge, and what could be more demanding than scratchbuilding a layout based on a little-known railway that ceased to exist long ago?

Words: **Chris Gadsby** Photography: **Chris Nevard**

1

What makes this layout great?

Building a layout purely from photographs is hugely challenging at the best of times, and choosing an obscure subject like this is even more challenging. Andy has done a magnificent job of capturing the look and atmosphere of not only the railway, but the delightful Co. Cork landscape too.

There are a number of questions to ponder when planning your next layout. The first one is almost always: do you model a prototypical or fictitious location? If you decide that a real railway is the way to go, then the next question is 'which one'? You could opt for a line that's still operational. Or how about recreating a local lost line?

You could always copy Andy Cundick and pick the biggest challenge of all: modelling a lost line that is miles away from home, and with which you have no connection other than an interest in some old photos.

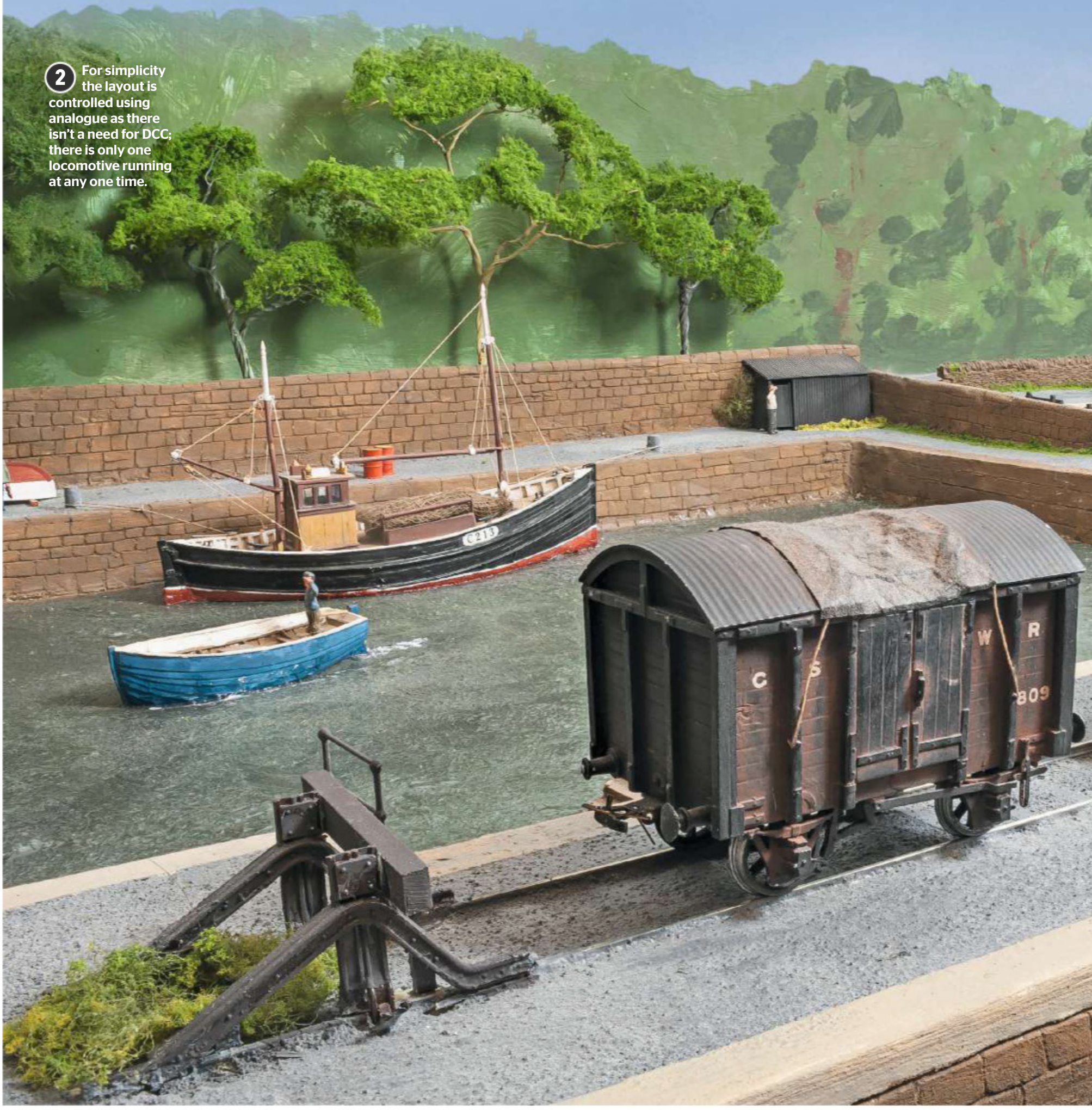
But whether you pick a lost line close to home or, as in Andy's case, in a different country, the process of creating the model is the same.

"Building a layout is much more interesting to me than running trains," explains Andy. "So much so that I've currently got seven layouts on the exhibition circuit. Because of this, I'm always on the lookout for my next project.

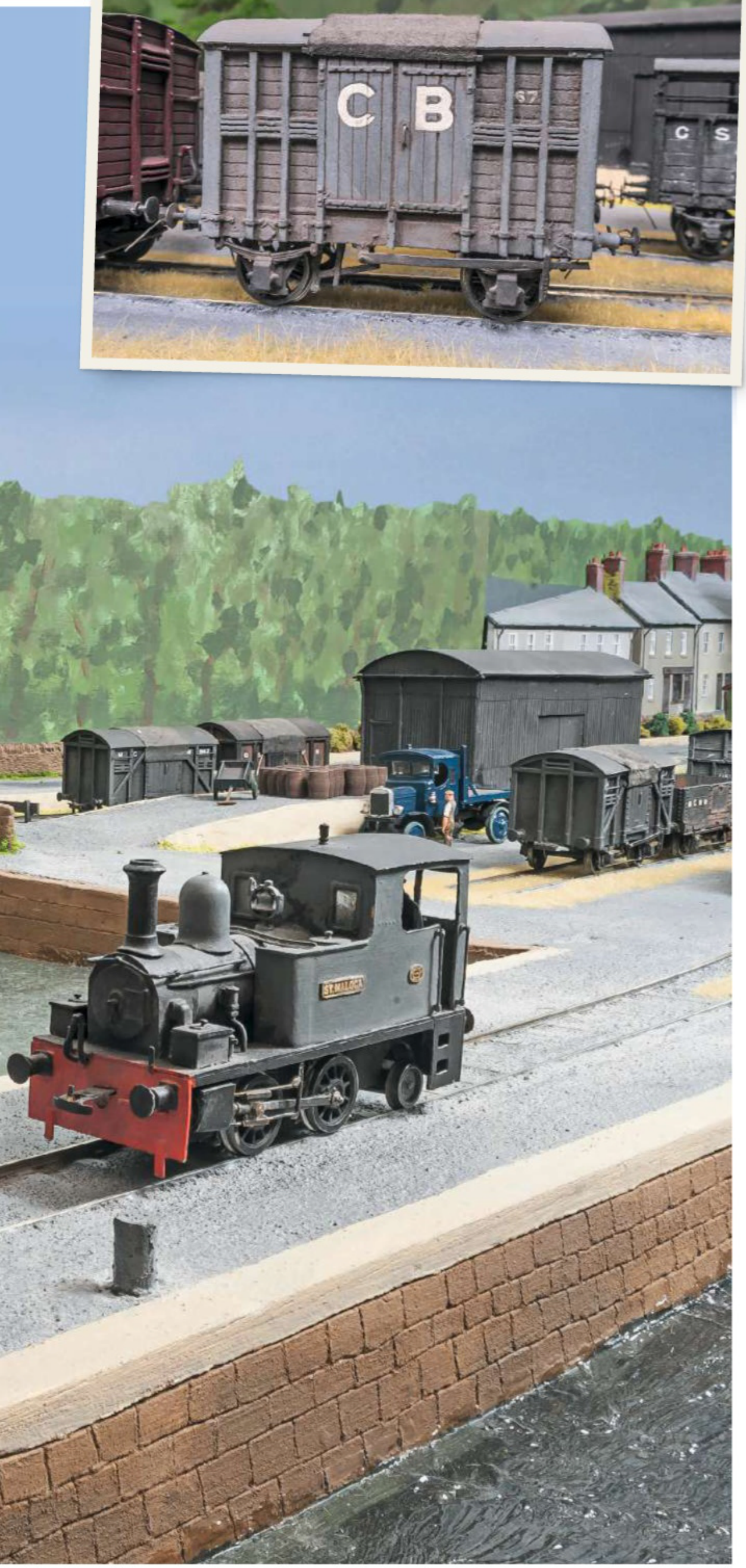
"I'm particularly interested in railways which have lost almost all trace of their existence, so when I was carrying out research for my next project and stumbled across photographs of this line in the south of Ireland my interest was heightened."

The railway in question was the Timoleague & Courtmacsherry Extension Light Railway, on Ireland's southern coast, deep in County Cork. This short roadside tramway was the Irish equivalent of the ➤

Pronounced 'Tigh Molaga', a village that included an abbey dedicated to Saint Molaga.



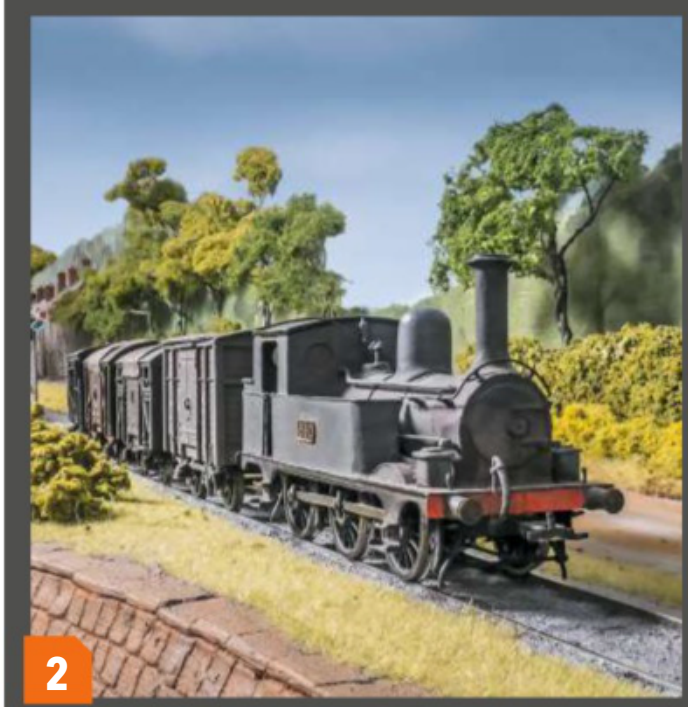
2 For simplicity the layout is controlled using analogue as there isn't a need for DCC; there is only one locomotive running at any one time.



3 things we like

1

The big fishing boat is a resin kit, while the motorboat was made for Andy by one of his friends, Angus Watkin.



2

The trees are copper wire armatures with Woodland Scenics scatter material on the top and a good helping of hair spray to make it all stick.

3

The 'shunting nun' has been on a few of Andy's layouts. She marks the location of an uncoupling magnet.

Wisbech & Upwell or the Wantage Tramway and was equally quirky and picturesque.

Even when the initial research is complete and the build can begin, there are several challenges when modelling a location where physical evidence of what was once there is practically non-existent. For starters, you can't do a site visit and measure buildings. Instead, you have to rely on photographs and an eye for what looks right.

You can, of course, use educated guesswork with what's available in model form. However, that only works if you're modelling something well known, such as a GWR branch line. There's likely to be very little available for an obscure Irish backwater… you can't even buy off-the-shelf track!

"Fortunately, this isn't my first Irish layout," says Andy, "so I'm used to building track. It just takes considerably longer than buying it!"

SCALE ALTERNATIVES

Ready-to-run Irish outline models in 4mm:1ft scale still use 16.5mm gauge 'OO' track, which is well under-scale for Ireland's 5ft 3in gauge. However, it is possible to utilise components for 'EM' or 'P4' track to accurately produce scale 21mm gauge track.

"Points are more difficult," Andy admits, "but I used

The backscene was hand-painted using artist's acrylic paints. While Andy agrees a backscene was needed, he doesn't look to put too much detail in them as it can detract from the layout. By leaving it a bit softer it indicates what else is around, but doesn't distract viewers from the scene.

Timoleague & Courtmacsherry Extension Light Railway

The T&CELR was built to link the small coast village of Courtmacsherry to the rest of the Irish railway network via Ballinascarthy & Timoleague Junction Light Railway (to which it made an end on connection) and the Cork Bandon & South Coast Railway-operated branch to Clonakilty. Both the T&CELR and B&TJLR, totalling nine miles of railway, were the only standard gauge lines built after the Tramways & Public Companies (Ireland) Act of 1883 (the remainder of rural railways built after the Act were 3ft gauge).

Fish was a major source of freight traffic although sugar beet was also carried and Courtmacsherry became a popular destination for excursion trains. The line's three Hunslet locomotives (0-4-2T *St Molaga*, 0-6-0ST *Slaney* and 2-6-0T *Argadeen*) were all fitted with cowcatchers and were later joined by ex-GS&WR 0-6-0T Nos. 90 and 100 (not fitted with cowcatchers).

Regular passenger traffic ceased in 1947 but freight traffic remained relatively strong. MetroVick 201 Class diesels also made appearances on the road side tramway section until CIÉ closed all of its West Cork lines on March 31 1961.

Today, all that survives is the station, now a private property with a small plaque on the wall, and the pier which was constructed for fish traffic in 1893. A semaphore signal still stands sentinel on the trackbed at Timoleague, while 0-6-0T No. 90 is preserved at the Downpatrick & County Down Railway.

Who wouldn't be inspired to model a scene such as this? Former Midland Great Western Railway 'E' 0-6-0T No. 552 trundles along the Timoleague & Courtmacsherry Extension Light Railway, with a short goods train bound for Timoleague. To the left is the Arigideen estuary and the R601 road to the right. COLOUR RAIL

the SMP 'OO' gauge point templates scaled to 21mm and then followed the same instructions. It takes a while but the instructions are quite clear.

"I've found that there's enough in kit form to get somebody interested in Irish railways started, but sooner or later you'll need to start scratchbuilding to make a prototypical layout."

Scratchbuilding at 'Courtmacsherry' not only covers the track and the buildings but also extends to the majority of Andy's stock, including the T&CELR's distinctive locomotives.

"I've used etched brass and nickel silver to construct the models," he says, "with a build taking anywhere ➤

6

7

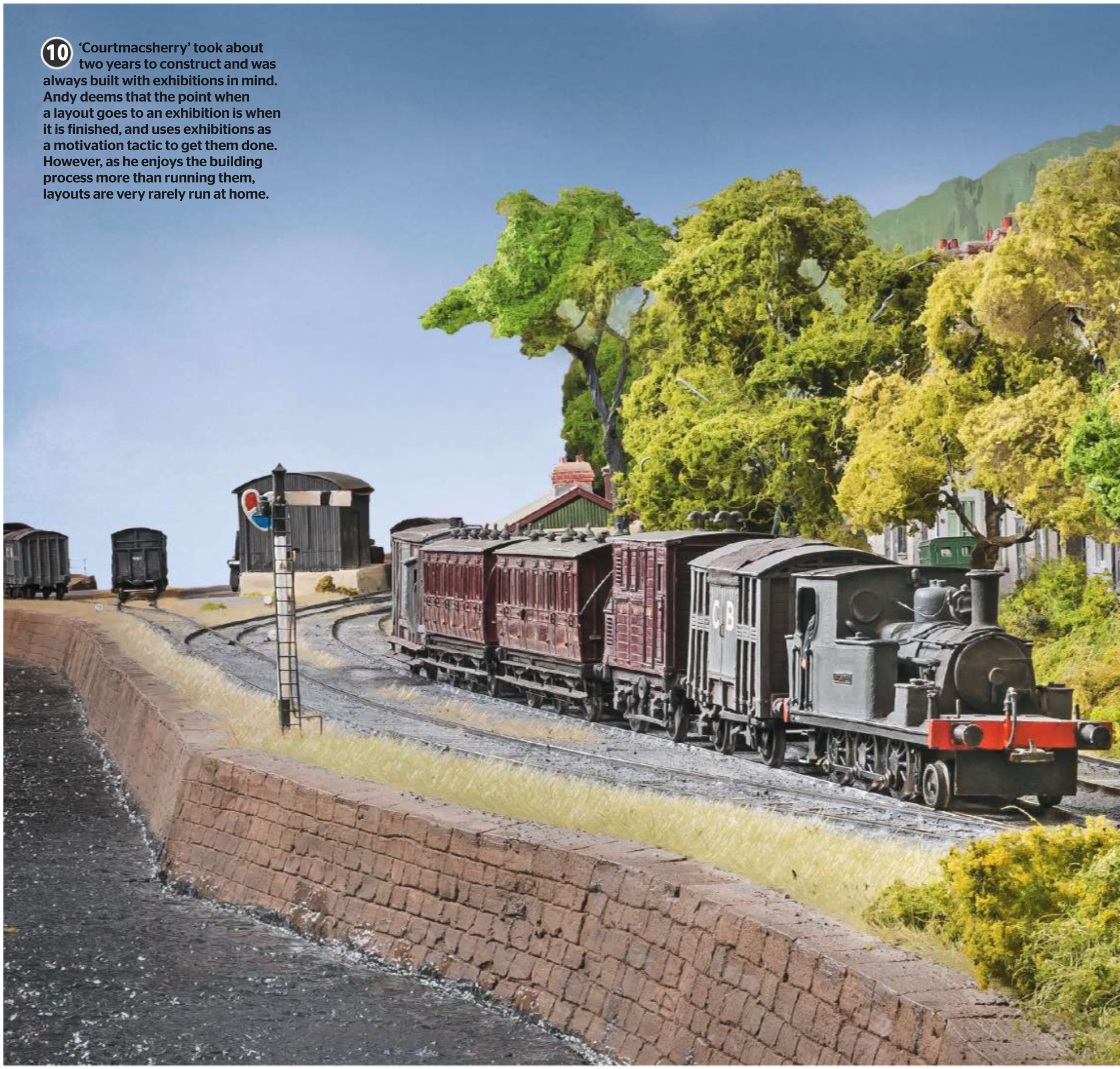
between three weeks and six months, but that's purely because I never concentrate on one thing at a time!"

Andy admits that it helps when scratchbuilding stock from styrene to have some idea of how the prototype rolling stock is put together.

"That's where 8 ½ years at Swindon Works helps," he jokes. "I can claim to have scratchbuilt in both 4mm:1ft and 1ft:1ft!"

No matter the size or scale of your layout there is one thing which unites almost every modeller: the necessity to compress the prototype to fit the available space. Very rarely are you able to place features on the layout a scale distance apart to how they were in real life. With a 20ft space to play with, Andy is one of the lucky ones. From the station to the quay, 'Courtmacsherry' is almost a perfect scale-length model of the prototype.

"I could work out the distances between sections by using the known size of a Ford Transit van which appeared in one of the photographs," Andy explains, "but what I hadn't counted on was how difficult ➤



10 **'Courtmacsherry' took about two years to construct and was always built with exhibitions in mind. Andy deems that the point when a layout goes to an exhibition is when it is finished, and uses exhibitions as a motivation tactic to get them done. However, as he enjoys the building process more than running them, layouts are very rarely run at home.**

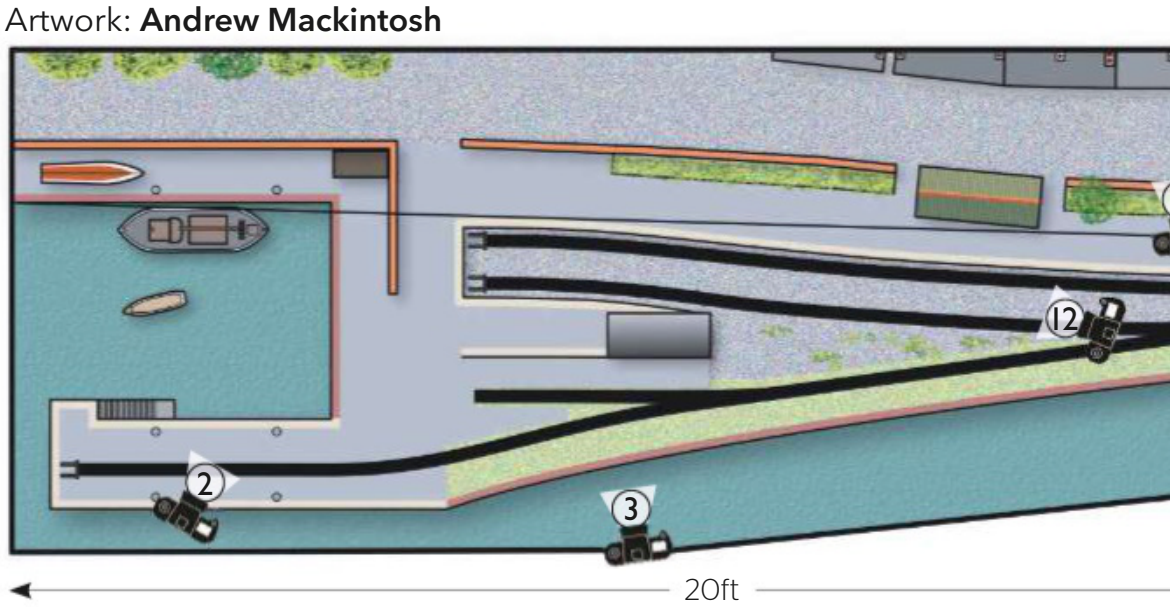
working out how big some areas could be because everybody took photographs from the same angle.

"For example, there were dozens of pictures of one side of the shed and I could see a lever frame behind, but I couldn't for the life of me find an image from the other side showing it in its entirety. I daren't guess and put it on, however, because the first exhibition it went to like that, somebody would come up to me with the elusive picture and prove I'd done it incorrectly."

MATERIAL WORLD

Scratchbuilding your stock is one thing, but for a location such as this, it also means scratchbuilding buildings and other key structures too. Fortunately, the task is made easier by the large array of products on the market and, for Andy, Wills' corrugated iron plastic sheet came to the rescue.

Artwork: **Andrew Mackintosh**

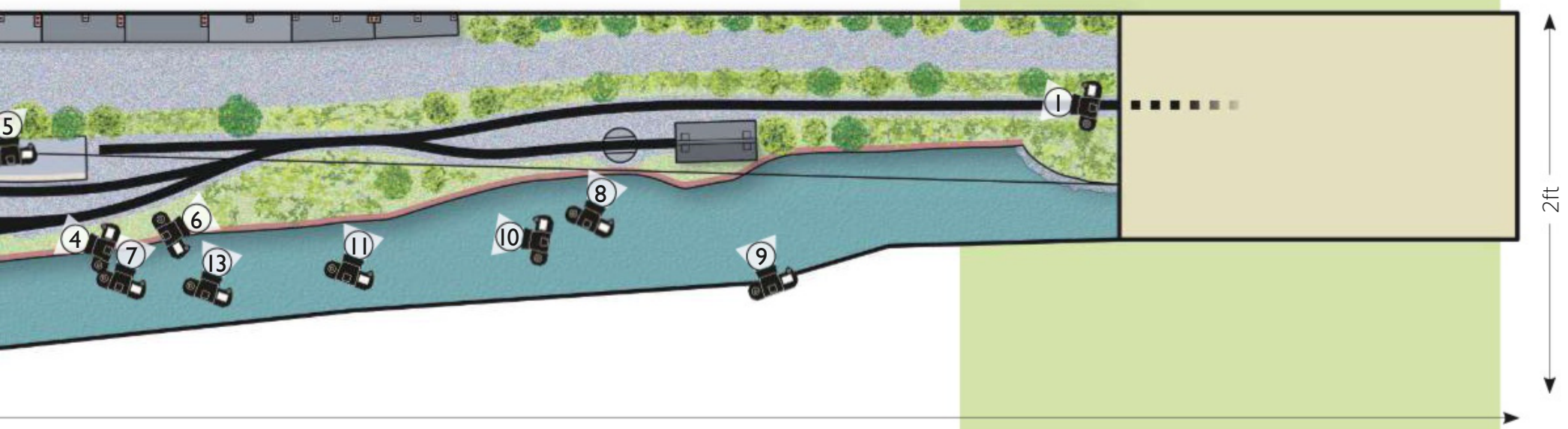


The signals are homemade, but Andy has used fittings from Model Signal Engineering to finish them off.

FACTFILE: 'COURTMACSHERRY'

Gauge and scale: 4mm:1ft scale, 21mm gauge

Size: 20ft by 2ft



He says, "I used this on all of the railway buildings on the layout – it's far easier than trying to make your own crinkled card. Using photographs, I could get a good indication of the size and then it was simply a case of producing the walls to scale and glueing them together. The sheets are quite robust so I didn't have to use the traditional card substructure, which speeded up that portion of the build considerably."

The dominant feature of 'Courtmacsherry' is the harbour and its distinctive sea wall. This also took the longest period to complete: there was around 25ft of stonework that needed scribing. Andy even carefully picked out each stone to ensure the wall looks as realistic as possible.

"Doing this took quite a while as I didn't try to do it all in one go," he recalls. "I think I would have driven myself mad trying to concentrate for that length of time."

By comparison, modelling the water was a very straightforward affair. Andy simply used acrylic paints to create a suitably murky sea bed colour and then poured Deluxe Materials Making Waves over the top, stippling the fluid before it cured to make the waves.

Across the UK there are former railway lines that have been lost to nature or repurposed as cycle paths and commonly you could drive right past the site and never know it was there. Despite having no connection to the area, Andy has brought a lost part of Ireland back to life and is looking forward to getting it back on the exhibition circuit. You never know, perhaps you live near a long-lost line you could bring back to life in model form! MR

"The dominant feature is the harbour and its distinctive sea wall. Andy carefully picked out each stone to ensure it looks as realistic as possible"

accurascale

WWW.ACCURASCALE.CO.UK

HEAVY TRAFFIC!
BSC PTA/JTA+JUA WAGONS

IN 1:76.2/00 SCALE COMING AUTUMN 2020

PRE-ORDER NOW!

LAYOUT PLANNING AND DESIGN

FIVE STEPS TO SUCCESS

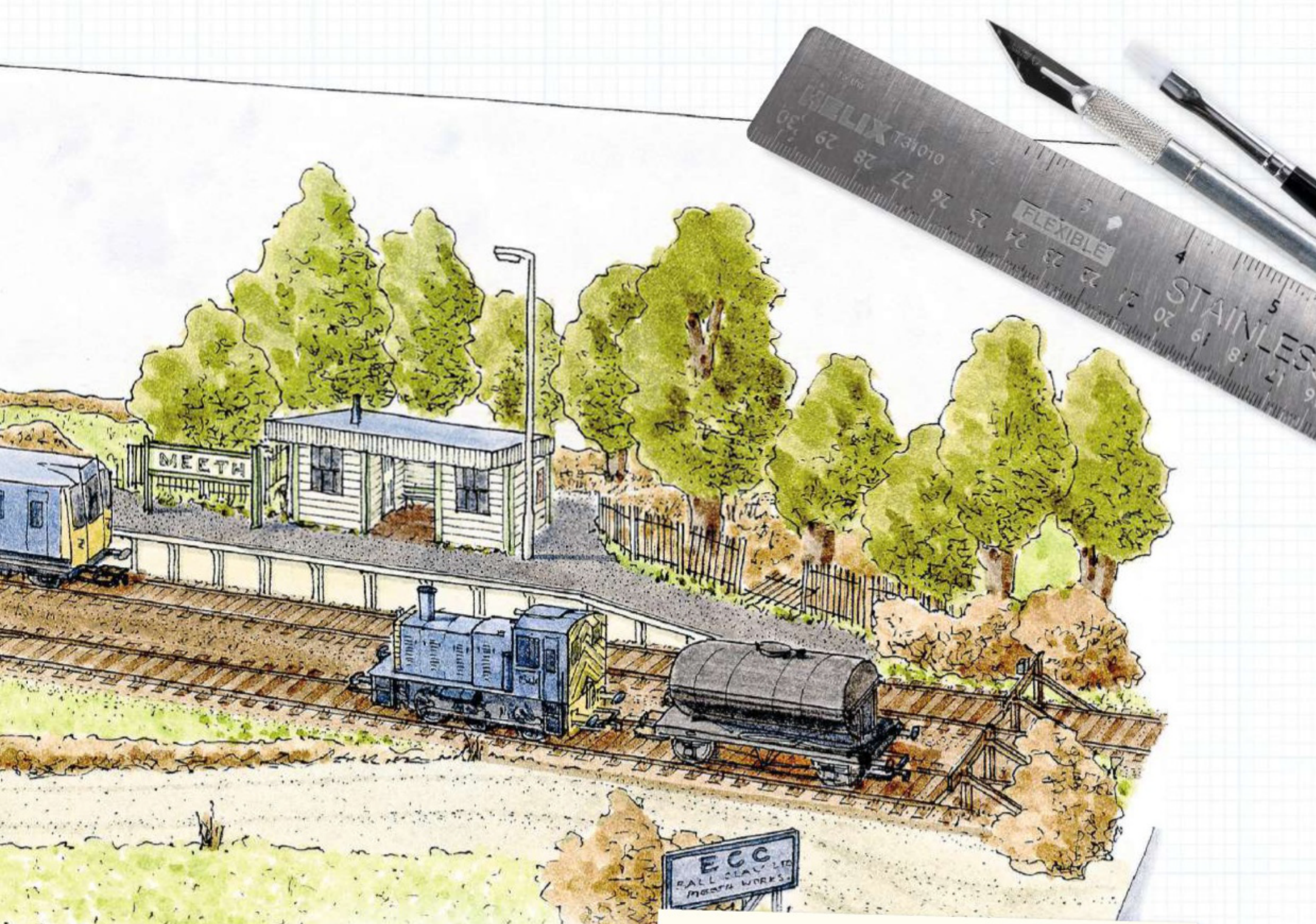
Paul A. Lunn shows you the best way to approach and execute your layout ideas to ensure maximum satisfaction.

Artwork: **Paul A. Lunn**

Who, at the end of last year, would have thought that 2020 would bring such a shake-up in the way we live? While a deadly virus has backed us into a corner, some beneficial changes, lost from a previous time, have been reinstated – there's a greater community spirit and many feel a sense of well-being from the increased rest and leisure time.

After completing a layout design for my first completely bored, locked-down client, it dawned on me that modellers who'd stalled with a project might use the lockdown as the impetus to get going. Beginning a project is a critical time and mistakes made at this early stage can easily plague a layout throughout its construction and operational life.

From my point of view, there's never been a more important time to share skills that will aid successful layout design, resulting in a more satisfactory outcome. So here are my five key steps to planning and designing a successful layout.



1. WHAT DO YOU WANT?

Likes and dislikes

It's really important to focus on what you want from a model railway. It will keep you on track – no pun intended – and save, time, money and heartache. The accompanying generalised checklist is a great way to start, though it can easily be refined into a more detailed account.

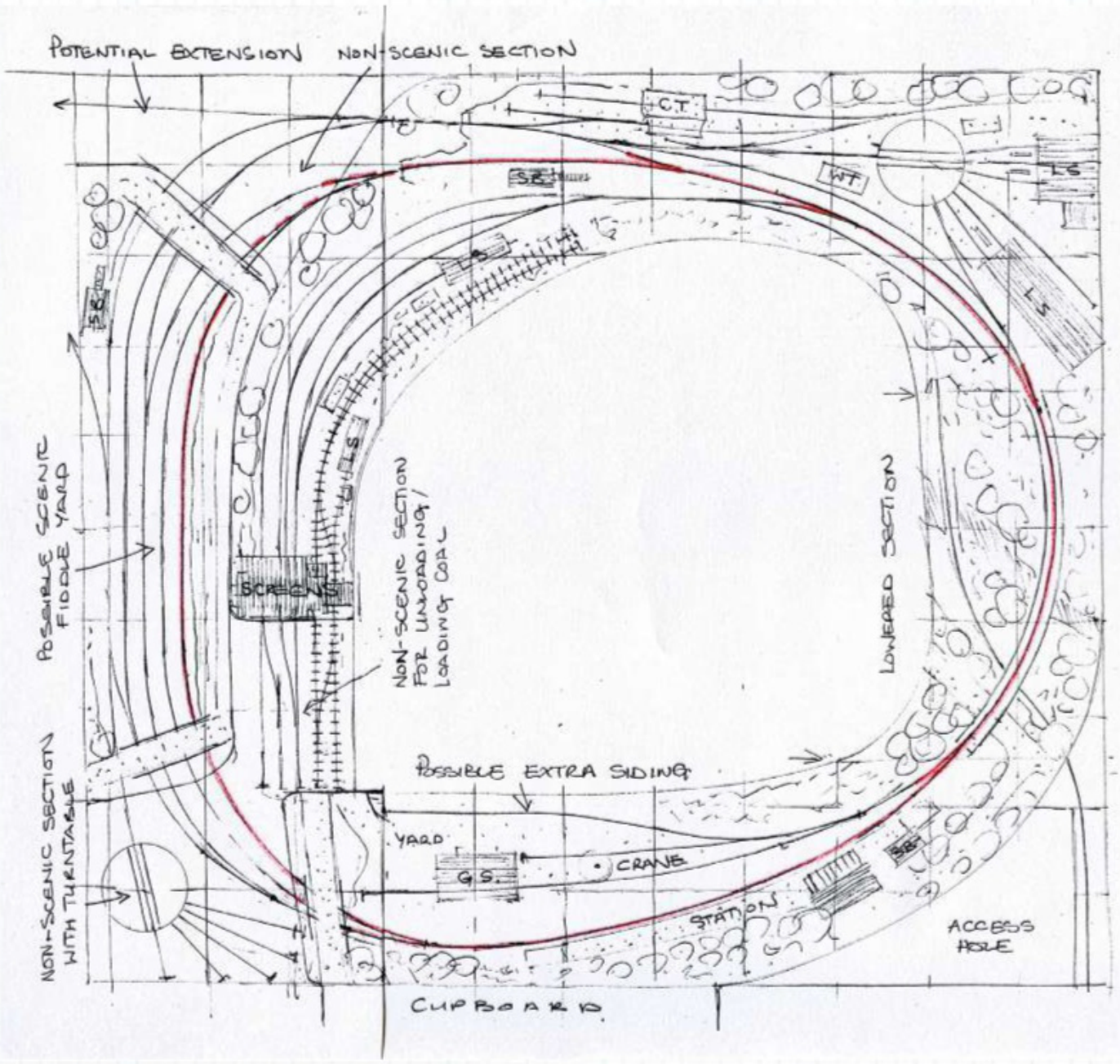
LAYOUT DESIGN CHOICES CHECKLIST

This checklist will help you identify the best choices for your o**wn requirements.**

TOPIC	SUGGESTIONS		CONSIDERATIONS
1. Site	• Garage • Shared living/ dining room	• Bedroom • Loft • Shed	Access, convenience, effects of damp, extremes of temperature, electrical safety
2. Layout space available			You must have access to all parts of the completed layout
3. Layout type	• End-to-end • Circular	• Oval with reversing loop	
4. Scale and gauge	'Z', 'N', 'TT', '00', 'H0', 'EM', 'P4', '0', 'G', narrow	or standard	Determined by items 2 and 3
5. Location	• Country scene • Market town station	• Industrial area • Goods yard	Your own preferences
6. Operational frequency	Minimal to intensive		Will be affected by item 1
7. Stock	• Passenger • Freight	• Industrial	Length of trains on available trackwork, platforms etc
8. Scenic	• Rural • Suburban	• Urban industrial	Your own preferences
9. Period	• Pre-Grouping • Pre-nationalisation	• BR sectorisation • Modern day	Availability of reference material, rolling stock etc
10. Timeline	• Late 1800s • 1950s • 1960-65	• Trainspotting days • The last days of steam	Availability of reference material, rolling stock etc

Realities of space, time, funding and skill

Be clear and realistic about the resources you have and how they will be deployed. If you plan a large, demanding scheme, work in stages over a number of years, starting with a self-contained part – ideally the main route – shown in red. The next stage depends on your priorities; focus on the locomotive shed if you're into your locomotives. Or, if you prefer to focus on operating trains, get the fiddleyard sorted.



Be honest about who you are

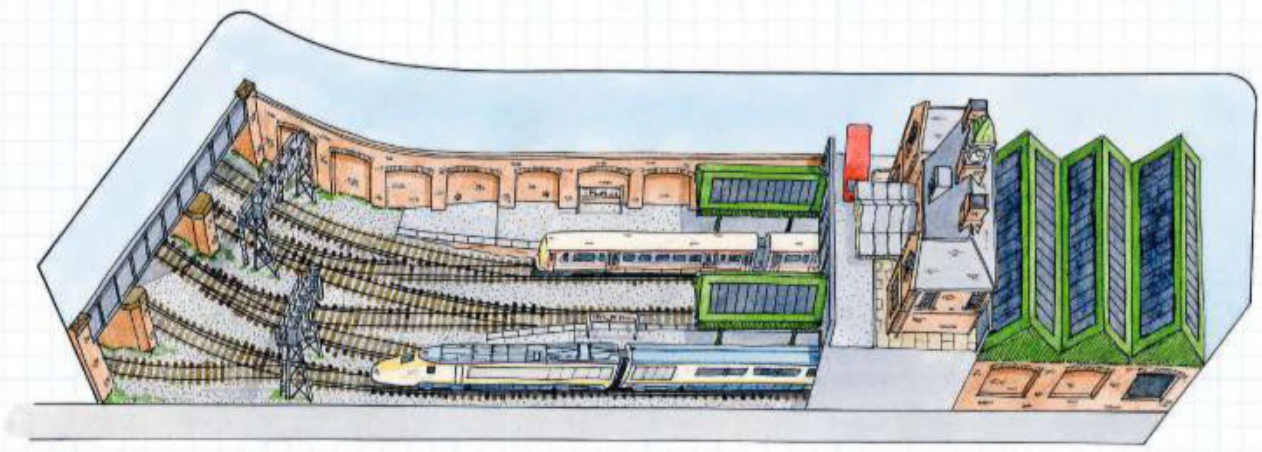
A common factor that I find with everyone who comes to one of my design clinics is the wish to have more than circumstances allow. As a designer, I will be able to maximise a subject to best effect, but there is only so much that can be done. Furthermore, modellers approach their hobby in very different ways: some prioritise the actual construction over operating it, whereas others are the complete opposite – and many sit somewhere between.

We're all different: there's the methodical plodder who likes everything to be perfect. There's the indecisive modeller who flits from one idea to another before completing anything (that's me). There's the impatient modeller who rushes to get things running as quickly as possible and has to go back to re-do all that was rushed. Finally, there's the over-ambitious modeller, and it's easy to fall into that category.

DESIGN BRIEF – SETTING AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

I first started setting briefs as an interior designer in the 1960s and 1970s. It helps you to get inside a client's head and almost always results in greater success. Briefs work exactly the same when you do it for yourself, and having a proposed work schedule, which details your modelling intentions, will undoubtedly help keep you on track and give you something to measure against in terms of progress and quality.

This following example is derived from a small urban layout design that, albeit slightly modified, was featured in the second edition of the *Peco Setrack Planbook*:



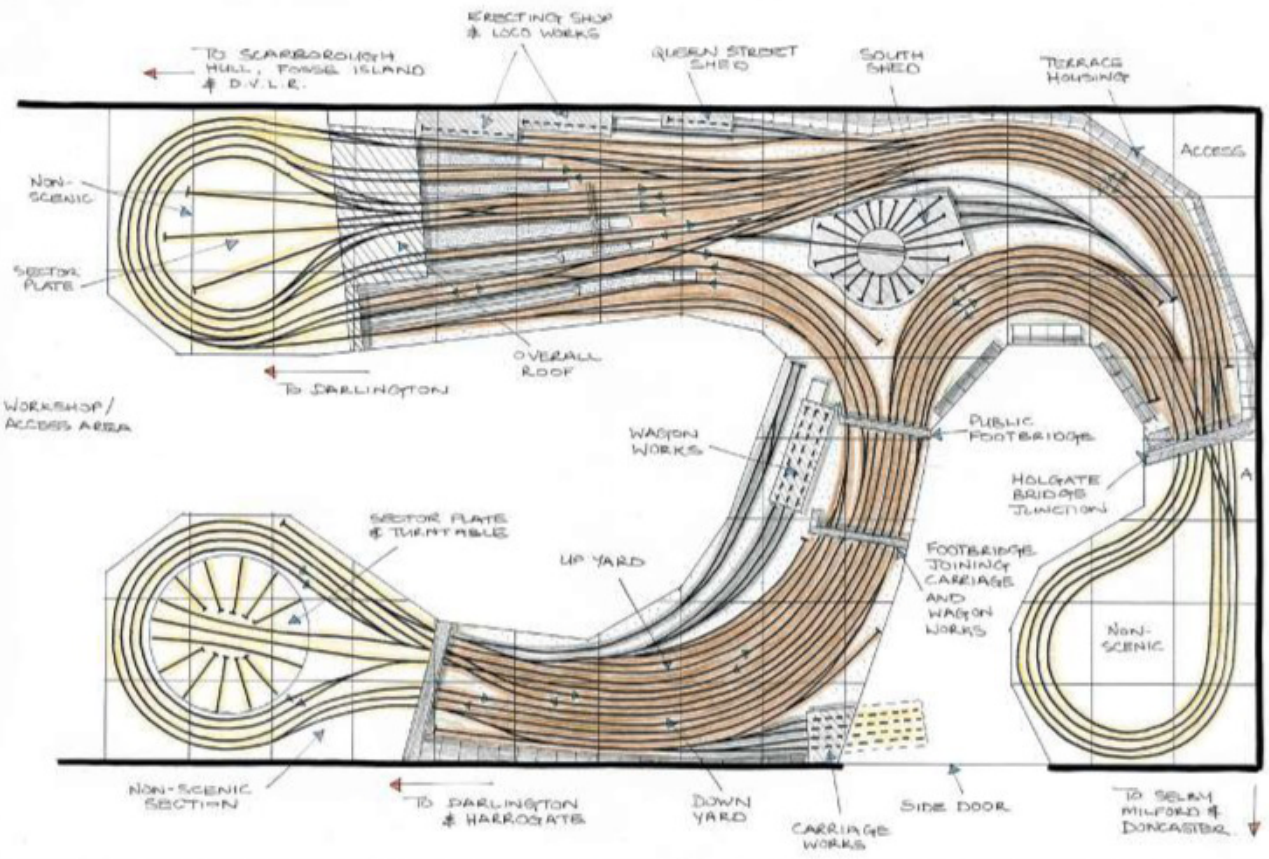
Aims

- Capture London suburbs environment with retaining walls and overbridges and a feeling of being 'hemmed in'.
- Layout should have at least three 'contained' scenes and a fiddleyard/ storage sidings.
- To have at least one main line station.
- Design should primarily accommodate realistic operation of Network SouthEast trains and Eurostar services, plus a modest amount of freight.
- Within a maximum space, approximately 9ft by 6ft, and have a small operating or access well.
- Use ready-to-run/ready-to-plant components wherever possible.
- Use sectional track.

Objectives

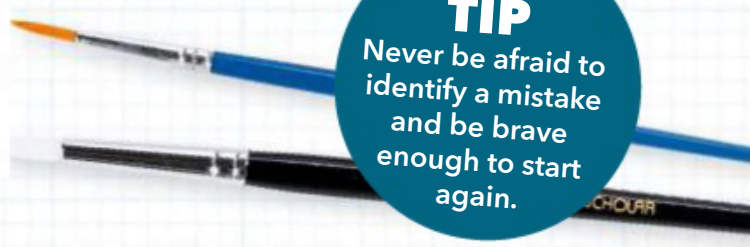
- Have three key scenes, each with retaining walls in a variety of heights, materials and shapes, as part of the greater backscene, to create visual interest. Be aware of clearances with rolling stock, especially on curves and near baseboard edges.
- A traditional fiddleyard would likely take

● Each square represents 1ft.



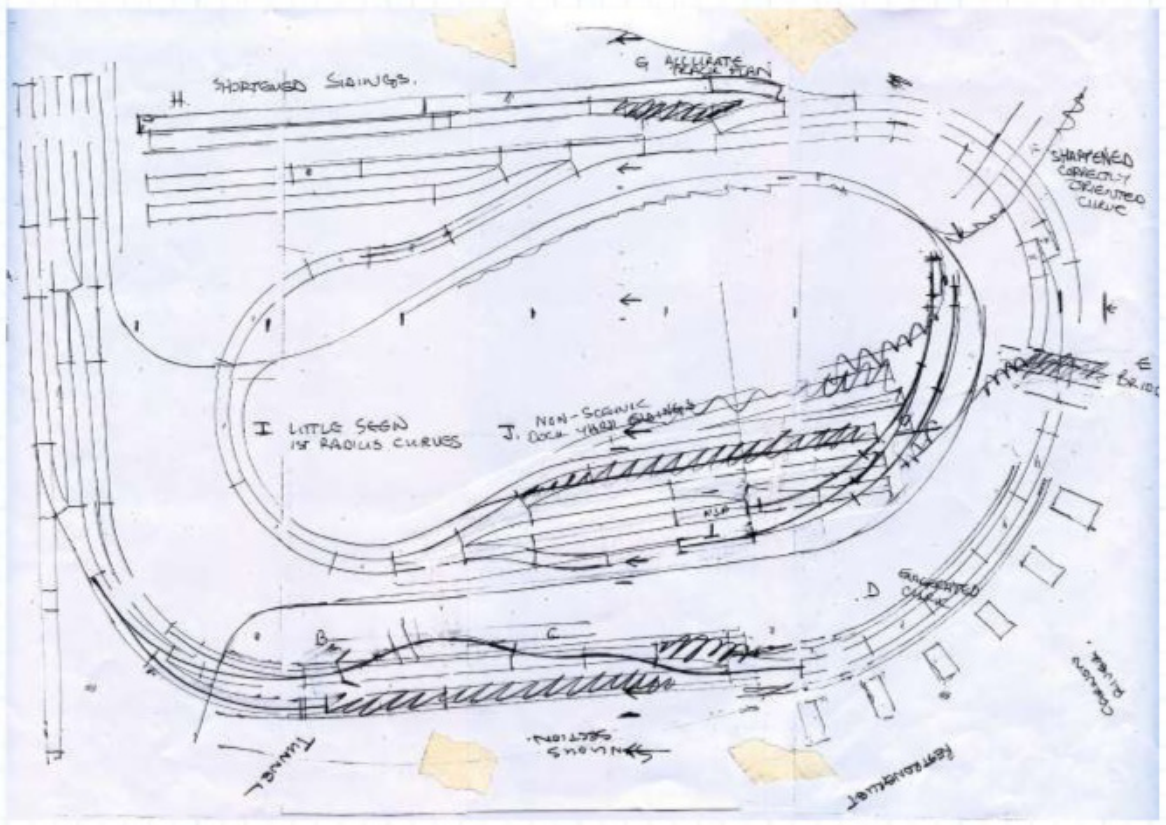
Practical limitation

Recognise your own or a project's potential shortcomings. What you envisage might prove to be too complex or you might lack the skills to see it through. This plan, based on York, is a favourite design of mine and makes effective use of a garage. However, the intensive track plan and its overall size might be too much for a solitary modeller.



TOP TIP

Never be afraid to identify a mistake and be brave enough to start again.



Be self-critical

Always be prepared to step back from what you're doing and assess it. I sometimes take a break for days and occasionally weeks to check my work. Be prepared to recognise something you've done hasn't worked or could be improved, and then, if circumstances allow, set about rectifying it. This rough drawing, based on Falmouth, has a patch added to accommodate the revised non-scenic 'docks' fiddleyard track arrangement. There are numerous pencil revisions too. Only when you're happy with everything is it time to build

up around 50% of the anticipated baseboard size if sited in one location and therefore reduce scenic treatment. Both from a practical and operational point of view, it makes sense to locate sections of both scenic and non-scenic storage sidings/loops at convenient positions around the layout.

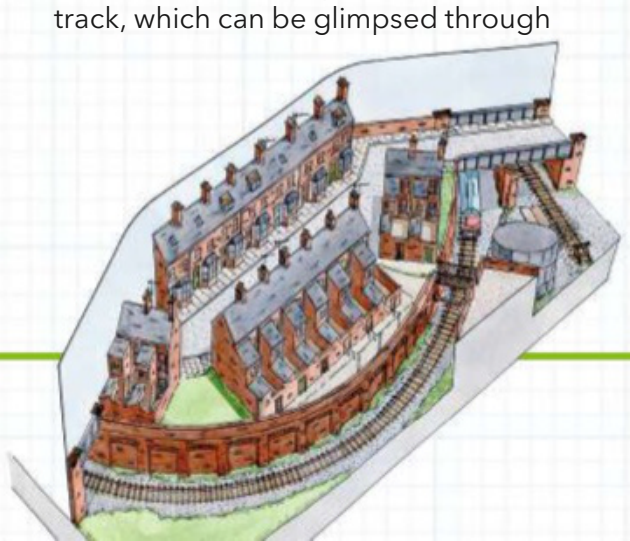
■ Station should appear larger than it is, perhaps by disguising curved tracks at one corner. In particular that, top left, could form an optical illusion with a piece of rolling stock (non-runner) mounted on an independent section of track, which can be glimpsed through small archways in the outer wall supporting the overall roof that disguises the curve.

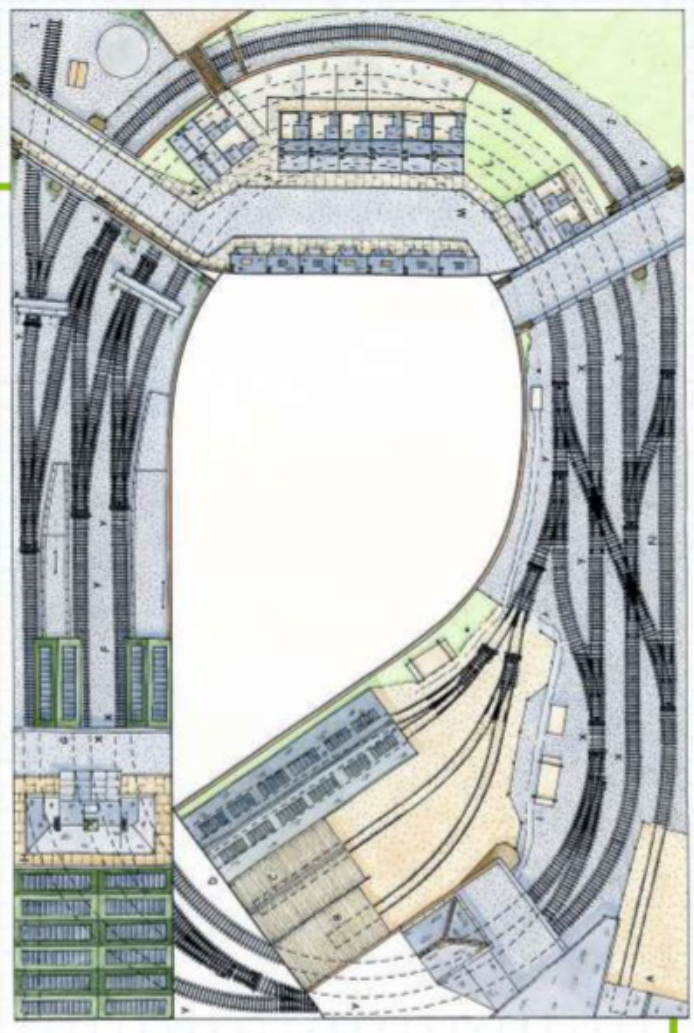
The station could become a terminus, a through station or a combination of both (as at London Bridge). As a terminus, trains can be despatched to hidden loops beneath terraced housing or right round to the non-scenic curved section, which is capable of holding six two-car units.

As a through facility, a train running clockwise from the hidden storage siding would enter the station and traverse the inner or outer large radius curve on the end scenic section, through the station for a second time and back into the storage siding, ready for the return journey. The train could make several circuits using a variety of platforms.

■ The longest units to operate are likely to be four-car.

■ Use the largest radius curves on visible sections, avoiding Radius 1 curves.





2. RESEARCH – PROTOTYPE AND MODEL

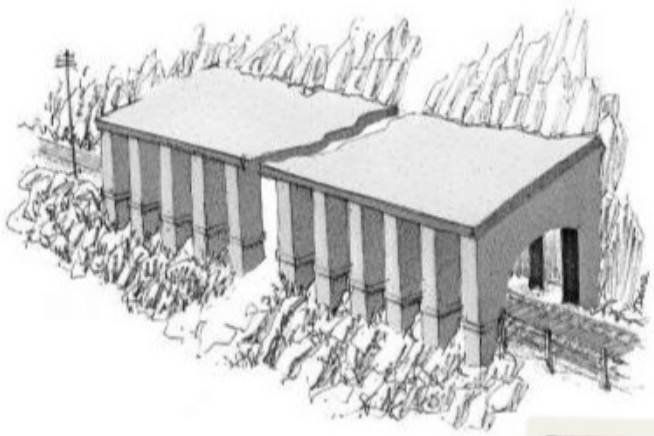
Whether you model a real location or settle for a fictional setting, an understanding of – and being inspired by – prototype practice is essential. However, be aware that research can be addictive. Therefore it's important you only look for what's relevant to your current project. Whatever you do, recognise when it's time to stop and, equally important, be realistic about what you can have. Here's how to undertake that research.

From your own armchair!

I have a large collection of books and magazines which focus on my favourite areas, including prototype branch lines, railways on film and railways viewed from above. There are so many railway books available second-hand that you can arm yourself with a huge library on your chosen subject for not much money.

GO ONLINE

Google Maps and Street View are absolute boons for a modeller, as you can access a favourite location in seconds. It even allowed me to view Friog avalanche shelter enough to make this drawing! But the internet has many further uses, both for historical information and as a way to keep in touch with fellow modellers. Some of my favourite sites are *www.nls.uk* for access to maps, *www.disused-stations.org.uk* for detailed descriptions of stations and routes and *www.britainfromabove.org.uk* Don't forget photographic libraries, while you can find photographs on Ebay to add to your collection.



NATIONAL MUSEUMS LIVERPOOL

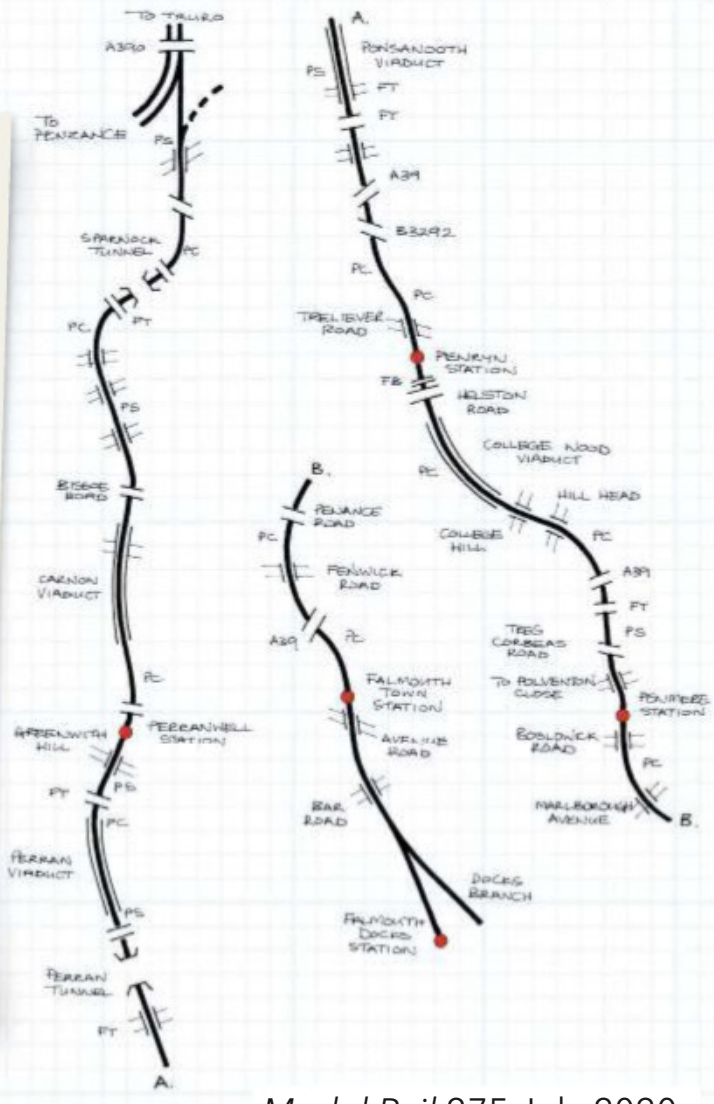
Museums

Museum displays can be a great source of information. The Museum of Liverpool features one of the few major items left from the Liverpool Overhead Railway and its large size 3D map is a tremendous aid in deciding which section or sections of the LOR you might want to model (MR233). Don't forget that most museums will be keen to share knowledge with genuinely interested parties and will often have archives and information not on public display, so ask in advance of a visit to explore what they might have on a chosen subject.

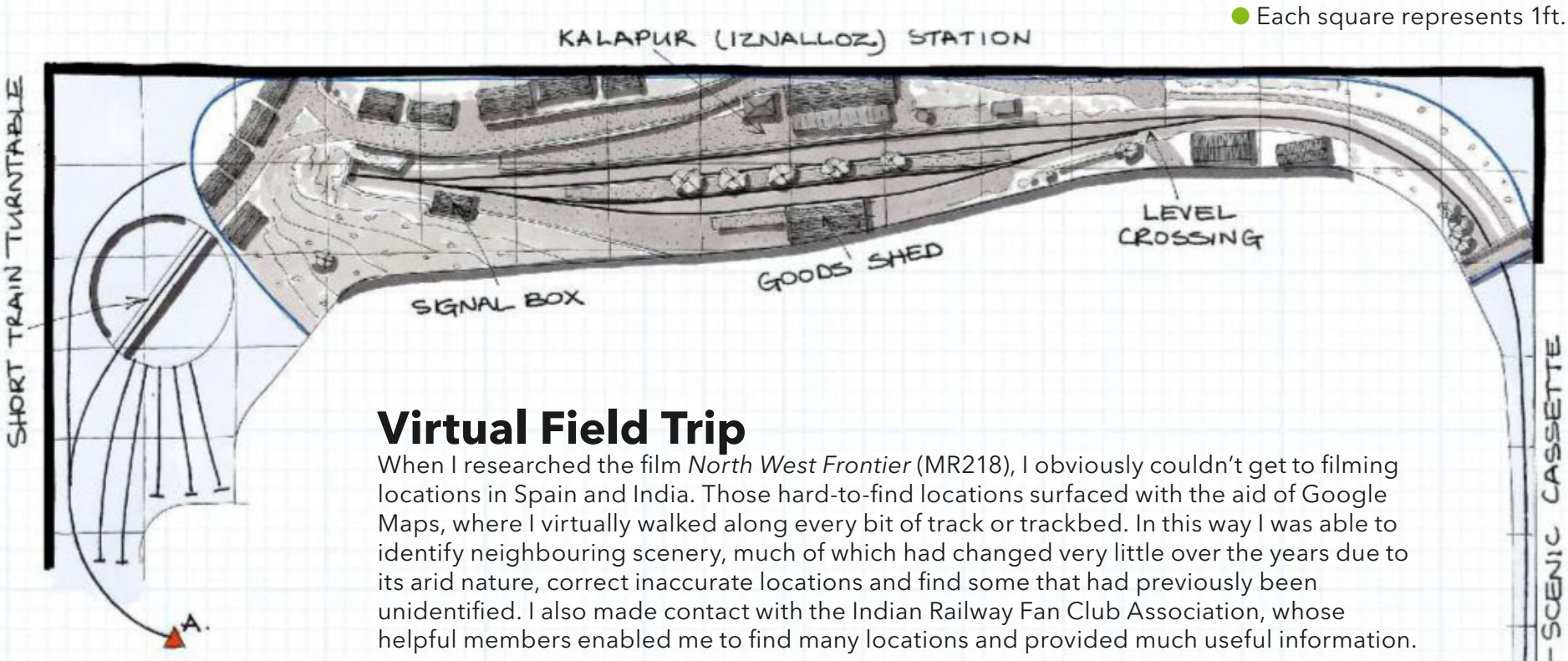
Field Trip

There's nothing like a field visit, during which you can experience the lie of the land, architectural styles and the way the railway interacts with the scenery first-hand. The national rail network, used and disused, including preserved railways and museums is a vast inspirational resource. Wherever possible, these are my first point of contact; for period modellers it's still quite easy to find past architectural examples.

The longer the visit, the more time you'll have to soak up the atmosphere. But they don't need to be long: I surveyed the Falmouth branch in one day (MR258). It included timed train photoshoots and a break at Falmouth to sketch what remained of the station and measure up the canopy. Of course, it won't always go smoothly but that's all part of the fun!

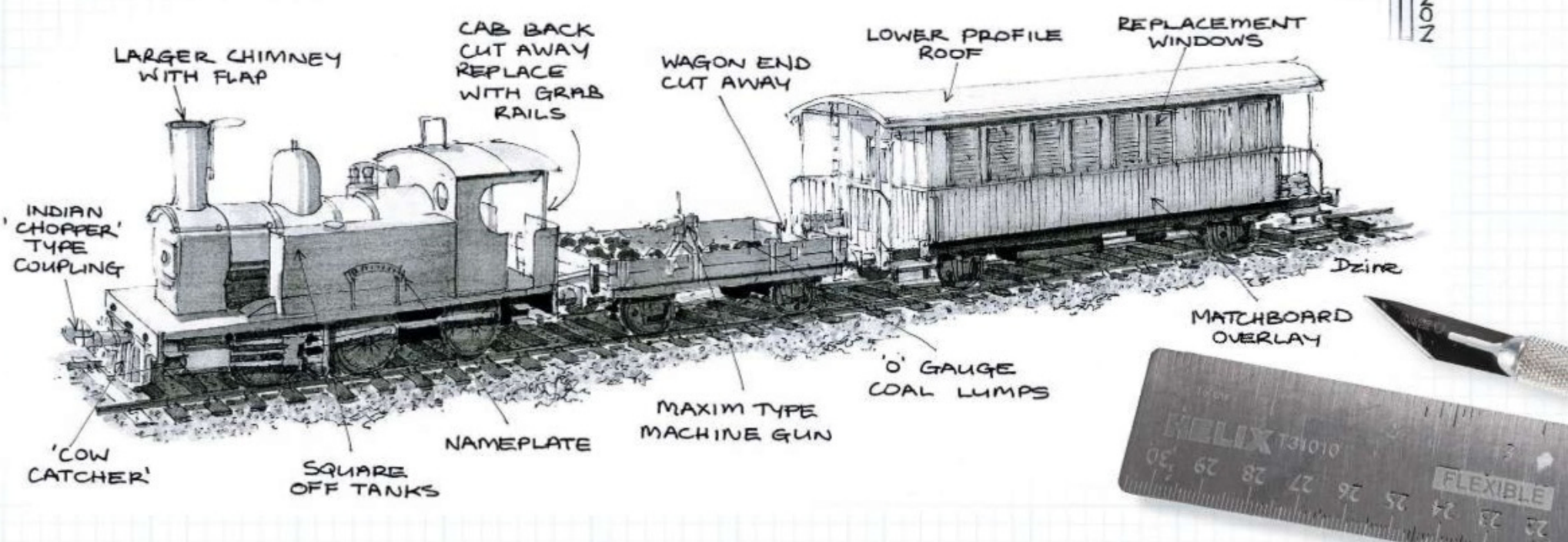


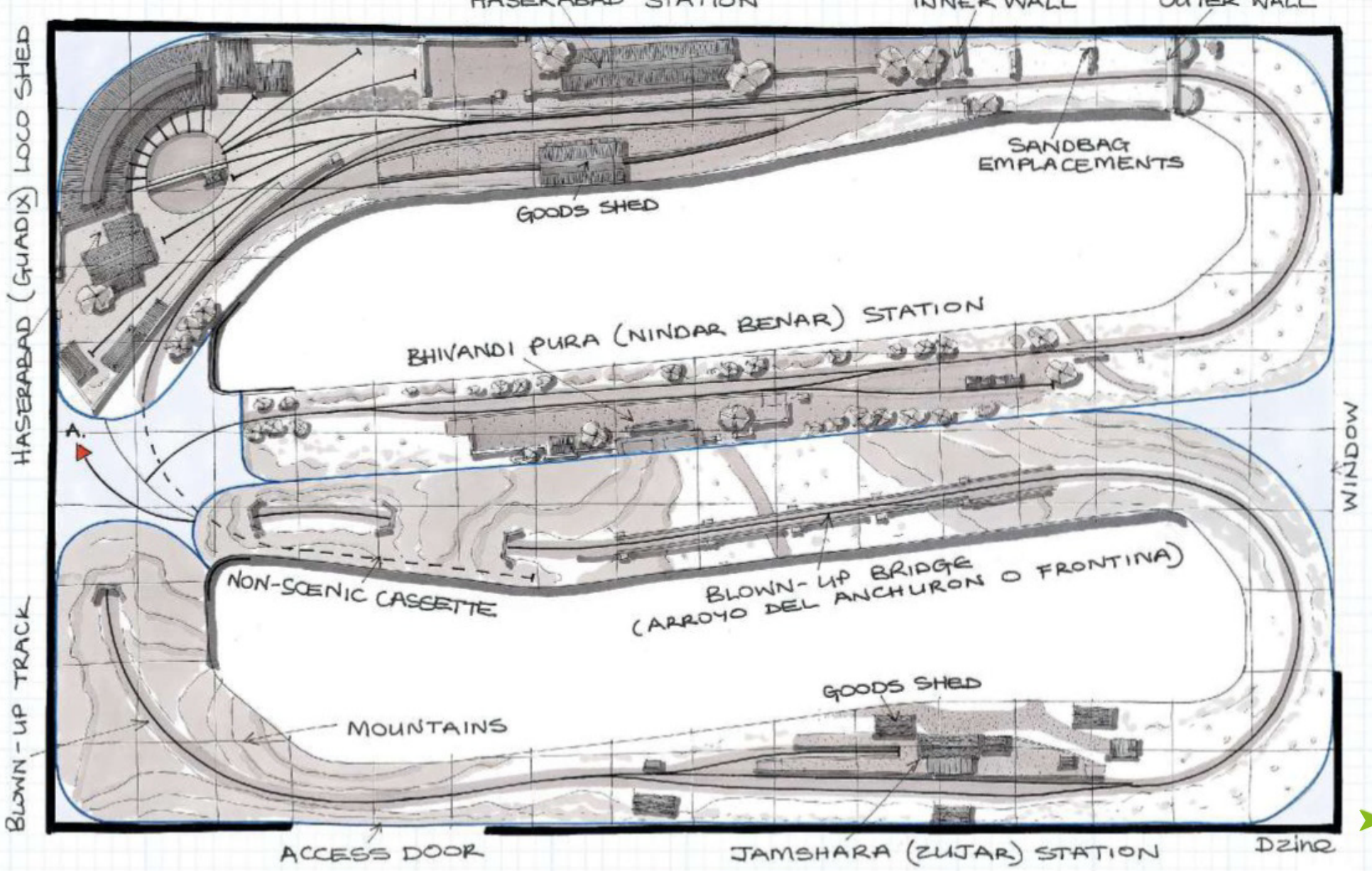
● Each square represents 1ft.



Virtual Field Trip

When I researched the film *North West Frontier* (MR218), I obviously couldn't get to filming locations in Spain and India. Those hard-to-find locations surfaced with the aid of Google Maps, where I virtually walked along every bit of track or trackbed. In this way I was able to identify neighbouring scenery, much of which had changed very little over the years due to its arid nature, correct inaccurate locations and find some that had previously been unidentified. I also made contact with the Indian Railway Fan Club Association, whose helpful members enabled me to find many locations and provided much useful information.

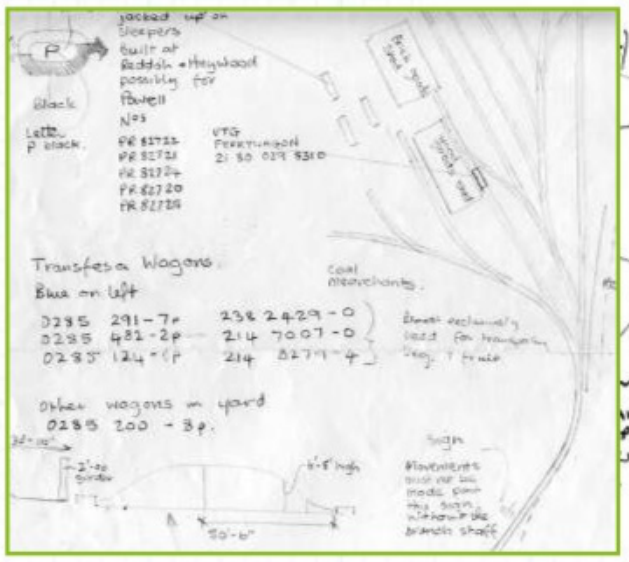


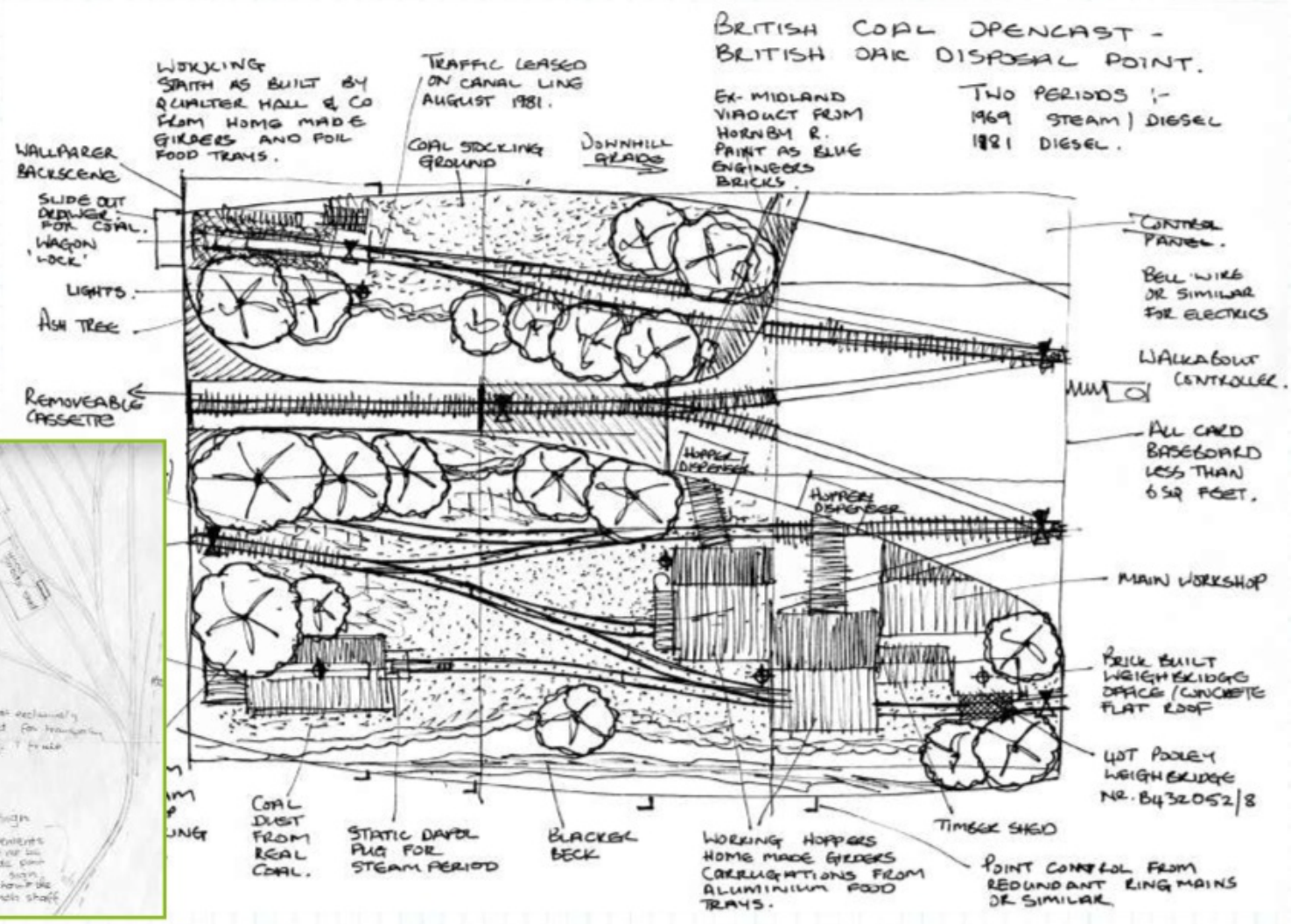


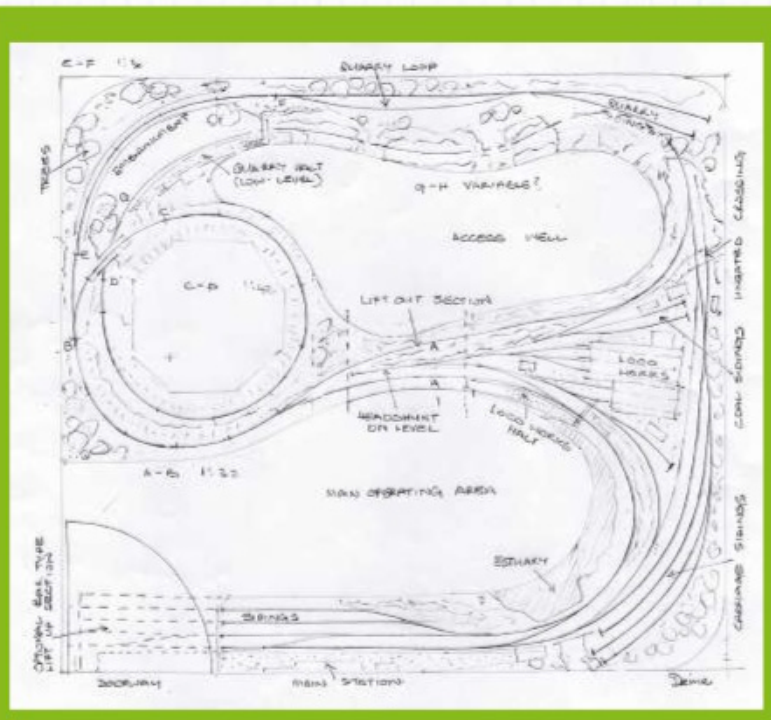
3. PLANNING FOR REAL

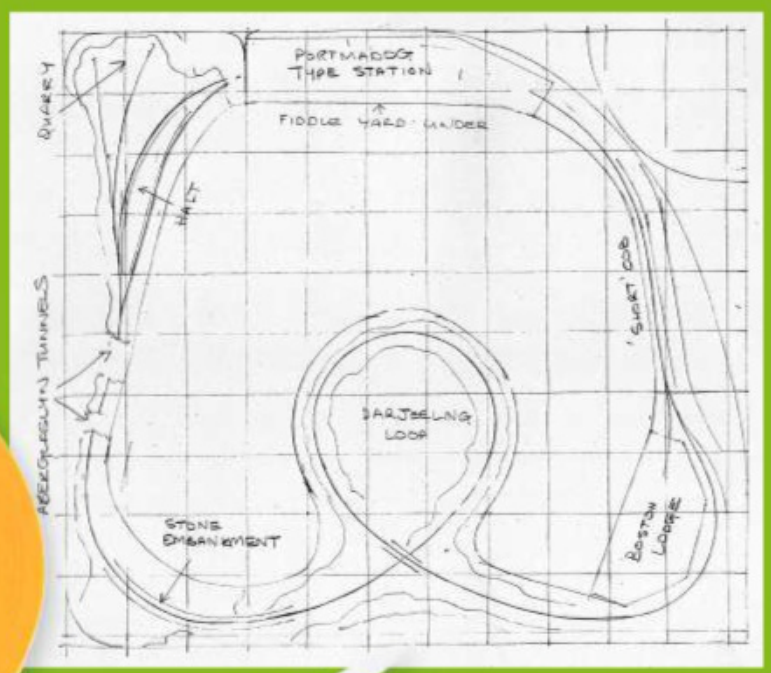
Rough doodles

I often work from a combination of a prototype survey sketches and a selection of my own potential schematic model track plan designs. These early drafts of schemes for NCB British Oak and Dewsbury were all worked out within the first section: **What do you want?**







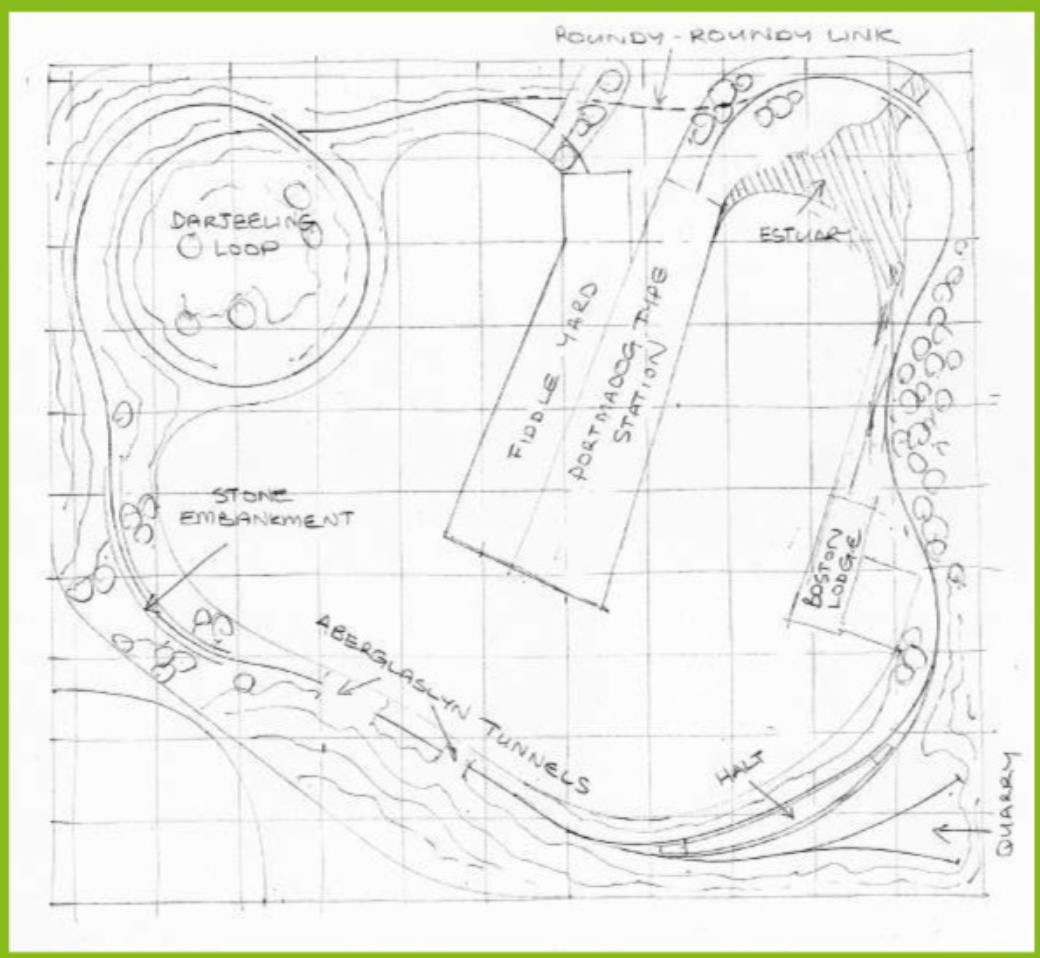


Optimise baseboard size and shape

I have very few golden rules but this is one: 'plan first and build your baseboard second'.

You should do this for the following reasons; you avoid track running too near the edge and you give yourself enough space for scenic composition.

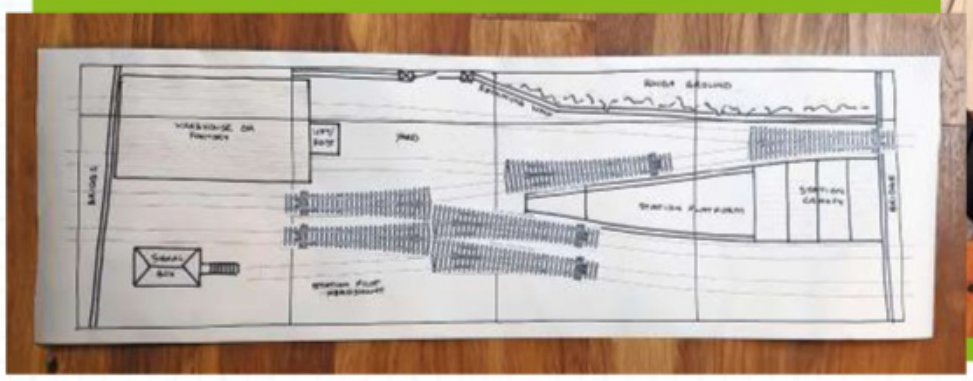
By keeping the baseboard shape organic through the planning process you can see how these Welsh Highland/Ffestiniog-inspired 'OO9' layout ideas offer different options while retaining key features. If the baseboard had been built first, you would be stuck with one option – and that might not have been the best one.



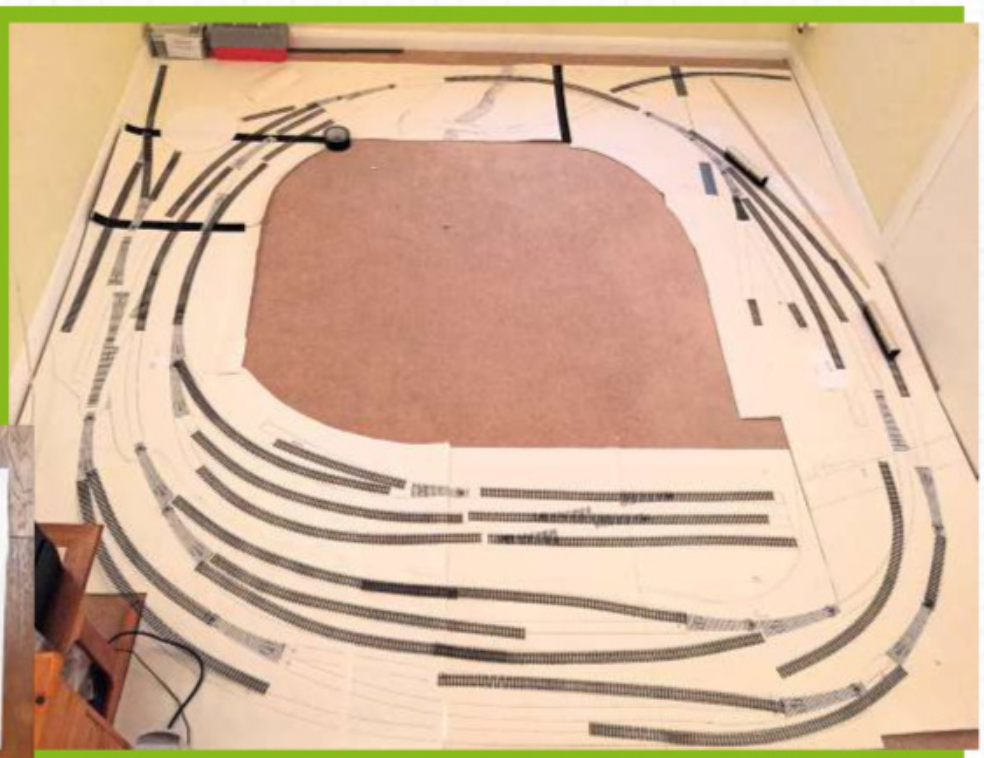
● Each square represents 1ft.

Templates and mock ups

I always recommend making a full-size or scale template for all layouts. This might be a drawing, point templates and track or components laid on a piece of paper and/or a scrap cardboard mock-up. The larger and more complex a layout, the more important this is and it will not only save time and money in the long run, but it will enable you to assess the layout's composition, how artistically pleasing it will look and also check operational capacity.



RYAN BEANY

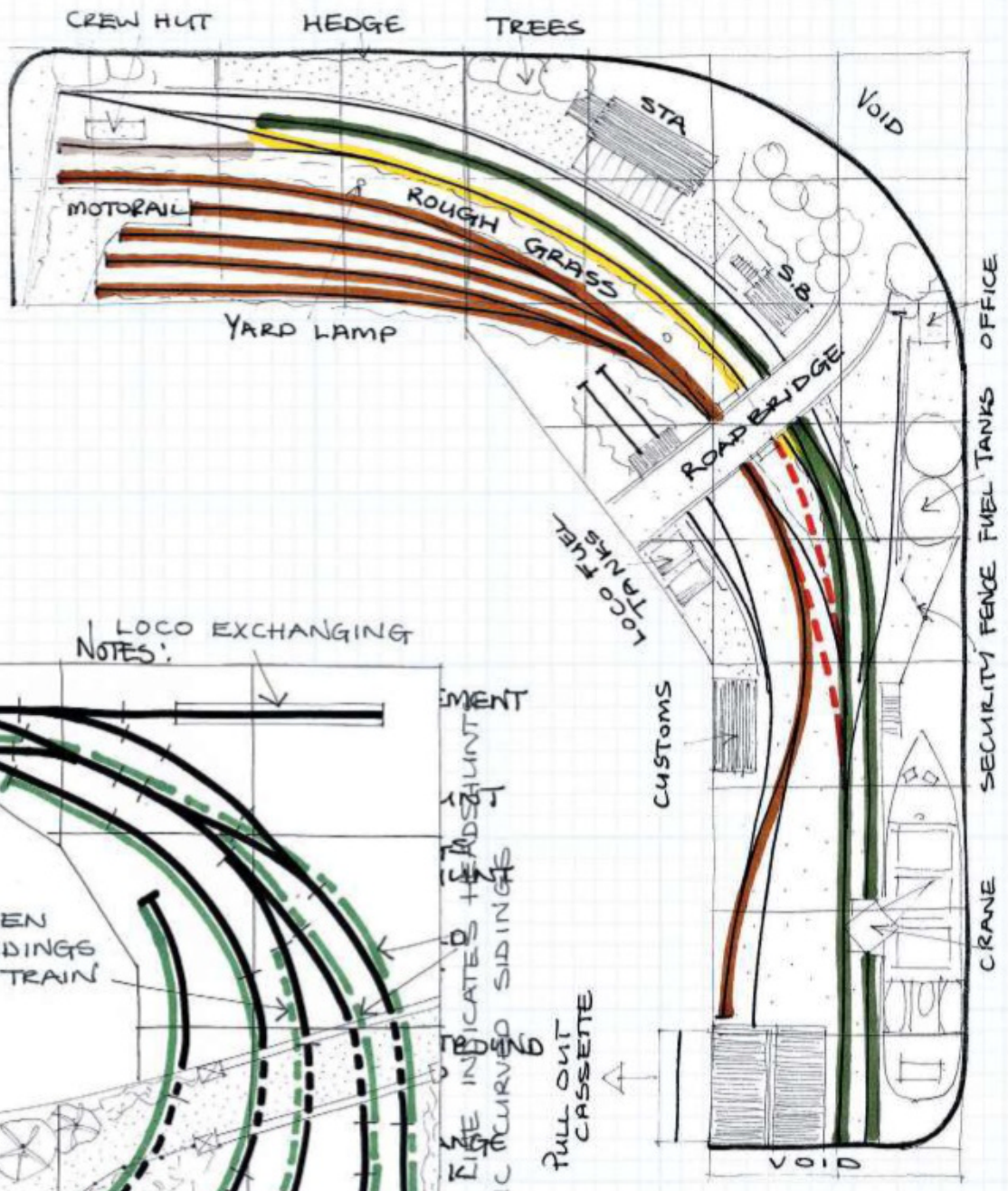


JONATHAN BROWN

Operating potential

If you make a full-size template then it's very easy to check operational movement and storage capacity. You simply put the stock on and move it around correcting any problems as you go. If you're working from a scale drawing, like the 'L'-shape mirror image of Milford Haven, this is how I work out traffic movement. Check out colour coding, noting I've not coloured the platform line, which is dedicated for passenger services only.

The second image, an entry-level, minimum-space take on Worting Junction/Battledown Flyover, shows its stock capacity. Clearly on a layout this size there will be a tight limit on the number of trains at any one time. It make sense, if time, funds and space permit, to add a fiddleyard, top right, off the locomotive exchange sidings.



Upgrading a layout – Initial assessment

Before you start to hack swathes of scenery out of a layout, try things out first. As built, the station on my spiral layout had no logical footpath from road to platform and the truncated terminus just went up to the study wall. Mini mock-ups are a great way to try ideas out and I'm pleased with the two potential solutions here, made from empty cereal packets. While I'm satisfied with the path, both location and shape, I neither like the bridge's tapering sidewall or oversized pillars.

4. BUILDING

Check as you go

Keep returning to **Aims and Objectives and Planning for Real** and make sure you're staying broadly within your well worked-out plan. If there's a good reason, never be frightened of changing your mind. This could be a new and improved idea for part of the layout, replacing a faulty item or upgrading.

STAY CALM AND PONDER SOLUTIONS

I've pondered for ages over this slightly unrealistic bridge, with too many piers for my liking. Before taking a knife to it, I've tried to assess all the potential issues arising from such drastic action; damage to track, damage to the outer piers or damage to the river bed. Then there's the issue of it being on a graded section of curved track; if I use plate girders, will they come in the way of coach overhang? Will they look odd sloping up the grade? If something needs fixing, give it careful thought before you start. (By the way, I still haven't found a solution…)

Rescuing a layout

One of the most enjoyable parts of my job is trying to help modellers when things seem to have gone wrong. Gerald Brady built this 'N' gauge layout based on Wickham Market in Suffolk. His track plan was sound, but he lost his way with scenic treatment as it rose from the layout's footprint. The Suffolk topography is pretty flat, but Gerald introduced two imposing, yet unrealistic, hills, his goods yard had become overpowering in size, and there was considerable disproportion in the two platforms. Over several discussions, we were able to identify all these factors and possible solutions, which I added onto a shared working track plan.

TOP TIP
When things go wrong, know when to stop.

5. SET DRESSING

Film makers and interior designers, like those on TV makeover programmes, add detail once the main work is complete and no matter how good a project build has been, this is where a scheme is made or broken.

Textures and surfaces

Every prototype scene will have a variety of textures and surfaces and I think, sometimes, we modellers tend to over-simplify them, which can result in a somewhat sanitised or contrived interpretation. As always, there's much to learn from the prototype like these lightly snow-covered tyre tracks near Wirksworth.

I've tried to include as many surfaces and textures as possible into my 'Bargain Shunt' layout (MR271). From front to back, there are grasses and hedgerow (slightly out of focus!), wooden planks, asphalt and waste coal dust, multi-coloured weed growth near tracks, sun bleached golden weeds glimpsed between wheels and couplings and entry-level trees bringing texture and shape to the rear of the scene.

Doing something different

How do you make your layout look different from everyone else? It's partly in what I've said about texture and surfaces and, indeed, throughout the whole article, but it's also about those little unique details and cameos. Who'd think of putting a firebox in a mineral wagon? But that's what's happening in this photograph of Weymouth shed. Just look at everything else that's going on in this well-composed scene: 'OO' modellers could use a Ratio gantry, Bachmann mineral wagon, firebox from a Dapol '4MT' plastic kit, oil barrels and a few other sundry items.

dapol

model railway company

For the most up to date Dapol news & information visit

www.dapol.co.uk

Dapol Limited, Gledrid Industrial Park, Chirk, Wrexham, LL14 5DG

Coming soon...

57xx Pannier

7S-007-007 - Class 57xx Pannier 9669 BR Black Late Crest
7S-007-007D - Class 57xx Pannier 9669 BR Black Late Crest DCC
7S-007-007S - Class 57xx Pannier 9669 BR Black Late Crest DCC & Sound
7S-007-008 - Class 57xx Pannier 6739 BR Black Early Crest
7S-007-008D - Class 57xx Pannier 6739 BR Black Early Crest DCC
7S-007-008S - Class 57xx Pannier 6739 BR Black Early Crest DCC & Sound
7S-007-009 - Class 57xx Pannier 5775 GNSR Lined Caramel
7S-007-009D - Class 57xx Pannier 5775 GNSR Lined Caramel DCC
7S-007-009S - Class 57xx Pannier 5775 GNSR Lined Caramel DCC & Sound
7S-007-010 - Class 57xx Pannier 8784 Great Western Green
7S-007-010D - Class 57xx Pannier 8784 Great Western Green DCC
7S-007-010S - Class 57xx Pannier 8784 Great Western Green DCC & Sound
7S-007-011 - Class 57xx Pannier 7714 BR Black Late Crest
7S-007-011D - Class 57xx Pannier 7714 BR Black Late Crest DCC
7S-007-011S - Class 57xx Pannier 7714 BR Black Late Crest DCC & Sound
7S-007-012 - Class 57xx Pannier 8763 BR Lined Black Early Crest
7S-007-012D - Class 57xx Pannier 8763 BR Lined Black Early Crest DCC
7S-007-012S - Class 57xx Pannier 8763 BR Lined Black Early Crest DCC & Sound

Terrier & B4 Models

Now In Stock

Visit www.dapol.co.uk For Full Product Listings

Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon

7F-043-001 - Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon EWS Maroon DB978363
7F-043-002 - Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon EWS Maroon DB978396
7F-043-003 - Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon EWS Maroon DB978309
7F-043-004 - Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon Eng. Dutch Livery DB978337
7F-043-005 - Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon Eng. Dutch Livery DB978407
7F-043-006 - Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon Eng. Dutch Livery DB978702

Product Scale Key—All Release Dates Correct at time of going to press

O Gauge | OO Gauge | N Gauge

dapol collectors club

15% DISCOUNT ON ALL DAPOL PRODUCTS PURCHASED THROUGH DAPOL

ANNUAL OPEN DAY

4 NEWSLETTERS PER YEAR

ONLY £25 PER YEAR (Plus p&p)

IN GAUGES 'N' 'OO' & 'O'

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT ANDREA / NEIL ON 01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL club@dapol.co.uk

SPECIAL COMMISSION WAGONS

- YOUR CHOICE OF DAPOL BODY
- YOUR CHOICE OF LIVERY
- TURN AROUND IN JUST 3 MONTHS
- FROM JUST 100 IDENTICAL MODELS IN 'OO' OR 'N' 25 IN 'O'
- FOR MORE DETAILS CONTACT CLAIRE ON 01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL studio@dapol.co.uk

Workbench sponsored by

HARDER & STEENBECK

www.harder-airbrush.eu

40 Determine your ideal layout

42 Find a home for a layout

44 Choose a baseboard

Workbench

24 pages of projects, advice and top tips that show you how

46 Track laying basics

50 Fulfil your layout dream

60 Build a church

48 Wiring basics

56 Scratchbuild a signal box

64 Make a Devon hedge

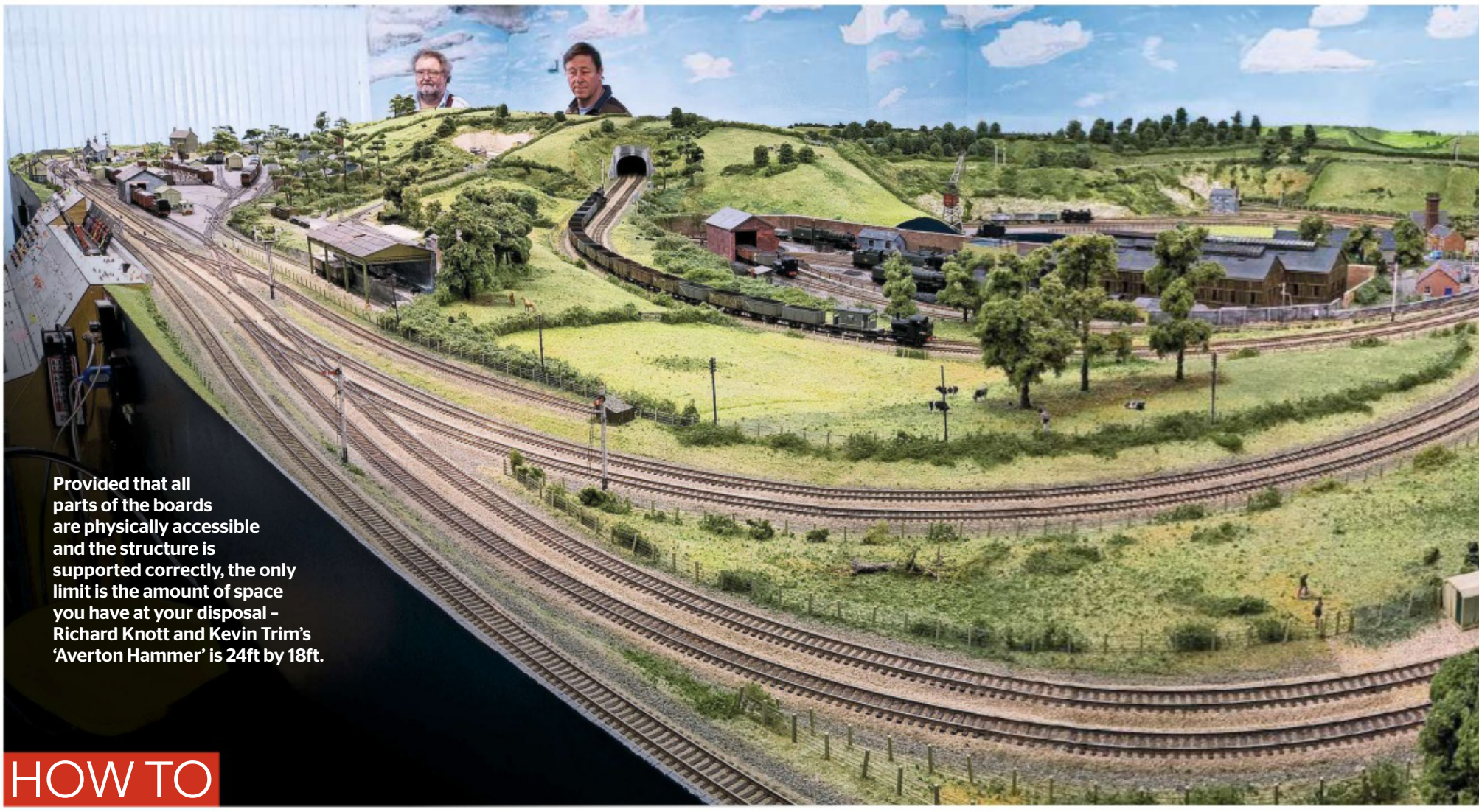
Meet the *Model Rail* Expert modellers

George Dent
Learn from one of the country's best modellers.

Chris Nevard
Our ace snapper is also a hugely talented modeller.

Peter Marriott
Scenic guru! Knows what's available and how to use it.

Project difficulty ranges from easy: one screwdriver, to very hard: five screwdrivers.



Provided that all parts of the boards are physically accessible and the structure is supported correctly, the only limit is the amount of space you have at your disposal – Richard Knott and Kevin Trim's 'Averton Hammer' is 24ft by 18ft.

HOW TO

DETERMINE YOUR IDEAL LAYOUT

Before you embark on realising your dream layout, you need to address some big questions, says **George Dent**.

So you know that you want to build a model railway. But before you start, there are some fundamental questions you need to ask.

What type of layout would you like? Would it be a circle or oval, with trains running round and round, or an end-to-end affair, in linear, 'L'-shape or 'U'-shape form?

One of the most fundamental questions to answer is will your layout be fixed within a particular space, or will it have to be packed up and stored when not in use? Or is it destined to go out to exhibitions?

Either format can be built along the walls of a room or freestanding in the centre of a room. Remember that access will be required to doorways and windows, although folding or detachable sections of baseboard solve that issue. Indeed, it's important to remember that all areas of the layout should be accessible for easier building, operation and maintenance.

Just because a layout is portable doesn't mean that you have to skimp or compromise on the scenic detail or operation potential. Paul Marshall-Potter's now-retired exhibition layout 'Albion Yard' featured a complex arrangement of movable backdrops to give it a realistic sense of depth.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS NEVARD & GEORGE DENT

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

PERMANENT OR PORTABLE?

PERMANENT

A permanent layout will enable you to really go to town on your track plan and scenery. Provided that all parts of the boards are physically accessible and the structure is supported correctly, the only limit is the amount of space you have at your disposal. There's no need to prioritise lightweight materials and scenic techniques and the wiring stage will be more straightforward if everything is connected permanently.

Folding or lift-out sections, to permit access to doorways, are a minor complication.

If permanent, there's no need to compromise to accommodate baseboard joints (points and crossings cannot straddle joints, for example), while the size and weight of the boards is not important. The main limitation is the space available, while maintaining physical access to the room and the layout. Can all areas of baseboard be reached for repairs and maintenance?

However, it's worth bearing in mind what would happen if you moved home. Could the layout be dismantled for future use, or would it have to be broken up?

Space around and beneath a permanent layout can be harnessed for storage, books or other hobbies, such as Phil Coggans' layout, which shares its space with a small recording studio.

Permanent layouts can be fixed to the walls, with storage beneath, or as freestanding units allowing access to all sides of the baseboards.

...OR PORTABLE?

Portable layouts can be erected and operated anywhere they will fit. Individual sections are bolted together and set upon folding legs or trestles. They don't have to run in straight lines but can be 'L' or 'U'-shaped, or even circular. They need to be manageable in terms of size and weight, especially if you plan on moving it on your own.

Baseboards may take longer to build and wiring up can be more complicated due to the various connections needed between individual sections. Furthermore, the design stage demands more thought, especially in terms of placing the track formation and structures to account for the baseboard joints.

Depending on the layout's size, the design may have to allow for breaking down into manageable sections, with the track plan adjusted to avoid sharp curves, points or crossings from straddling baseboard joints. The size and weight of the boards, as well as the scenic treatments, become very important, to allow for easy handling. The greater risk of damage also means that the layout ought to be built within a 'box', allowing covers to be fixed in place when packing it away for transit or storage.

For smaller layouts, portability is easy to achieve when only one or two baseboard sections are involved. Things get more complicated with a greater number of sections, not least in terms of the electrics, which will need temporary connections between individual boards.

The height of the layout is another important factor to consider – leaning over baseboards can get uncomfortable very quickly!

All baseboards will need to be supported in some way, but portable layouts require folding or detachable legs...

...or you could employ a pair of ready-made trestles or sawhorses from a DIY store.

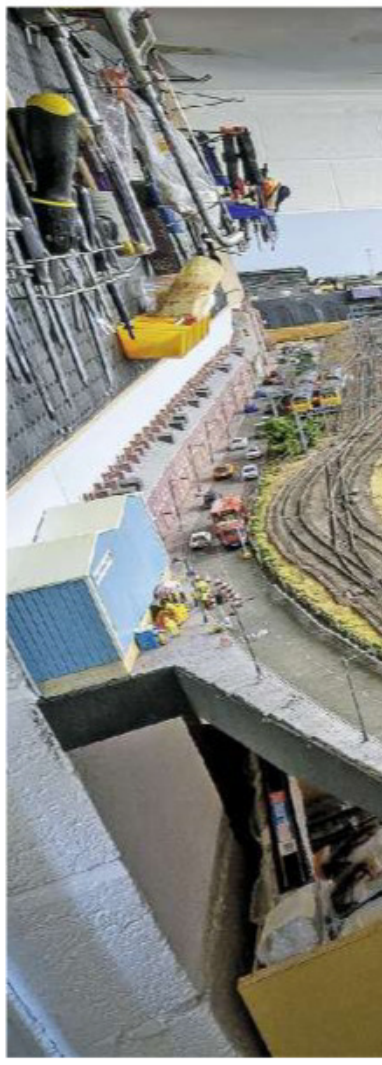
A small portable layout can be enjoyed anywhere, even atop an ironing board!

Portable layouts need to be built in sections. Remember to plan how they will be protected during transit and storage, such as incorporating a surrounding frame or box.

HOW TO

FIND A HOME FOR A LAYOUT

George Dent offers advice on where to locate your dream layout.



Most of us can't wait to get cracking with a layout but there are a few important factors to consider before you get started. Firstly, where is your layout going to live and how much space do you have?

Over the years, we've seen many innovative solutions to the 'space' problem, including layouts that could be hoisted up to the ceiling. My dad showed plenty of ingenuity when he helped me build my first layout, which consisted of a 4ft by 2ft board that was hinged and could be folded against the wall of my tiny bedroom. From that, I graduated to a layout that ran on a shelf all the way around the room, with a lift-out section to allow the door to open, a fold-up section over my bed and – the *pièce de résistance* – a long tunnel taking the trains through my wardrobe.

Whatever your plans, it's worth taking the time to explore a range of options before committing yourself. Spare bedrooms, attics or sheds all have potential, but they can have limitations too and the costs and amount of preparatory work can be greater than you might imagine. If you have the luxury of a dedicated space and aren't planning a house move, a permanent layout is a viable option. Otherwise, portability might be a suitable alternative, giving you greater flexibility and lessening the impact of your hobby on your cohabitants!

INSIDE THE HOUSE

1 BEDROOMS

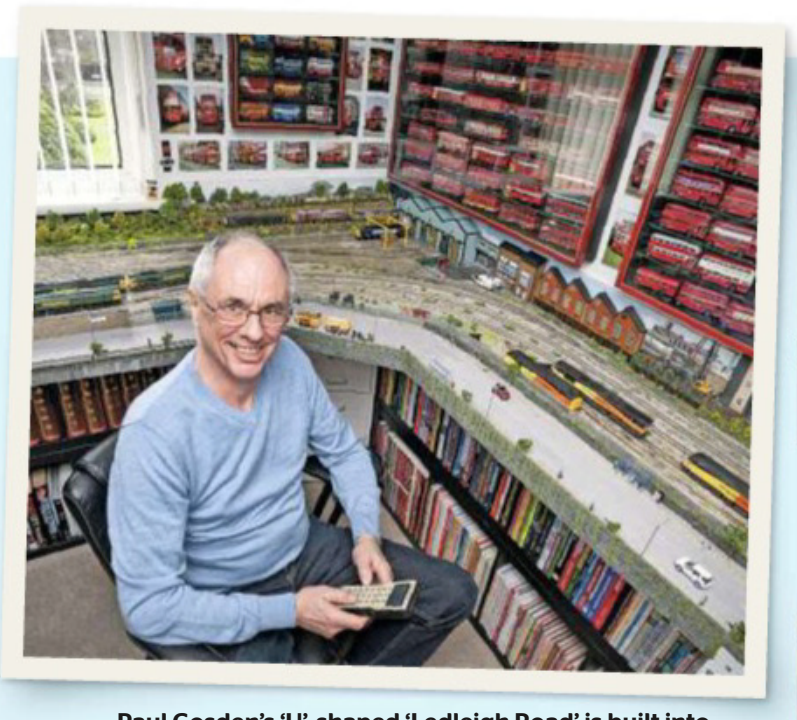
A spare bedroom is an ideal location for a model railway, as it's a self-contained low-traffic area where you can escape from other domestic distractions and keep out of the way of other residents.

2 LIVING ROOMS

Fine if you live alone or have a very understanding partner, but the room will likely have to be shared with other users, thus limiting space unless more creative options are considered, such as a 'coffee table' layout. Also, high-traffic areas generate greater amounts of dust and a higher risk of damage to delicate models.

3 ATTIC/LOFT

A dedicated space allows you to give free reign to your layout building dreams, limited only by the available space. But practicalities can get in the way – how strong are the joists? Is there enough headroom? What about light, power and ease of access? Lofts can suffer from extremes of temperature throughout the year, unless the space is correctly insulated and ventilated, and they can also be very dusty. A loft conversion can be expensive and must be done properly, preferably by professionals, and will have to meet local building regulations.



Paul Gosden's 'U'-shaped 'Ledleigh Road' is built into a spare bedroom, featuring plenty of storage beneath.

INSIDE: FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Do you have all of the room to occupy or will, for example, a bedroom be shared with a bed and other furniture?

YES?

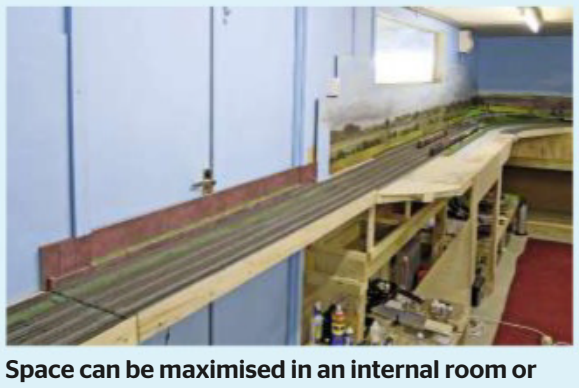
- The layout can run around all of the walls or be freestanding within the room.
- Access must be maintained for the doorway and window(s). Lift-up baseboard sections can be employed.

NO?

- The layout could run against one or more walls, leaving free space within the room.
- The layout could be made portable for easy dismantling or folding away against a wall to free up space for other uses.

The living room is an option, as long as there's space for everybody else... or you could turn your layout into a piece of furniture. Ray Taylor and Anna Bass' layout is definitely a talking point.

Harnessing an attic space for a railway room requires investment in a suitable conversion, but it can provide the perfect escape room, allowing us to enjoy our hobby away from other distractions.



Space can be maximised in an internal room or outbuilding by employing lift-out sections in doorways.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS NEVARD

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

The kind of layout room we all dream of: Mark Knowles' 'Davidson Parkway' is permanently housed in a brick-built shed.

OUTSIDE THE HOUSE

1 GARAGE
Temperature and humidity levels will fluctuate unless the garage is insulated. Heating and lighting will need to be installed and the garage made secure to guard against theft.

2 SHED
Without insulation, a garden shed is even more susceptible to temperature and humidity fluctuations. Power, lighting and a heating system are essential. Sheds and garden buildings are available in many sizes, in off-the-shelf or bespoke form, while existing structures can also be upgraded. Levels of exterior maintenance can be high, depending on your location and security is an important factor.

3 PURPOSE-BUILT RAILWAY ROOM
If you're serious about your layout and there really isn't anywhere indoors where you can fulfil your dream, there's always the option, if space allows, to build your own railway room in the garden. You could go for a large wooden structure (*www.cranegardenbuildings.co.uk)* or something more extensive. The beauty is that your own building could allow you to include such features as a kitchen and bathroom. The downside is that it's not cheap.

Left: A garden shed offers a cheap option for a self-contained layout room, but the fluctuations in temperature and humidity can cause problems.

Below: If you have the space, why not consider a purpose-built railway room in the garden? Bob Bangs' 4mm take on Bromsgrove and the Lickey Incline is housed in an insulated wooden structure. More permanent buildings may require planning permission so it's best to check with your local authorities first.

OUTSIDE: FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Is the building in use for other purposes, such as storing a car, garden equipment or bicycles?

YES?
If permanently set-up, a cover can be fabricated to keep the layout clean and safe from damage and debris. Another option is to make the layout portable so it can be stored safely when not in use, in crates or folded/hoisted out of the way.

NO?
If the layout is the sole occupier, it can take up as much space as desired, while maintaining access to doors, windows and all areas of the layout itself for maintenance.

TOP TIP
A model railway that shares space within a shed or garage will be exposed to dust and the risk of damage, but Dave Finney has built a fold-down cover for his layout and fiddleyard.

HOW TO

CHOOSE A BASEBOARD

George Dent outlines the most important considerations – and available options – for creating perfect baseboards.

The role of the baseboard is a vital one. It has the job of supporting our trains and allowing them to run smoothly, so it must be stable, resilient and able to support a decent amount of weight. Once the landscape, scenery and buildings have been installed, baseboards can become fairly heavy, so a sturdy set of supports will be required.

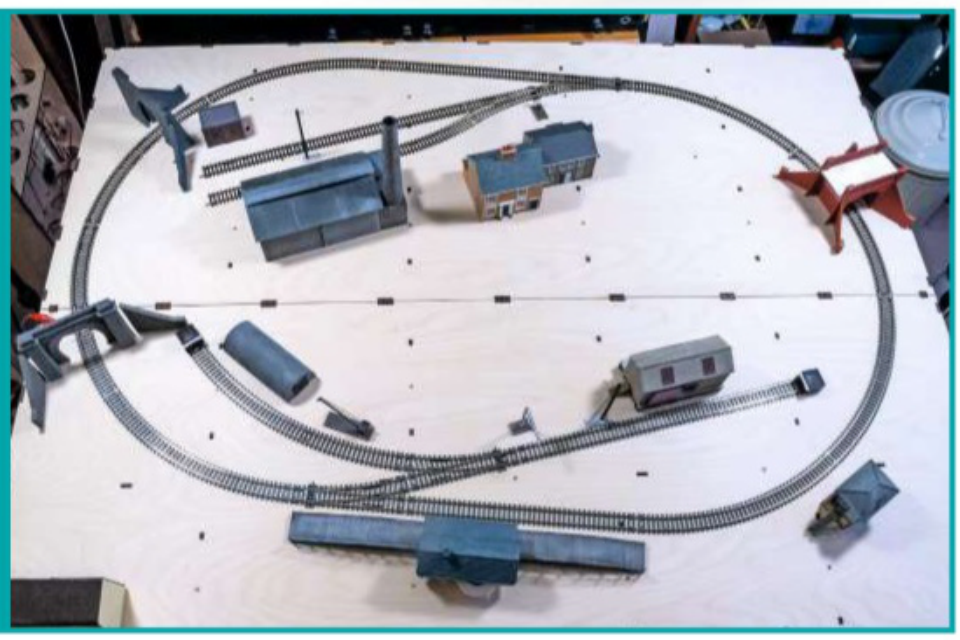
The type and design of baseboard depends on a number of factors related to your track plan and whether the layout is to be permanently installed or portable. The choice of materials also depends on similar factors and there's the option of building your own from scratch, using kits or commissioning bespoke boards from a specialist.

Spending time on this early stage – in terms of planning and assembly – will be rewarded by the creation of a reliable foundation for your layout.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS NEVARD & GEORGE DENT

TOP TIP

Baseboard sections need to be long enough to allow track formations to fit within their length and avoid too many track, scenic and electrical joints. However, the bigger the sections, the heavier they will be, so an element of compromise is needed. Typically, 4ft long sections are the most common, with a width of between 18in-30in. Exhibition layouts, designed to be transported and operated by several people, can afford to have larger sections, whereas home layouts for single-person operation need to be more modest affairs (unless you're Geoff Capes!).



CAUTION

Dust created from cutting MDF contains substances that can irritate the eyes and lungs. See *https://bit.ly/3bNaRGk* for guidelines.

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

1 BUILD YOUR OWN

The traditional approach has been to form the framework of the baseboards from PSE (planed square edge) softwood, with a plywood top surface. These materials are readily available from DIY stores, in convenient sizes, and require minimal tools to cut and bond to create a sturdy structure. Cost is reasonable, especially if you're building a number of boards, as bulk orders tend to work out more economical. A certain level of proficiency in woodwork is required, however, in order to get the various elements cut squarely and the boards aligned correctly.

Soft-wood framing and a plywood top are a popular combination.

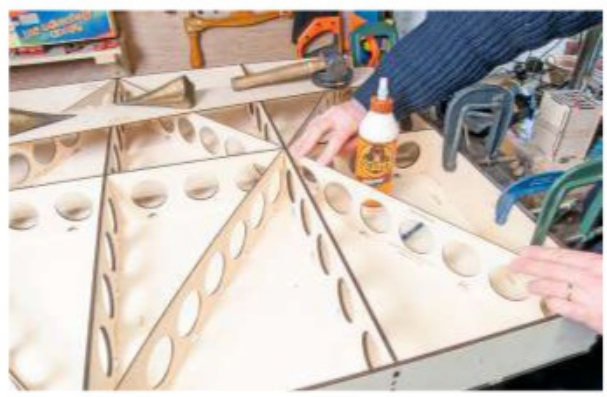
Building your own baseboards demands a certain level of woodworking skill, as well as a suitable workspace.

By making your own baseboards, you can build them to your exact specification.

2 BUILD KITS

Baseboard kits have become increasingly popular, with slot-together components removing the need for cutting and shaping wood. Instead, the parts simply glue together to form robust and fairly light-weight structures and a variety of shapes and sizes are available. Plywood or MDF (Medium Density Fibreboard) are employed throughout, with the latter option proving cheaper but less resilient. Many kits are very reasonably priced and only a handful of tools are required.

Baseboards also come in kit form, in a range of shapes and sizes. Laser-cut packages, such as this Tim Horn kit, slot together easily.



Tim Horn's baseboard kits require minimal tools to assemble – just a screwdriver, wood glue, and clamps and weights to hold it all in place as the glue cures.

What you will need

BASEBOARD KITS AND SUPPLIERS

- Tim Horn Baseboards
  Web: *www.tim-horn.co.uk*
- Scale Model Scenery
  Tel: 01530 456952
  Web: *www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*
- White Rose Modelworks
  Tel: 01677 422444 **Web:** *www.whiterosemodelworks.co.uk*
- The Goods Yard **Tel:** 07930 557601
  Web: *www.thegoodsyard.co.uk*
- Model Scenery Supplies
  Tel: 01263 478010 **Web:** *www.modelscenerysupplies.co.uk*

TOOLS

- Set square
- Hammer
- Screwdrivers
- Tenon saw
- Panel saw
- Straightedge
- Sandpaper
- Clamps
- Drill and bits
- Spirit level

Ready-made

Ready-made baseboards are also available, either in off-the-shelf sizes or made bespoke to suit your specific needs. Naturally, this is the most expensive option and there might be a wait involved while your boards are being manufactured, but it's certainly the most convenient way.

TOP TIP

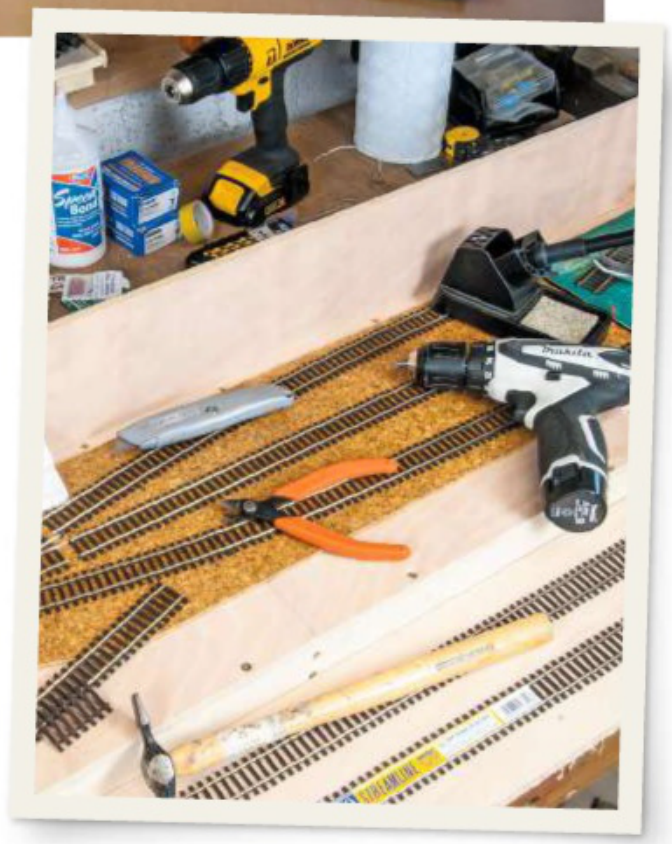
Whether your baseboards feature softwood, plywood or MDF, it's a good idea to seal the bare wood with paint, varnish or oil. Wood-based materials inevitably absorb moisture from the atmosphere and, in some cases, this can lead to warping, especially in locations such as sheds, garages, basements and attics.

Take your time laying out tracks and points to ascertain the perfect formation before cutting or laying any sections.

HOW TO

LAY TRACK CORRECTLY

Tracks form the foundations of a layout and they need to be laid correctly to allow the trains to traverse them safely. **George Dent** offers tips for getting things right first time.



Track laying is not difficult, but it needs to be undertaken with care.

ANY GAUGE | 30 mins per metre of track

Unless you intend to employ prefabricated 'Set Track', there will be a need to cut and join sections of track. It's not a difficult job, but a few guidelines should be followed to ensure the best results. As well as offering a smooth ride for the trains, neat rail joints also ensure electrical continuity.

Track can be fixed directly to a baseboard, but the trains will create noise as they rattle over the rail joints. However, prototype track is usually raised slightly from the surrounding land to ensure efficient drainage. Therefore, laying track onto a soft underlay reduces noise and looks more realistic. Cork is a popular material, although pre-formed ballast-effect foam underlays are also available.

Rail joiners – or fishplates – are needed to join lengths of track together. They may be pre-fitted to sectional track but, for flexible track and points, you'll need to buy packs of fishplates separately. Be sure to choose the right fishplates to match your track, taking note of the rail code and gauge.

The track can be fixed to the baseboard with fine pins. Sectional track has holes moulded in the sleepers, but flexible track and points do not, so pilot holes needs to be drilled. You can pin the track every 8-10 inches or so on straight sections, but curves will require pins spaced closer together to maintain the desired geometry.

If you intend to ballast your track, there's no need to drive the pins all the way home. Leave them proud of the sleepers to allow removal once the glue and ballast has set.

What you will need

TOOLS

- Knife
- Straightedge
- Files
- Tweezers
- Pliers
- Pin hammer
- Rail cutters
- Drill & bits
- Abrasives

TOP TIP

Run a couple of items of rolling stock over each rail joint, testing for a smooth ride before moving onto the next section of track.

PHOTOGRAPHY: GEORGE DENT

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

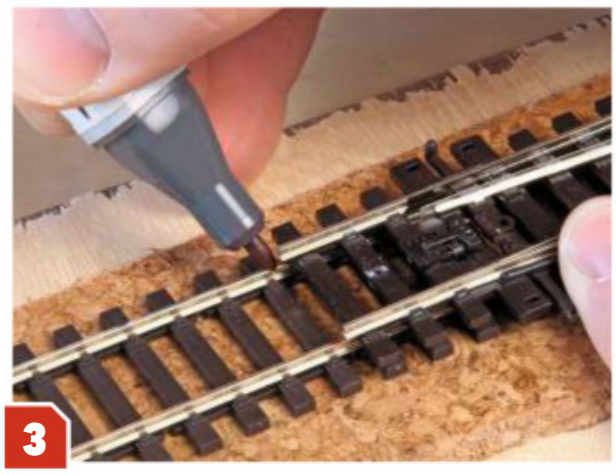
STEP BY STEP

1

Rolls of thin cork are ideal for track underlay. To elevate the tracks further, try thicker cork floor tiles. Cut the cork slightly wider than the tracks with a sharp, stout knife and metal straightedge.

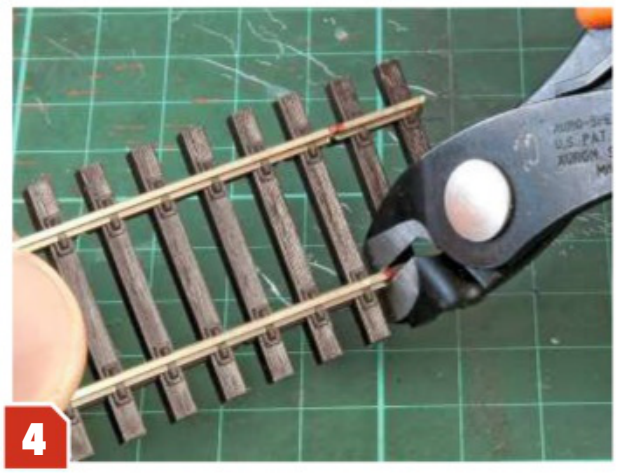
2

Ready-made spacing gauges are cheap and freely available, but you can also make your own from stiff card. On straight track, adjacent lines are usually spaced a scale 6ft apart, but this must increase on curves.



3

After finalising the track plan, mark where each track section must be cut and joined with a marker pen. Work on a single joint at a time, ensuring that each track section marries up to its neighbour before continuing.



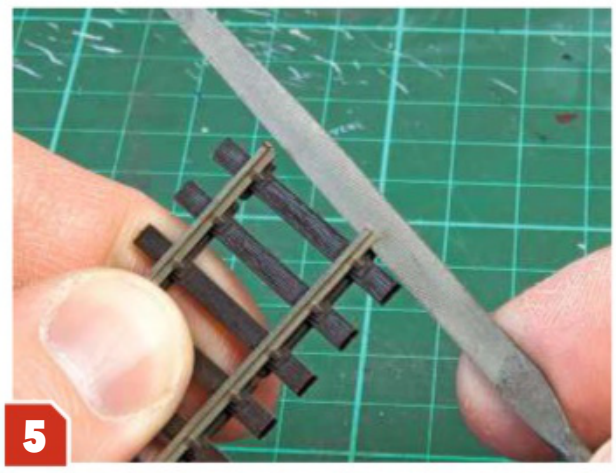
4

Rails are best cut with shears, such as this set from Xuron (*www.expotools.com)*. Keep the open edge of the jaws to the waste side and the tool perpendicular to the rails for a clean, square cut. Cut the sleeper webbing too.

Clear the way

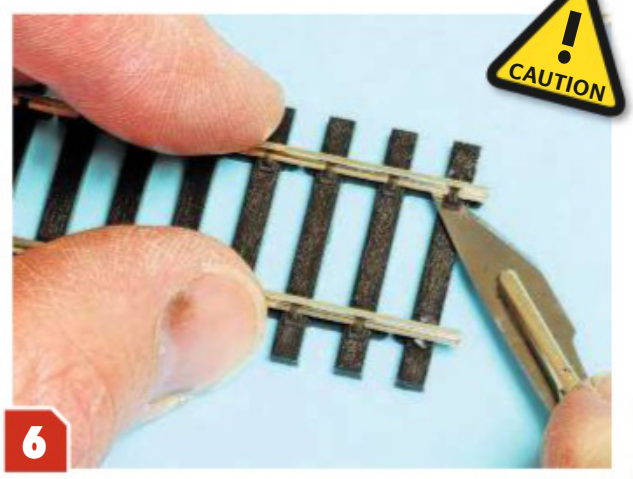
When setting out the full-size track plan, we need to check that trains will have adequate clearance to prevent collisions, especially on curves where longer vehicles tend to swing outwards.

A simple way of checking the overhang of a vehicle is to fix one pencil to the centre and another to one end. Push the vehicle around the bend, checking that the pencils are describing the necessary clearance profile for this set of rails. Flip the carriage around to draw the swing profile on the other side of the same track. Now place the carriage on any adjacent tracks and move them apart until the profile lines remain separate. The same process is useful for checking clearances for platforms, bridges and tunnels.



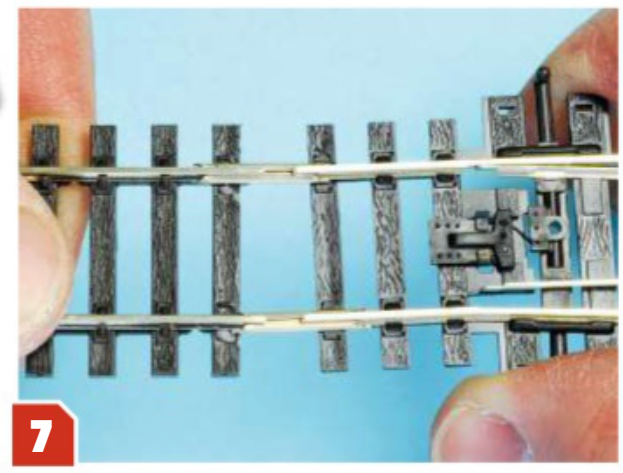
5

Use a flat needle file to smooth the edge of the rails and remove any burrs. Check that the cut ends are truly vertical before following up with fine abrasives to keep the rail heads smooth and free of rough edges.



6

While turnouts and track sections are designed to accommodate rail joiners, lengths of flexible track need to be modified. With a sharp blade, cut away the moulded rail chairs from the outer sleepers. Watch your fingers!



7

Trim the chair right back to the level of the sleeper and place a rail joiner on alternate rails, either side of the joint. Carefully bring both sections together and check that both rails meet snugly.

8

It's vital that the rail joiners slot cleanly between the rail and sleeper without disturbing the overall height of the railhead. Place a steel rule along the tops of the rails to make a final check before the track is secured.

9

Drill holes for track pins and hold the pin with pliers while tapping lightly with a small hammer. The pliers will help to prevent the pins from bending. If ballasting, the pins can be removed later, so don't drive them home fully.

10

When using flexible track, it's best to add joints on straight sections wherever possible. Abrupt changes in curvature at rail joints will put pressure on the fishplates and can lead to derailments.

Layout wiring increases in difficulty in relation to the complexity of the track plan, but the basic principles remain straightforward.

HOW TO

WIRE YOUR LAYOUT

George Dent explains how to power up your freshly laid **track.**

> **CAUTION**
>
> Electricity is extremely hazardous, so take care when wiring your layout. Always switch off any equipment at the mains before carrying out any work and, if you're unsure about something seek expert advice.

In order to get our trains to move, power must be transmitted to the rails from the controller. Pre-wired clip-on connectors are available, and these are great for an instant, solder-free fix. However, they can be visually intrusive and are seldom 100% reliable.

Soldering the wires to the rails is the preferred option. Peco offers rail joiners with pre-soldered feed wires for various track gauges, eliminating the trickiest part of the process, and the short cables can be linked back to the controller via screw terminals and longer lengths of wire.

ANALOGUE VS DIGITAL

Conventional analogue control has been around since the mid-20th Century. Using a variable 0-12 volts DC supply, the trains move quicker as more power is applied, and the direction is changed simply by reversing the polarity. When multiple points and routes are added to a layout, analogue wiring can become rather complicated.

One of the main selling points of digital command control (DCC) is the supposed streamlining of the wiring stage. As many DCC layout owners will attest, it's rarely that simple in practice. But DCC does remove the need for multiple controllers – and many tedious wiring tasks – as the locomotives are all controlled individually from a single control station via individual decoders.

With DCC, all of the rails on the layout are live at all times and the locomotive's decoder

ANY GAUGE | 30 mins per set of power feeds

channels a certain amount of power to the motor, as dictated by the controller's throttle setting. This offers the potential for superior slow-speed running as well as the constant illumination of headlights.

Whichever control option you choose, ensure that any exposed wires or contacts are kept well apart or, preferably, insulated to prevent short circuits. Colour-coding wires will help to avoid misconnections.

POINTING THE WAY

Unless you're building a simple oval of track, there's going to be the need for a point or two, allowing the trains to switch from one track to another.

Apart from various sizes and geometry, points come in two main types: Insulfrog and Electrofrog, otherwise known as 'dead' or 'live' frogs.

'Dead' frog points feature small plastic inserts at the tip of the crossing 'V' to keep the opposing polarities safely apart, whatever route is selected. Apart from ensuring that power is always fed to the 'toe' end of each point (see diagram), they require no extra wiring.

Layout controllers come in many forms but, no matter what system is used, they will need to be connected physically to the tracks.

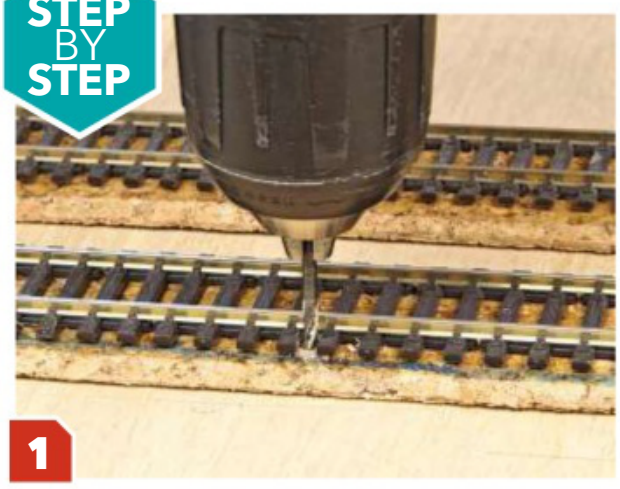
In contrast, the all-metal construction of a 'live' frog point brings the potential for superior performance, especially for short wheelbase locomotives. However, things get complicated by the need to add insulation breaks and extra power feeds to the rails leading from the crossing 'V' to compensate for shifting polarities as the route is switched.

Wherever a turnout is installed, it's essential that a power feed be connected to the 'toe' end. In this track plan, if an extra power connection had not been provided at 'Feed B', no power would run into the sidings once the point blades had been switched away from the main route.

PHOTOGRAPHY: GEORGE DENT

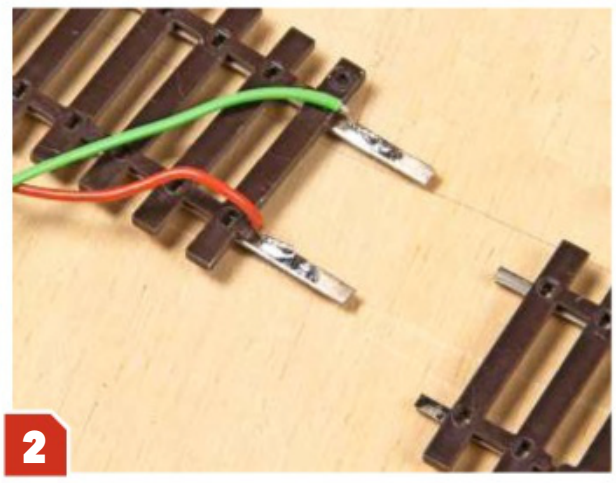
sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

STEP BY STEP



1

Decide where the power feeds are to be sited and drill a pair of small holes for the cables to pass through the baseboard. It helps if the track can be slewed slightly to get the holes beneath the rails.



2

If using Peco's pre-soldered rail joiners, they can be slid onto the rails, ensuring there is adequate space for the wires to pass between the sleepers. Ensure the green and red cables correspond with any other similar power feeds.

What you will need

TOOLS

- Knife
- Wire cutters
- Tweezers
- Miniature screwdrivers
- Drill & bits
- Soldering iron
- No-clean flux and solder

3

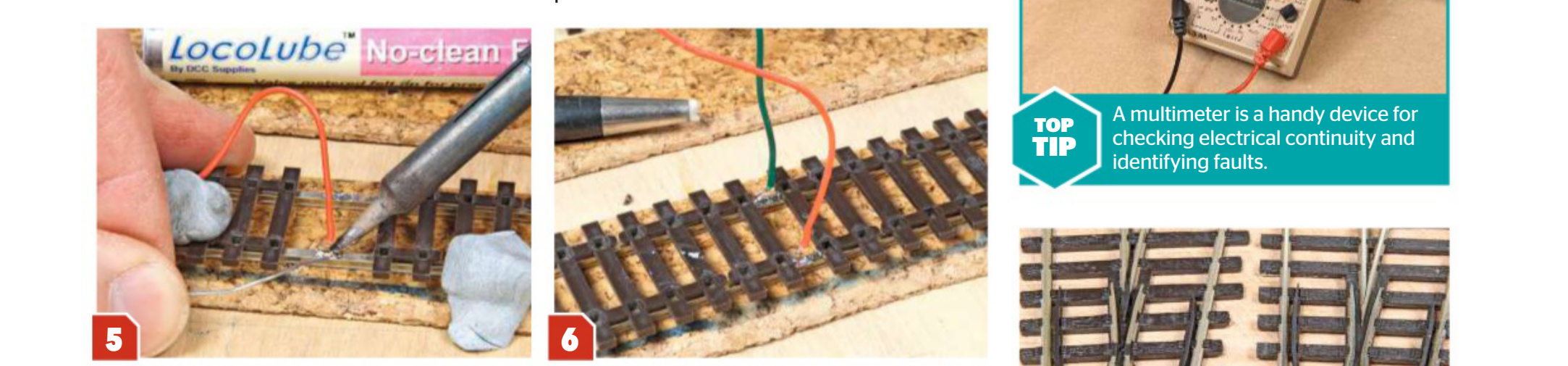
If soldering your own feeds, upturn the track and spread the sleepers to reveal about 3cm of each rail. Clean the rail and apply a little no-clean flux to the metal before 'tinning' the surfaces. A 25-50 watt iron is recommended.

4

Strip away about 1cm of insulation and twist the wire strands. Apply the 'no-clean' flux and melt a drop of solder onto the hot iron tip before 'tinning' the wire evenly. Repeat the process with the other wire.

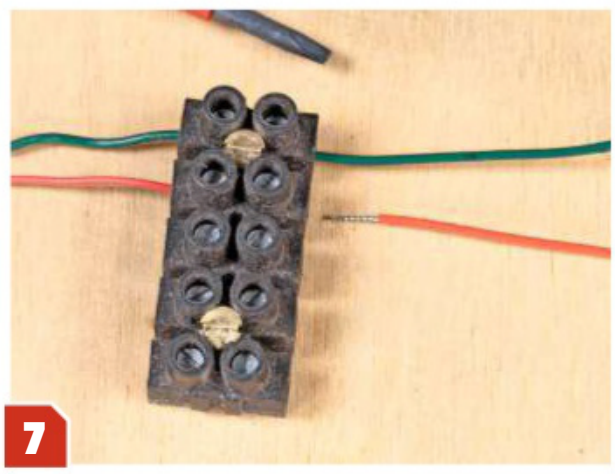
5

Clamp the rails and wire with Blu-Tack to prevent movement during soldering and free your hands. Bend the exposed wire to an 'L' shape, apply more flux and solder to underside of the rails. Repeat with the other wire.



6

When working with the track upside down, remember to check that the coloured wires are being fixed to the correct rails, especially if installing several feeds. Push the sleepers back, filing away any excess solder if necessary.

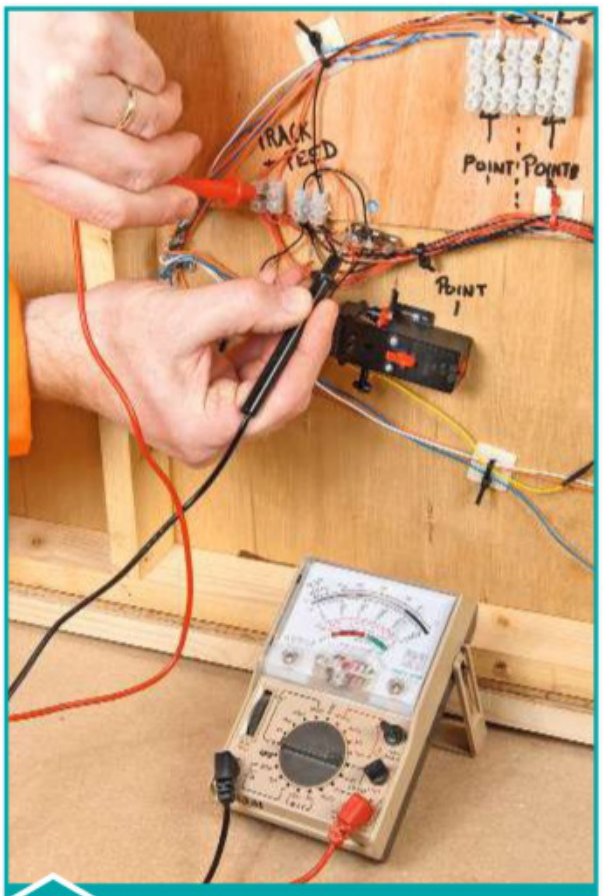


7

Short power leads (about 15cm) make life easier. They can be threaded through the baseboard and connected to solder tag strip or screw connectors, linking with longer runs to the controller. Label everything as you go.

8

Having re-laid the track and connected the cables to the controller, test the track with a locomotive. It helps if the position of the controller's direction switch tallies with the movement of the trains.



TOP TIP

A multimeter is a handy device for checking electrical continuity and identifying faults.

Insulfrog points (left) make layout wiring significantly easier, but Electrofrogs (right) reduce the risk of trains stalling on the insulated 'V' crossing.

Get wired

Always choose insulated copper wire intended for low power applications. Model shops offer a range of wires designed for layouts, in a range of colours. Multi-strand wire is flexible and more resistant to breakage than single strand wire, although the latter is much easier to solder to rails or connectors. Colour-code your wiring from the beginning, allotting colours to specific tasks, using red and green for the main power supply to the rails, for example

HOW TO

FULFIL YOUR LAYOUT DREAM

Decided to build a layout? **Chris Nevard** guides you through the process – and offers some tips to scenic success.

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

The term ‘dream layout’ seems to conjure images of epic room-fillers, with a sea of track and trains everywhere. But that’s not everyone’s dream. Some people would be happy with a modest layout, as long as it represents the area and detail they want.

I built ‘Neath Riverside’ for a client who wanted a fictitious South Wales junction somewhere between the Valleys and the coast. It’s set in the early 1960s and the railway is in its last year of operation.

Although you might have an idea of what your dream layout might look like, you can always change it. For example, I was supplied with some splendid model buildings by acclaimed model maker Iain Robinson, which had been salvaged from a recently scrapped layout.

I initially struggled to place them, but then decided to run the railway under-neath. Of course, in reality they’re probably not high enough above the railway to justify a tunnel, but with model railways we have to take some liberties, especially when space is limited. The resulting tunnel really adds character to the layout and contrasts nicely with the harbour scene at the other end.

At just 6ft by 18in, this is a modest layout but it’s full of interest. Here are some of my techniques and tricks to enable you to create a dream layout of which you too can be proud.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS NEVARD

BUILD SIMPLE

For this project, I ordered two 3ft by 18in diorama end baseboards from Tim Horn (*www.tim-horn.co.uk*). There’s no need to mess about with saws, drills and screwdrivers in order to build a baseboard. These well-designed boards require minimal tools for assembly and can simply be glued together.

After assembly, the left and right-handed boards were permanently bolted together to create a single 6ft by 18in module. Six feet is about the maximum practical size for a transportable layout as it’ll fit inside a Mondeo-sized car with the back seat folded down. It will also fit through a doorway when on end.

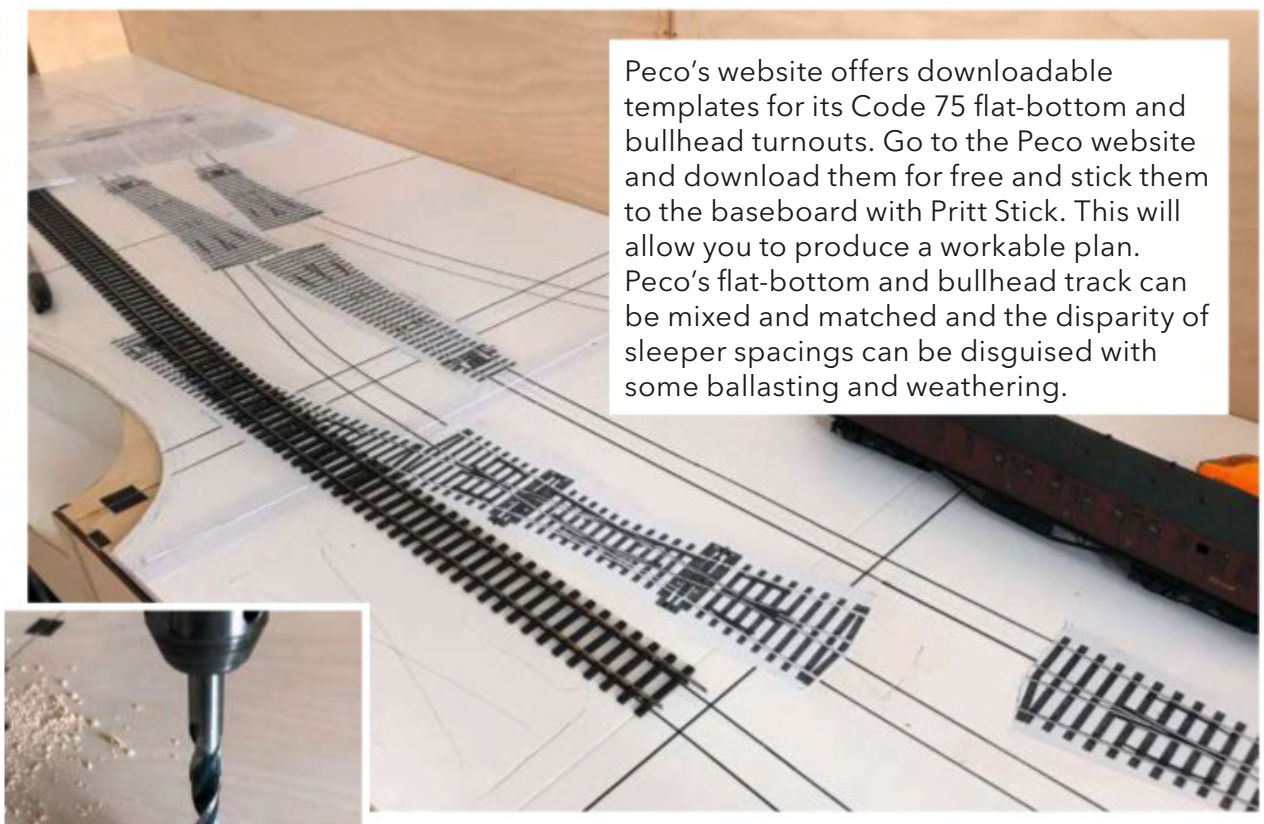
If your dream layout requires land above or below track level, don’t worry. You can still modify laser-cut baseboards such as these cutouts for a small harbour and quayside. Once I’d measured where the cutouts should go, it was a simple matter of getting out the jig-saw…

Rather than laying the track on cork sheet, I prefer to use 5mm foamboard, which can be found in most hobby stores. I’ve no idea if it offers any sound-proofing qualities (but then does cork?) but it is, however, easy to draw the track plan on. You can even draw on the track plan before glueing the foamboard in place with PVA adhesive.

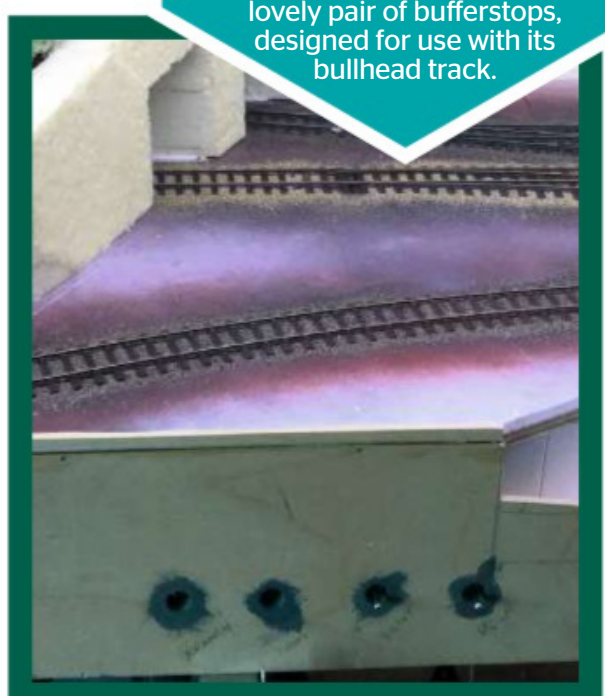
TOP TIP

With the huge range of kits and accessories, it's easy to forget those staple brands that have served us so well over the years. Peco's range of simple plastic kits includes this lovely pair of bufferstops, designed for use with its bullhead track.

TRACK PLANNING AND WIRING

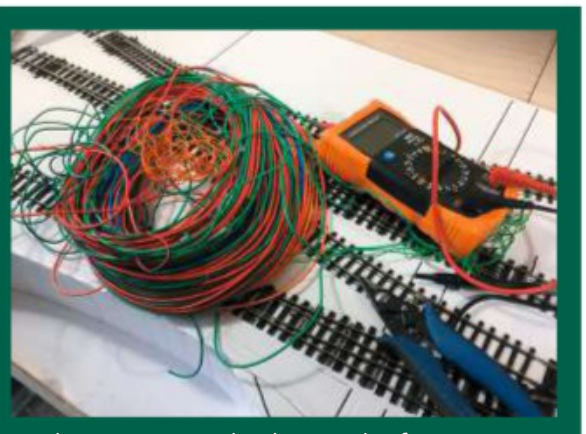


Peco's website offers downloadable templates for its Code 75 flat-bottom and bullhead turnouts. Go to the Peco website and download them for free and stick them to the baseboard with Pritt Stick. This will allow you to produce a workable plan. Peco's flat-bottom and bullhead track can be mixed and matched and the disparity of sleeper spacings can be disguised with some ballasting and weathering.

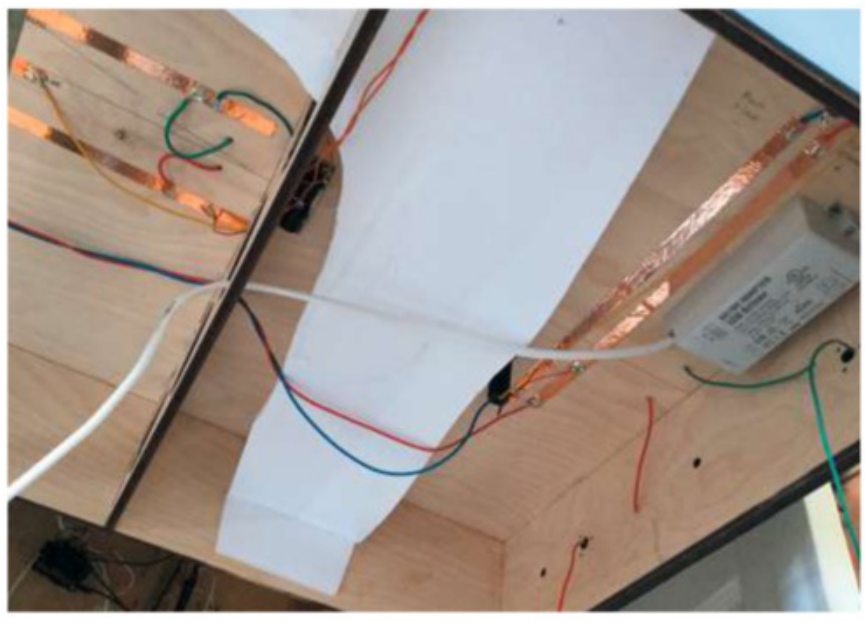


Point motor switches are housed on the fascia panel. Drill the holes for the switches. If, like me, you're using a Gaugemaster Walkabout controller, also drill a hole for the PS6 Plug/Socket.

Drill the holes through the baseboard for the feed wires. Always feed power to the toe-end of the point. Also, mark where the point motor pins will go through the baseboard and drill holes for those too. With the feed wires threaded through their respective holes, I could then secure the track in place with PVA.



It's best to wire the layout before you undertake any ballasting and painting. Cut away short sections of plastic webbing under the track, clean with a glass fibre pencil and place a blob of solder on each of the rails and the ends of the feed wires. Press the wires to the track and sweat the joint together with a hot soldering iron.



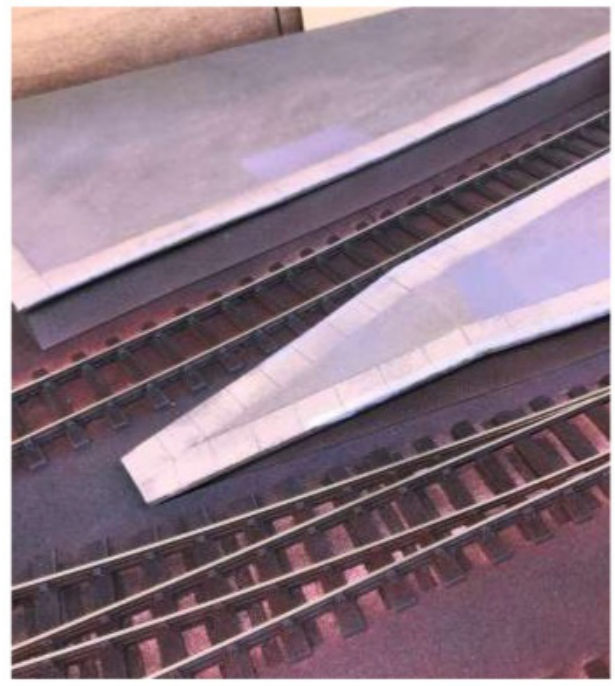
Layout wiring can be as complex or as simple as you want. With only a simple trackplan, there were only a few point motors to install (I use SEEP solenoids) along with the Dapol signal. I like copper tape as it's easy to solder power droppers to.

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

BALLASTING AND TRACK DETAILING

With everything operating correctly, it's now time to start detailing the track. I start by painting it using a mix of red and grey aerosol primers from Halfords. Mist them over the track, adding a little matt black aerosol, although Halfords Camouflage Matt Brown is a good alternative. I always perform this task outside as breathing in paint fumes in a confined space can be lethal.

It's always a good idea to add any station platforms before you start ballasting. You can buy off-the-shelf platforms or kits, but I make my own from three layers of 5mm thick foamboard. I use embossed Plastikard sides and make the surface from mount card.



For ballast, I use sand graded through a wire kitchen sieve. The result is a little finer than products advertised as 'model railway ballast' and is ideal for a steam era layout. Once positioned, I spray it with surgical spirit to break the surface tension and then apply diluted PVA.

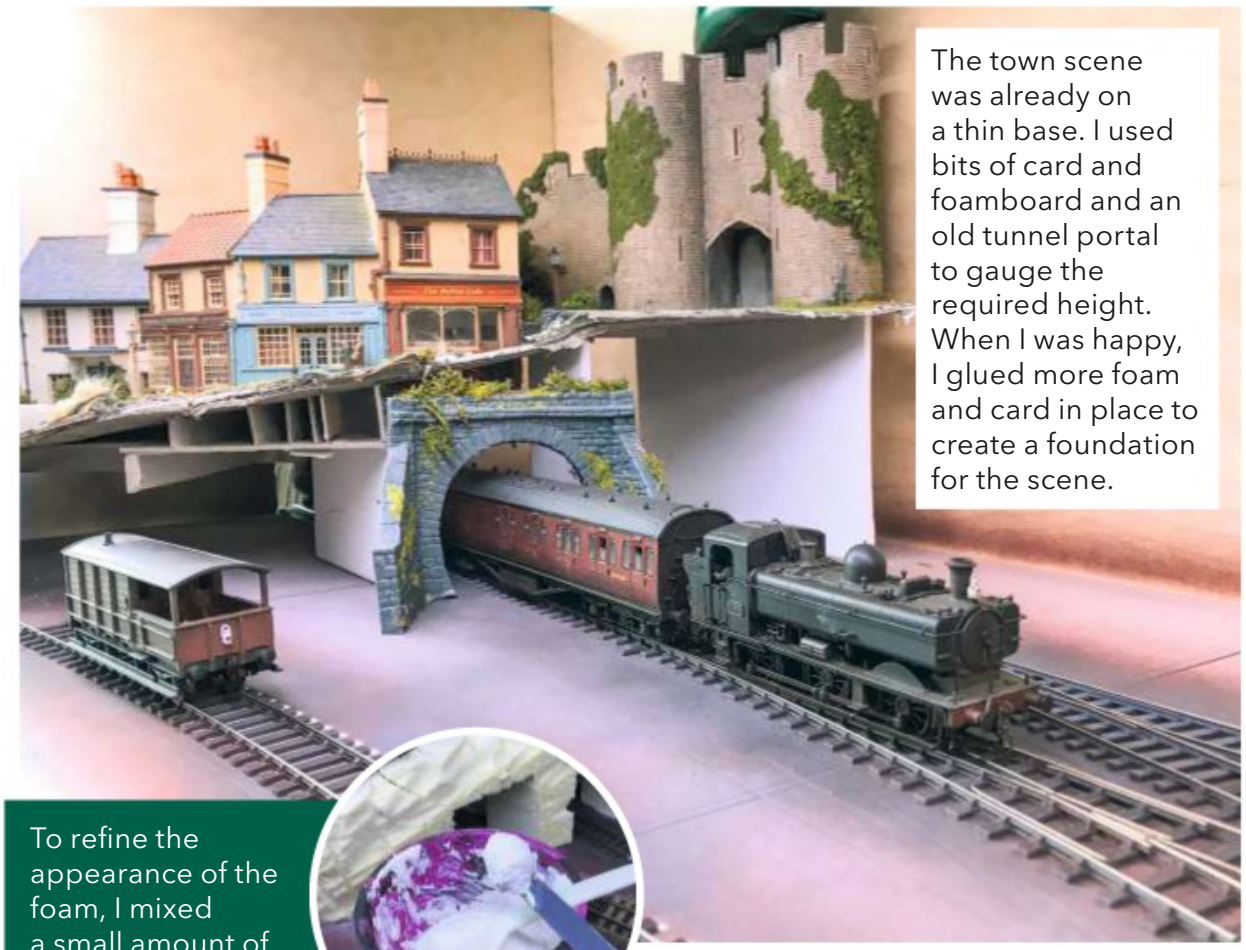
I apply pale grey/beige interior matt emulsion to all the areas surrounding the track. Diluted darker browns, greys and blacks are then feathered in over the rails. This isn't an exact science, so have a little practice first. I often spread this over several sessions to build up the desired effect. Beware that diluted matt emulsion might soften the PVA in the sand ballast, so be gentle.

I use DAS clay to make general ground texture and for ground around sidings. It's easily applied with fingers, but be prepared to get a little mucky. To ballast sidings, I smear it over the track with a little water and use a stiff brush to work it into the ballast to create a smooth surface. Practice makes perfect.

I often get asked how I make weedy track. The process is simple: apply a little PVA where you want the grass tufts – it doesn't matter where, but avoid getting glue on to the rail sides.

Then, with your static grass applicator, apply a little 'grass' over the PVA. In 'OO', I try to avoid using fibres longer than 4mm. Once dry, vacuumed and trimmed (remove any fibres going over rail tops), secure them with a little hairspray.

BUILDING THE LANDSCAPE



The town scene was already on a thin base. I used bits of card and foamboard and an old tunnel portal to gauge the required height. When I was happy, I glued more foam and card in place to create a foundation for the scene.

To refine the appearance of the foam, I mixed a small amount of plaster. You could use a specialist modelling plaster but I use ordinary plaster from a DIY store. Apply with a suitable spatula and leave to cure.

I needed twin tunnel portals and a quick internet search resulted in these laser-cut timber offerings from Ancorton Models (*www.ancortonmodels.com*). I bought two single portals and joined them together to create a double configuration.

As with the track, I used pale grey/beige interior matt emulsion on the tunnel mouths, followed by some darker washes and dry brushing. When complete, I incorporated them into the rock face.

The rock face was painted with an initial coat of dark brown/grey interior matt emulsion. When this had dried, the surface was lightly brushed with lighter shades in a random fashion.

One of the features of the layout are the exposed rock faces around the tunnel portals. For this I used some expanded foam insulation. Once fixed in place I hacked it about with a bread knife.

Trees and brambles are flock-coated sea foam and postiche. Before planting (working outside again!) I misted on a little Halfords camouflage green, yellow and red primers for a slightly more autumnal tint.

TOP TIP

While you have your static grass applicator out, why not make your own grass tufts? Place a sheet of baking paper on top of a metal baking tray. Blob on a little glue. Attach the static grass gun clip to the tin lid or baking tray, turn on the applicator and spread fibre on to the glue. Don't touch the tin or you'll get quite a tingle!

The rock face shows off the lighter colours added to what was originally a dark grey/brown finish. Note that I've used pink and beige shades too – rocks are rarely just grey.

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

MODIFY PROPRIETARY BUILDINGS

There's nothing wrong with using off-the-shelf resin buildings on a layout. They're good quality, reasonably priced and will save you no end of time. I wanted a single storey GWR-style building to suit this South Wales layout and Oxford Structure's OS76R001 building fitted the bill perfectly. However, personalising a resin building will make it look different to those of everyone else.

Oxford's station had a flat grey roof that was crying out for some individual slates. That was easily addressed – using a steel rule and a sharp blade, I cut lots of slates from little squares of thin card and stuck them in place with PVA – or sometimes Pritt Stick – and the tip of a blade. This process is a lot quicker than you'd think.

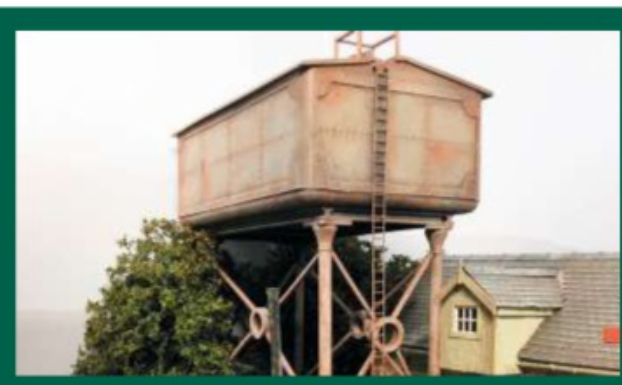
I made some tall chimney stacks from embossed Plastikard and a couple of beads to suggest ornate chimney pots.

MODIFY PLASTIC KITS

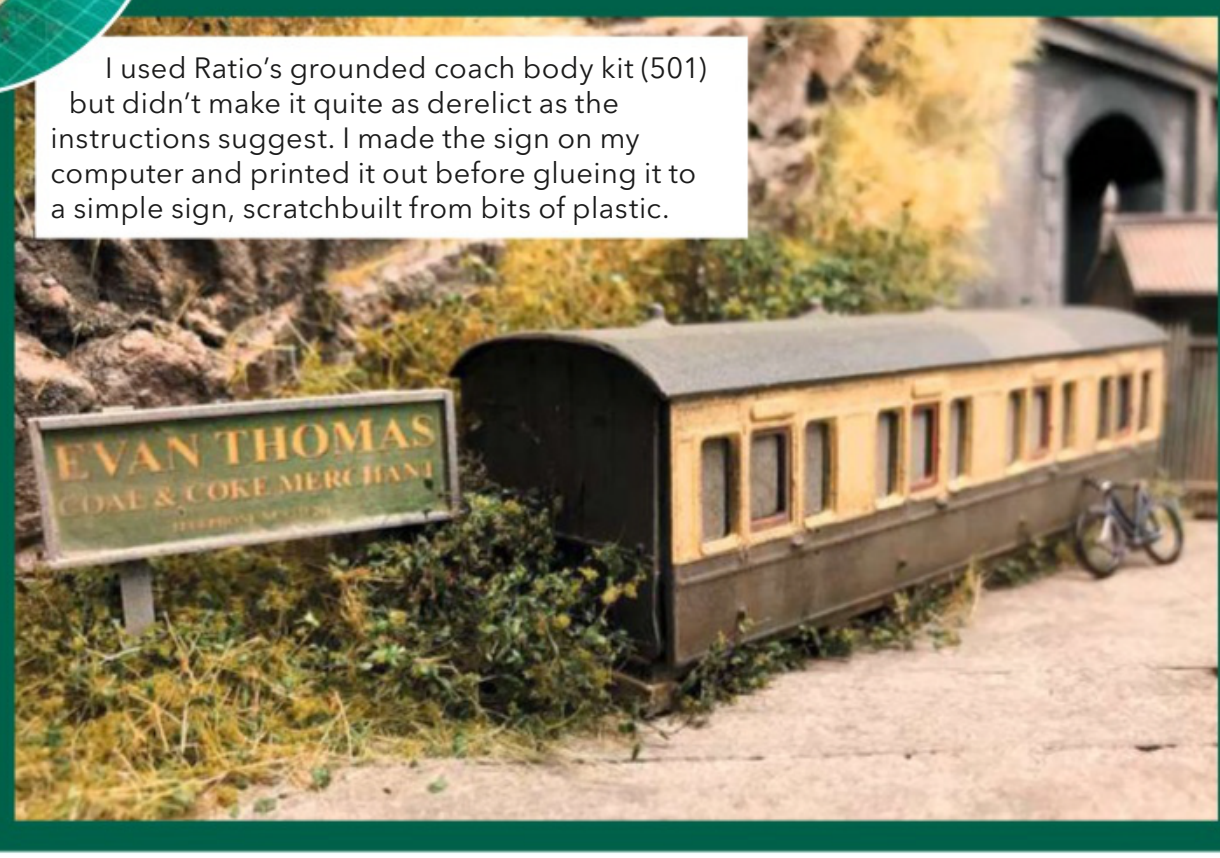
Photographs of South Wales revealed that the signal boxes bore a passing resemblance to the Ratio GWR signal box kit. However, it would need a wooden base rather than the brick one and I cut some overlays from plank-effect Plastikard.

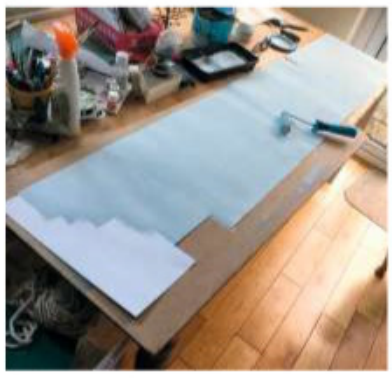
The 'box was finished in Western Region cream and brown, but rather than use bespoke railway colours, which I find too vivid, I chose earth brown and pale cream enamel. Once dry, I painted some diluted black interior emulsion and promptly wiped most of it off, leaving muck and dirt in the corners.

The old Airfix water tank, now in the Dapol range, is still a lovely kit but I wanted it to dominate the group of industrial buildings. I used some styrene section to create a simple sub-frame and I painted the whole structure as one.



I used Ratio's grounded coach body kit (501) but didn't make it quite as derelict as the instructions suggest. I made the sign on my computer and printed it out before glueing it to a simple sign, scratchbuilt from bits of plastic.





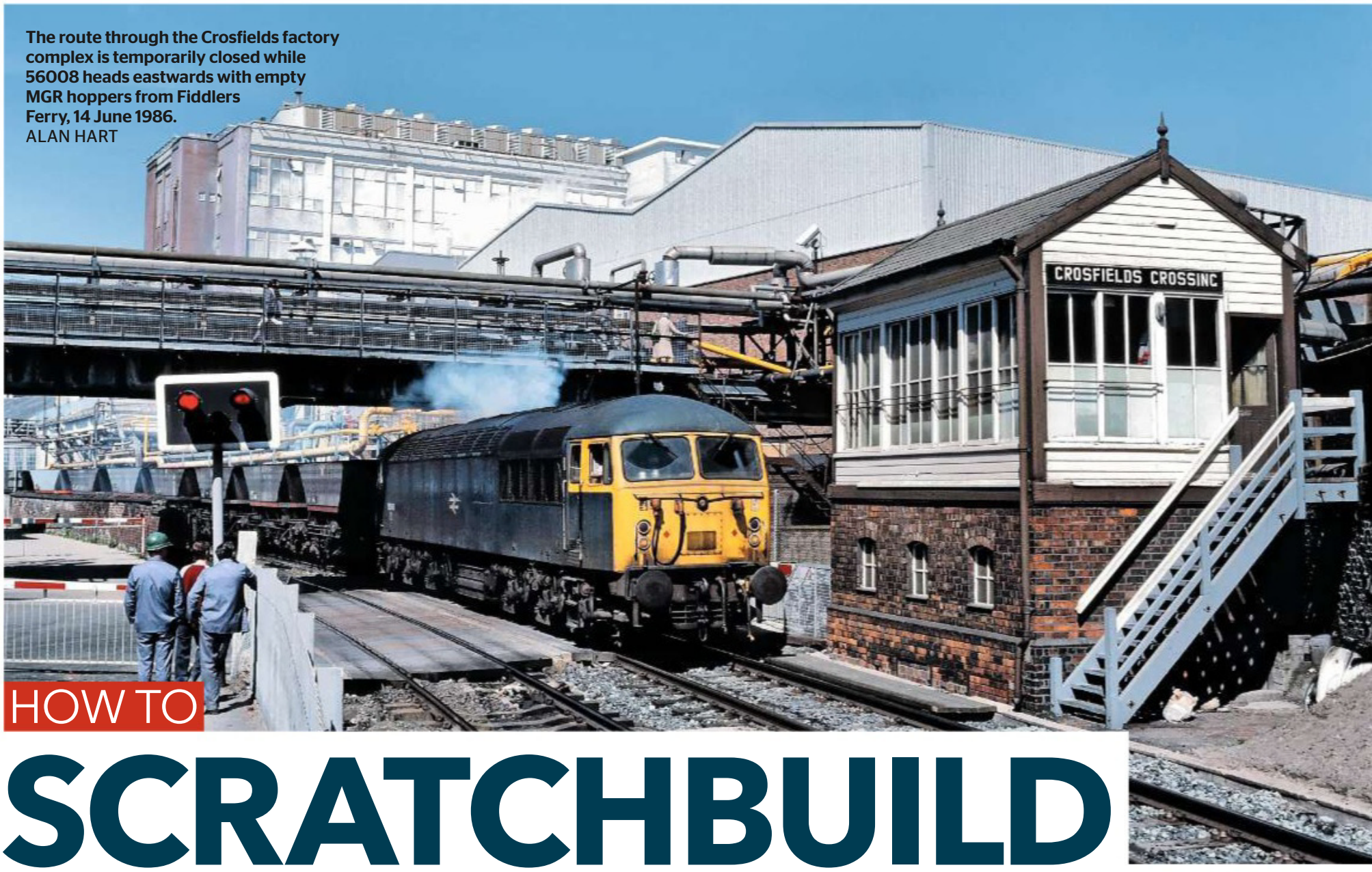
BUILD YOUR OWN BACKSCENE

Making your own backscene might sound like a hugely complex process but it's actually not. I used a piece of mediumweight thin card and applied Crown Moonlight Bay interior matt emulsion with a roller. The pale blue/grey shade doesn't dominate.

A backscene should recede rather than dominate, so I hinted at some distant hills and other landscape by adding a tiny amount of black, green or yellows and oranges to suggest the early autumn in which the layout is set. These additions were added using a paintbrush once the backscene had been glued into place with PVA.

WHAT NEXT?

Chris Nevard will describe how he made the harbour scene in a forthcoming issue of *Model Rail*.



The route through the Crosfields factory complex is temporarily closed while 56008 heads eastwards with empty MGR hoppers from Fiddlers Ferry, 14 June 1986.
ALAN HART

HOW TO

SCRATCHBUILD A FAVOURITE STRUCTURE

George Dent takes a trip down Memory Lane to build a special railway structure from his youth.

George's scratchbuilt rendition of Crosfields Crossing signal box marks the first step towards a new layout project.

PHOTOGRAPHY: GEORGE DENT

All this talk of dream layouts set me to thinking about the real locations that I'd love to recreate in miniature. At the top of the list would be the railways around Warrington, where I spent much of my younger trainspotting days. The West Coast Main Line through Bank Quay station has always been a tempting prospect, but the amount of space necessary puts that pipedream beyond me.

However, the 'low-level' line that formerly linked Altrincham and Ditton, which has been freight-only since the mid-1960s, offers a much more realistic subject. In fact, I probably spent more time beside this line than any other in the late 1980s, as our usual walk into town followed the same route from Sankey Bridges. The sight and sound of dirty blue '20s' and '56s' hauling long rakes of coal hoppers are some of my favourite boyhood memories.

00 GAUGE | 30 hrs

Moreover, the last mile or so, when approaching Warrington from the west, meant a walk through Crosfields' soap works. A public right-of-way allowed us to follow the low-level lines all the way to Bank Quay, passing three signal boxes in quick succession. After Monks Siding, where a large steel works stood, there was Litton Mill Crossing and Crosfield Crossing 'boxes, all within spitting distance of each other.

After refreshing my memory with a little research, I soon realised that Crosfields' works would make a great location for a model railway, especially if a flexible approach was taken and the long-gone sidings were to be reactivated in order to add some operational interest.

While I stew on the idea and play around with possible trackplans, I thought I'd make a start on the practical side by scratchbuilding a replica of one of the signal boxes, roughly as it appeared in the 1980s. Due to

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

STEP BY STEP

1

Materials for this project consisted mainly of plastic sheet and section from the Evergreen range, as well as embossed sheets from Slater's (for the brick and timber). Wills' brick arches and detail packs were also employed.

2

Having sketched out the scale dimensions on paper, the four main walls were carefully marked out onto 40thou' plastic card, using a permanent marker. Accurate marking out is vital – label each part to avoid confusion.

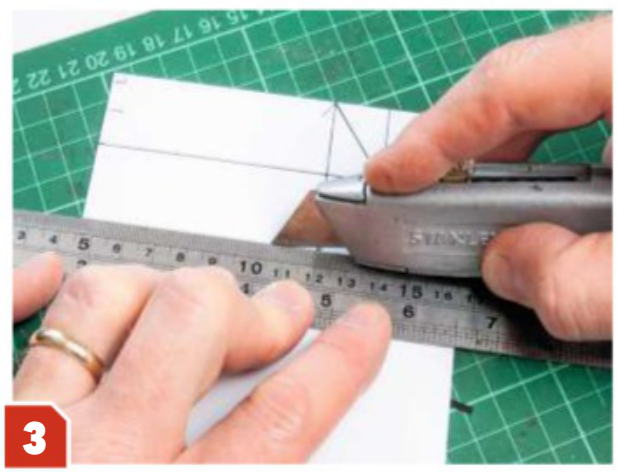
What you will need

TOOLS

- Knife
- Steel rule
- Set square
- Tweezers
- Drill & bits
- Files
- Abrasives
- Paintbrushes

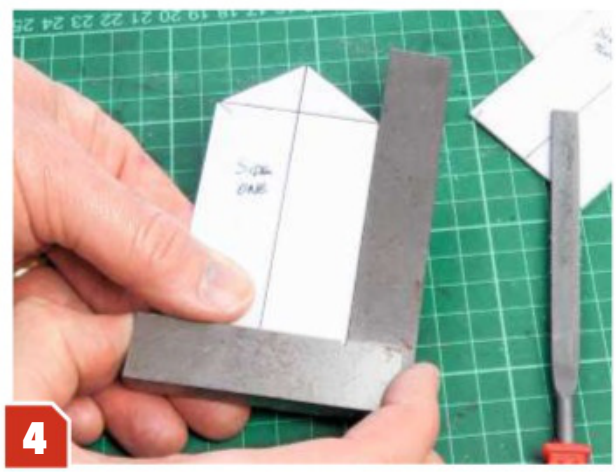
TOP TIP

The ornate finials were formed from balls of epoxy putty and cocktail stick tips.



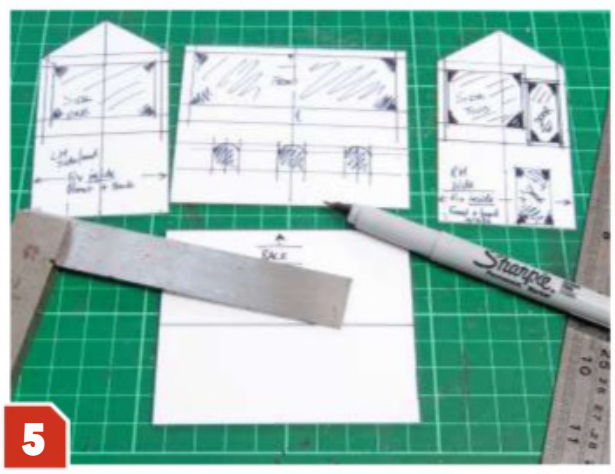
3

Don't try and cut through plastic card in one pass or the blade will wander off course. Use a fresh, stout blade and make several passes against the straightedge, allowing the tool to cut in its own time.



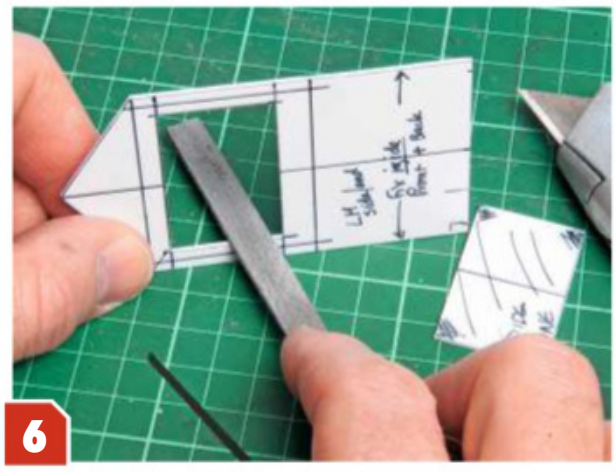
4

With a little practice, it's possible to achieve neat, square edges with each cut, although a little tidying up with a flat file is inevitable. Check all corners and edges with a set square as you go. This will ensure accurate assembly.



5

With the four main walls cut, the locations of windows and door apertures can now be marked out. As embossed overlays will be added, some of the apertures are slightly larger to allow glazing to be inserted from inside.

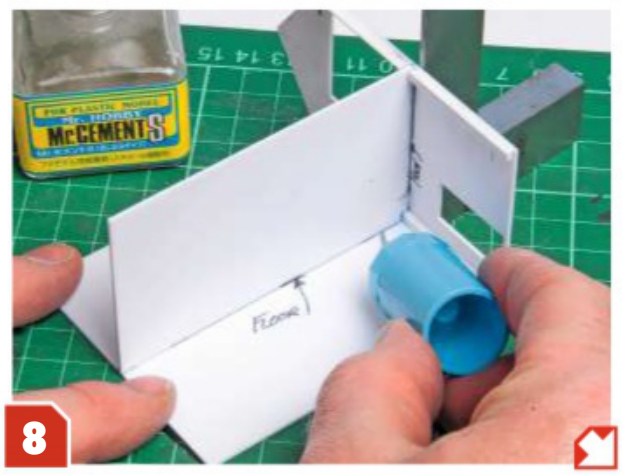


6

Small holes were drilled near to the corner of each aperture using a mini hand drill. The knife was then used to cut the waste material away, working slightly inboard of the lines. Final sizing was achieved with a broad flat file.

7

This stage took some time, ensuring that the window and door openings were square and true. A flat sanding stick removed any burrs and any important markings were reinstated with the marker pen where necessary.



8

After a dry run, holding the walls together, the size of the internal floor was discerned. Once this had been cut out, it was positioned with one end wall and the rear side wall. After checking the angles, poly cement was applied.

the lockdown situation, a site visit was out of the question. However, using photographs found online and a few scraps of prototype information, it was possible to ascertain the key dimensions. Built by the London & North Western Railway in 1906, it was still in fairly original condition in the 1980s, although automatic barriers were in use and the nearby sidings had vanished a decade before.

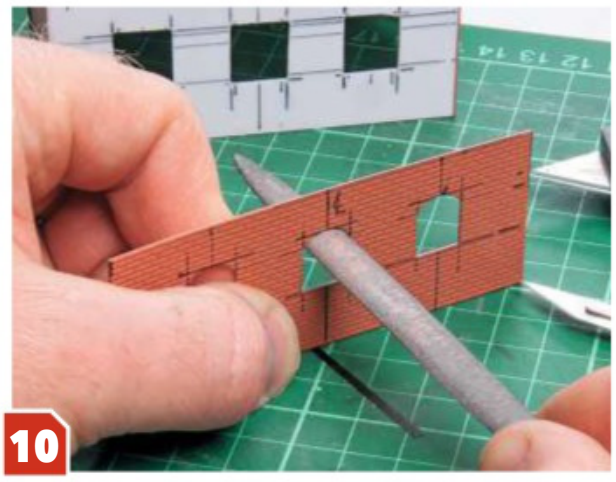
The completed model is a close rendition, but a few compromises had to be made here and there. One of the biggest challenges was the glazing and, in retrospect, I now wish that I'd commissioned someone such as York Modelmaking to create a set of laser-cut window frames, which would have saved me a lot of hassle. Initially, I began to make my own frames from individual plastic strips but, less than halfway through, I began to lose the will to live and opted instead for some printed acetate sheets that were modified to fit. These have been lightly fixed in position and can be removed easily, so maybe I'll revisit the glazing in future.

Overall, this was an enjoyable project that brought back some interesting memories and gave me a chance to refresh some skills I haven't used recently. It's certainly inspired me to look into the prospect of a full layout project in future.

TOP TIP

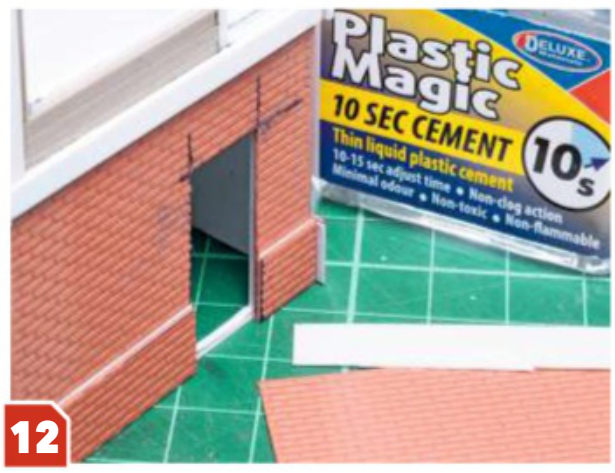
Reinforcing the interior walls with extra strips of plastic card adds rigidity to the structure and prevents warping.

Allow the first stage to dry for a moment before adding the other end and side, applying the cement from the inside of the joints. Check everything is square. I reinforced the internal corners with plastic angle section.

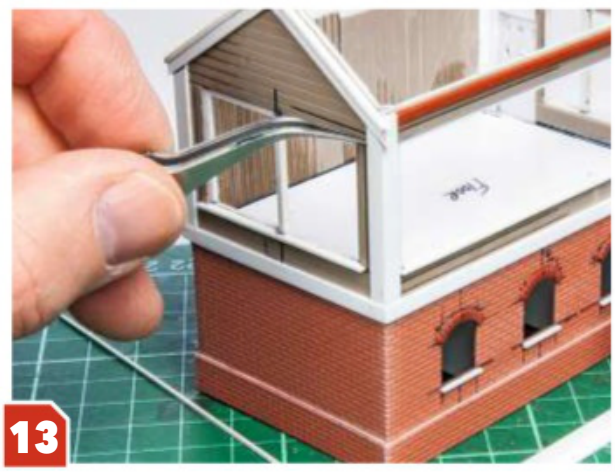


The base layer was left overnight to cure before the overlays were tackled. After cutting out the brick layers, the window apertures were cut out with a sharp knife and the curved sections refined with a half-round file.

A slower setting cement allowed the overlays to be adjusted, brushing the liquid onto the back of each sheet before pressing into place. The long sides were cut slightly longer. When cured, the corners were filed flush.

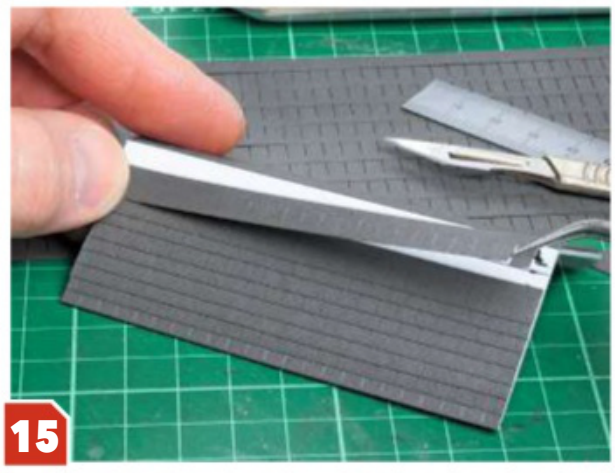


The lower buttress walls were added from the Slater's embossed plastic card, with shims of 10 thou' sheet added to achieve the required depth. Again, the long sides were cut so as to overhang the ends, and filed back when cured.



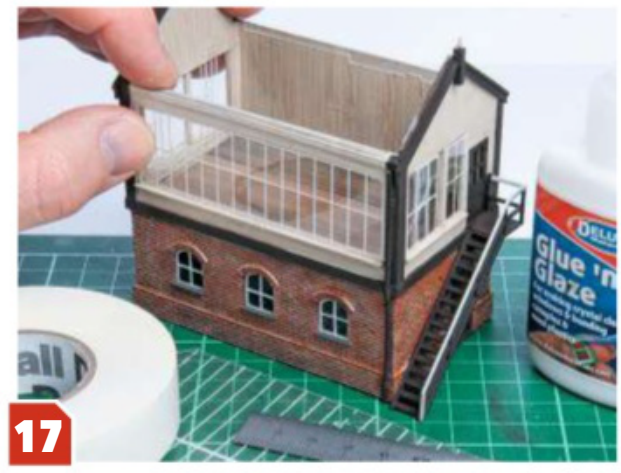
After the embossed tongue-and-groove timber panels were added to the exterior and interior, styrene strip and angle was added to form the various horizontal and vertical details, as well as the bargeboards and windowsills.

The roof was made to be removable, so it needed to be a snug fit. The underside was strengthened with fillets, cut to match the angle of the roof. Small notches were made to clear the finials to be fixed to the gable walls.



The roof was covered with laser-cut card roof slates, from York Modelmaking. These are self-adhesive and are simply fixed in layers, evenly spaced. A set of ridge tiles, from the same source, was added along the top edge.

With the roof test-fitted, extra details could be installed, including gutters and downpipes (from a Wills pack). A pair of doors was created from plastic sheet and strip and the steps cut from a pre-formed strip from Plastruct.



The staircase handrail was also formed from a Plastruct strip, with those on the platform cut from plastic strip. Glazing was adapted from a sheet from a Hornby MPD kit, with any missing bars added from strips of white tape.

Inside, the floor was overlain with scraps of wood veneer and a Wills signal box interior kit was assembled, painted and installed. Tissue paper was added to the lower glazing panels, fixed with spray mount adhesive.

The real Crosfields crossing

Following refurbishment in 2007, the signal box lost its 'Crossing' suffix and was physically altered to include a new access door to the equipment room, a toilet at the rear, uPVC windows and cladding and a revised stairway.

In 2012, only three levers of the former 18-lever LNWR tumbler frame were still in use. More recently, the 'box is used solely as a relay room.
BOTH: JOHN ILLINGWORTH

hobby TRAX

A selection of our Hornby stock:

Locomotives:

R3559 C24 Q1 Class	£120.00
R3631 BR H Class	£130.00
R3635 Early BR "Lord Rodney"	£153.00
R3656 Virgin Trains Class 87 "Sir Winston Churchill"	£149.99
R3661 D5509 BR Class 31	£155.00
R3677 LMS Coronation "Duchess of Hamilton"	£139.99
NEW R3679 Class W4 Pecket 0-4-0ST	£90.00
NEW R3705 Ruston 48DS	£72.00
R3752 0-4-0T "S. Wilson Paper Mills"	£31.50
R3753 Class 264 Pug "Beggs Tooling"	£31.50
R3754 Class D "Blundell King Timber Merchants"	£31.50
NEW R3757 Class 47/7 "Prince William"	£72.00
NEW R3759 Class 3031 "Achilles"	£81.00
R3772 Northern Rail Class 156	£114.99
R3802 LNER Class 43	£260.00
NEW R3811 Terrier 0-6-0T "Leadenhall"	£81.00
NEW R3812 Terrier 0-6-0T "Cowes"	£81.00

Hornby Coaches:

R4806 BR Mk2D Tourist Second Open coach	£34.00
R4807 BR Mk2D First Open coach	£34.00
R4808 BR Mk2D Open brake second coach	£34.00
R4826/27/28/29/30 LNER Gresley coach	£54.99 ea
R4898 Mk2E coach pack "Northern Belle" (3 pack)	£94.50

Hornby Accessories and track:

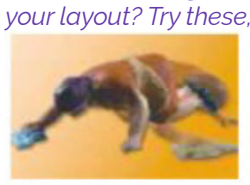
R621 Flexible track 970mm	£3.49
R8014 Point motor	£8.49
R8072/3 Left hand / Right hand point	£9.50 ea
R8077/8 Left hand / Right hand express point	£14.99 ea
R8249 8 pin 4 function DCC decoder	£15.99

Gaugemaster

DCC01 Prodigy Express controller	£159.95
DCC02 Prodigy Advance2 controller	£268.95
DCC90 Ruby DCC 8 pin decoder	£16.49
DCC91 Ruby DCC 21 pin decoder	£16.95
DCC99 PowerPal capacitor for Ruby series	£16.95
DCC26 8 pin DCC decoder	£14.25
DCC27 8 and 21 pin 4 function DCC decoders (each)	£18.00
DCC27 8 and 21 pin 4 function DCC decoders (5 pack)	£80.00
DCC29 Omni direct 8 pin DCC decoder (each)	£20.00
DCC29 Omni direct 8 pin DCC decoder (5 pack)	£85.00
Seep PM1 point motor with built in switch	£4.95
Seep PM2 point motor	£3.45

NEW RANGE Viessmann eMotion animated figures

Tired of having static people on your layout? Try these, they really move!



Farm worker with pick axe	£35.99
Waving woman	£35.99
Bricklayer standing with trowel	£30.99
Cleaning lady kneeling	£30.99

NEW RANGE Solid water products

A solid two part resin you pour to create fantastic water effects

90ml or 350ml £13.95 / £27.25

NEW RANGE Baseboard Assembly

Building your own baseboards? We now stock a range of parts to help!

Baseboard alignment dowels (4 pack)	£2.99
Folding bracket for baseboard legs	£8.99
M10 adjustable foot	£2.30
Baseboard jointing clip	£2.10
Ball-bearing turntable	£5.99
Stabilizing roller for above	£0.69

P&D Marsh – We stock the whole range in 00 and N gauge!

Farmer with pitchfork and barrow (00)	£6.90
Newspaper stand and seller (00)	£7.90
Skip and cones (N)	£6.95

NEW PRODUCT

Introducing The Tyson Capacitor Discharge Unit

Give your points some extra punch!
Designed and made by Hobby Trax.
Standard version (2 capacitors) **£10.95**
Xtra version (4 capacitors) for larger layouts with multiple points switching simultaneously **£14.95**

Faller

Automated motorised vehicle system. Get the basic set and have a single vehicle running around a roadway on your layout. Expand the system to allow stop-start positions, parking, junctions and more!

UK spec white van starter set	£99.95
Mercedes Benz white van starter set	£110.00
MAN truck starter set	£120.00
Expansion set for stop-start automation	£140.00
Roadway groove cutting tool	£125.00
Laser cut street starter set	£62.00

More roadway parts on our website! Other vehicles to order.

Linka - *Full range of moulds on our website!*

Mounds for brick, stone, timber or roof £12.00ea

Artprinters premium photo-realistic backgrounds £14.99

Massive range on our website

Cables – *Massive stocks on our website!*

Black Brown Red Orange Yellow Green Blue Violet Grey White Pink

NEW bi-colours available (7/02 only)

Rd-Bl Rd-Bn Gy-Bl Wt-Rd Rd-Bk Yw-Bk
Or-Bk Wt-Bk Gy-Bk Or-Rd Pk-Bk Yw-Gn
Rd-Gn Vi-Rd Gn-Rd Yw-Rd Gn-Yw

	10m / 100m
5/01 ultra-fine cable for wiring models etc	£3.95 / N/A
7/02 cable 1.4A for lighting	£1.40 / £7.99
NEW 7/02 bi-colour cable 1.4A	£1.40 / N/A
16/02 cable 3A for points & DCC	£2.10 / £14.99
24/02 cable 5A for longer runs	£2.70 / £19.99
NEW 32/02 cable 6A for even larger layouts!	£3.45 / N/A
6 core 7/02 cable	£3.75 / £24.99
12 core 7/02 cable	£6.45 / £42.99

Electronic components

9 pin D plug, socket or cover (each)	£0.60
15 pin D plug, socket or cover (each)	£0.70
25 pin D plug socket or cover (each)	£0.80
12 way screw terminal block (3A or 5A)	£0.85 / £0.95
12 way 6A screw terminal plug and socket	£6.95
Toggle switch ON-ON (SPDT / DPDT)	£1.60 / £1.99
Toggle switch (ON)-OFF-(ON) (SPDT / DPDT)	£1.99 / £2.10
Toggle switch ON-OFF-ON (SPDT / DPDT)	£1.99 / £2.10
Coloured caps for toggle switches (5 pack)	£0.75
Push to make button (various colours)	£0.49

Hobby Trax own brand products

Peco point motor extension pins (10pk)	£9.99
12V 5mm LED kits (10 pack) RD, GN or YW	£4.99
12V 3mm LED kits (10 pack) white	£5.99
500g plaster of paris	£2.49

Antex soldering irons

Antex 25W XS soldering station	£34.95
Antex Battery powered soldering iron	£24.95
Spare Antex XS soldering iron tips	£6.25
Spare Antex sponge	£1.50

General tools

SPECIAL PRICE 110g cored solder reel	£3.95
Wire glue (it's conductive glue for wires!)	£6.49
Basic soldering iron starter set	£19.95
Stanley FatMax wire strippers	£19.95
Flux pen	£4.99
Solid flux pot	£2.99
Xuron track cutter	£15.95
Xuron track cutter (in-situ)	£17.95
NEW RANGE Cutters and pliers	£6.95 ea

High quality box joint construction and PVC handles

NEW RANGE Tweezers From £3.00 ea

Many more tools on our website!

Paints & Adhesives

MIG Ammo – extensive range!	£2.49 ea
Paint brushes – various sizes from	£1.25 ea
UHU general purpose adhesive 20ml	£2.25
Humbrol polystyrene cement 12ml	£1.19

"Whatever the Gauge master your skills with us"

New services

REPAIR SERVICE

We now offer a repair service for any railway related electronic item. Search for "Repair Service" on our website. If we can't fix it, there's no extra charge!

DECODER FITTING

We can now fit DCC decoders to your own 00 gauge locomotives! Book your fitting service online for a fixed price of just £32.99 including a top quality Gaugemaster decoder and return postage! Add a PowerPal stay-alive capacitor for just £16.95.

LOWER POSTAGE

Up to £25 - £2.50
£25.01-£50 - £5.00
Over £50 post free

FALLER
SUPERQUICK MODEL KITS
dapol
Train-Tech

And many more!!

Secure online ordering
-
Technical advice
-
Free postage over £50
-
No Highlands and Islands surcharge!

www.hobbytrax.co.uk 0345 065 4472

HOW TO

BUILD A CHURCH

Master of model buildings **Clive Hardwick** offers inspiration and advice on creating your own church.

Can it really be 12 years since *Model Rail* first published photographs of my models of Northampton's key buildings and structures? Since then, my modelling has encompassed a wide range of architectural styles, from Gothic to touches of 1960s Brutalism.

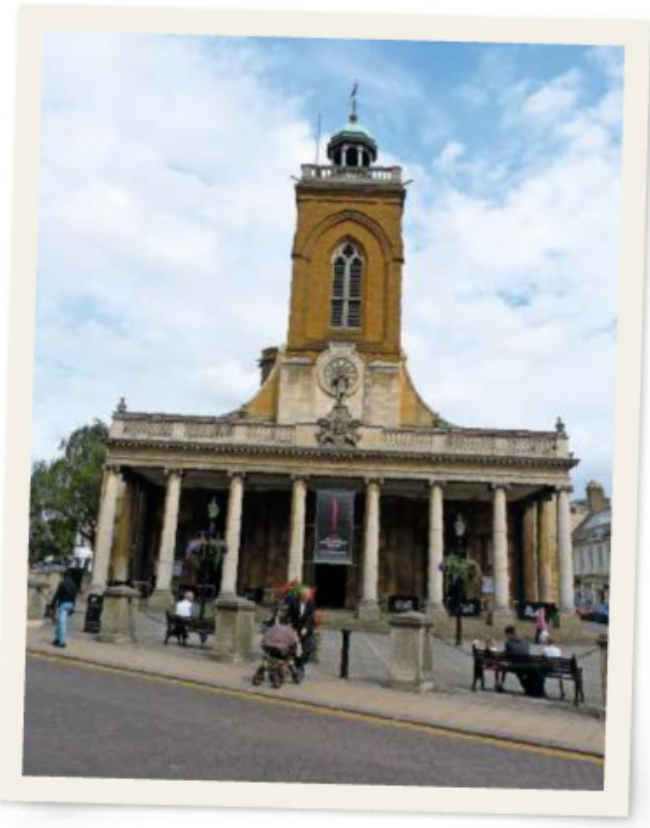
I had one space left to fill and there was only one choice: Northampton's All Saints church. It was to be my tallest structure (it stands 60cm high) but I only had space for a low-relief version of Northampton's main church.

All Saints stands in the heart of the town centre. It was largely destroyed in the Great Fire of Northampton in 1675, with only the crypt and Mediaeval tower surviving. It was rebuilt in the baroque classical style, probably by Henry Bell, and it reopened in 1680. Despite Northampton's Parliamentary leanings, King Charles II contributed to the church's reconstruction and his generosity was repaid with a statue and coat of arms. A portico was added to the west front in 1701 and tower cupola in 1704.

Although destined to be a low-relief model, it still measures 21cm from front to back, which was sufficient to include the signature elements of both the portico and the tower.

My chosen modelling material is, as ever, styrene sheet and strip, with use of commercially available white metal castings and brass etches where necessary. The blossoming laser-cutting and 3D printing technologies have become a boon to the scratchbuilder, with York Modelmaking producing some intricate window tracery.

As in any scratchbuilding project, there were a number of hurdles to overcome and meeting these challenges head-on is always part and parcel of the fun!



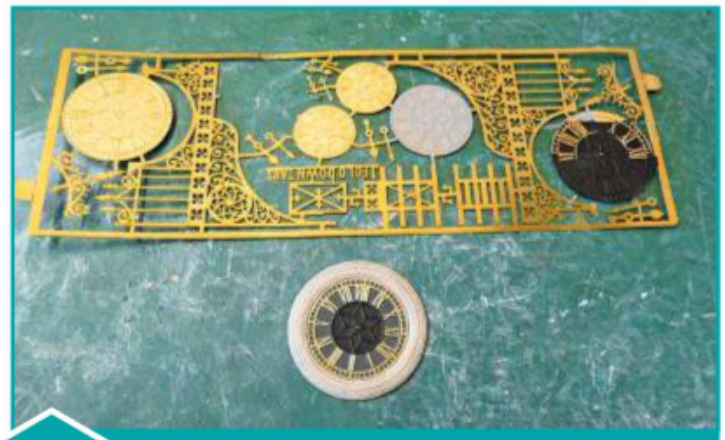
PHOTOGRAPHY: CLIVE HARDWICK

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

CREATE A CONCAVE ARCHITRAVE

In the absence of flexible C-section styrene, I decided to try to mould the arched architrave using modelling filler. First, I created a right-angled channel around the door opening before pushing small rolls of filler into the channel.

I found an appropriate diameter wooden bead, which I pushed onto a jeweller's screwdriver and rolled around within the filler until the concave section was formed. Any excess extruded filler was then removed and the architrave was painted to match the surrounding stonework.

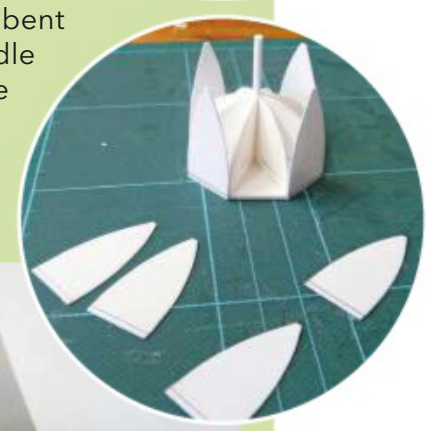


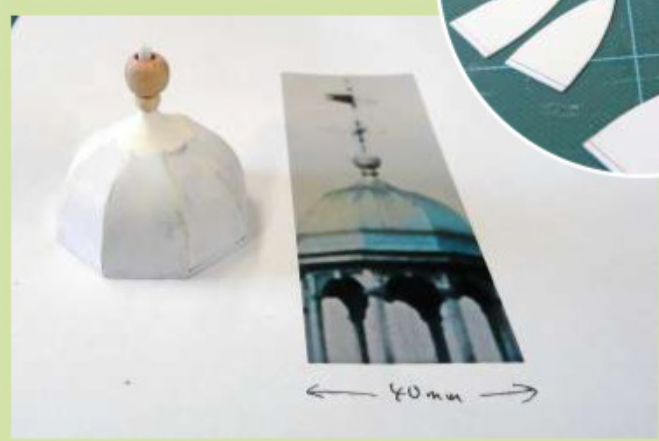
TOP TIP

If you're trying to paint intricate etchings, why not try this technique that I employed to paint the clock face. Rather than try to paint the gold details onto the brass fret, I covered the whole of the face with background colour then scraped the paint off the raised details carefully with a scalpel blade to reveal the 'gold' underneath.

MODEL AN OCTAGONAL ROOF

Into the centre of the octagonal base I secured a piece of styrene tubing before cementing curved ribs to the profile of the roof at each of the eight corners. I then affixed appropriately shaped roof sections to the base, allowed them to set, and then bent them one by one into the middle and secured their edges to the ribs. A spot of filler smoothed to shape, plus a couple of wooden beads, completed the cupola roof.





TOP TIP

When you're scratch-building, try to divide your building into smaller and, therefore, more manageable sub-assemblies. This church required three: west front, portico and tower. It makes access for construction, detailing and painting much easier. You simply bring them all together towards the end of the build.

TOP TIP

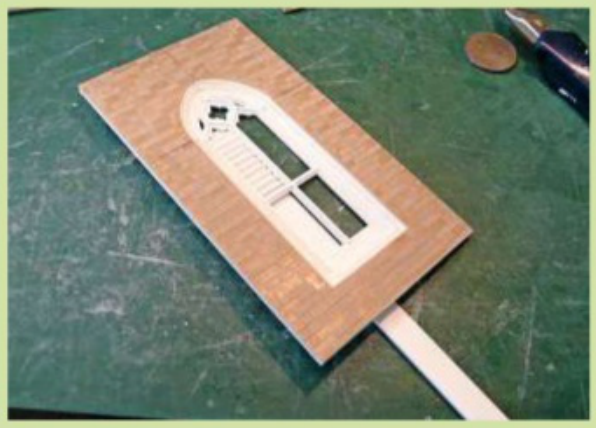
Do you get frustrated when you accidentally leave a gluey fingerprint or smudge of excess paint somewhere really visible? I protected any delicate details from inadvertent damage by masking the area with thin card attached by low-tack masking tape.

MAKE BELFRY SLATS

Those distinctive louvres you see adorning a belfry are designed to divert rain water from getting inside and affecting the bell mechanisms. To make them, I glued a series of L-shaped styrene sections of appropriate width onto a strip of styrene and test-fitted into the belfry aperture.

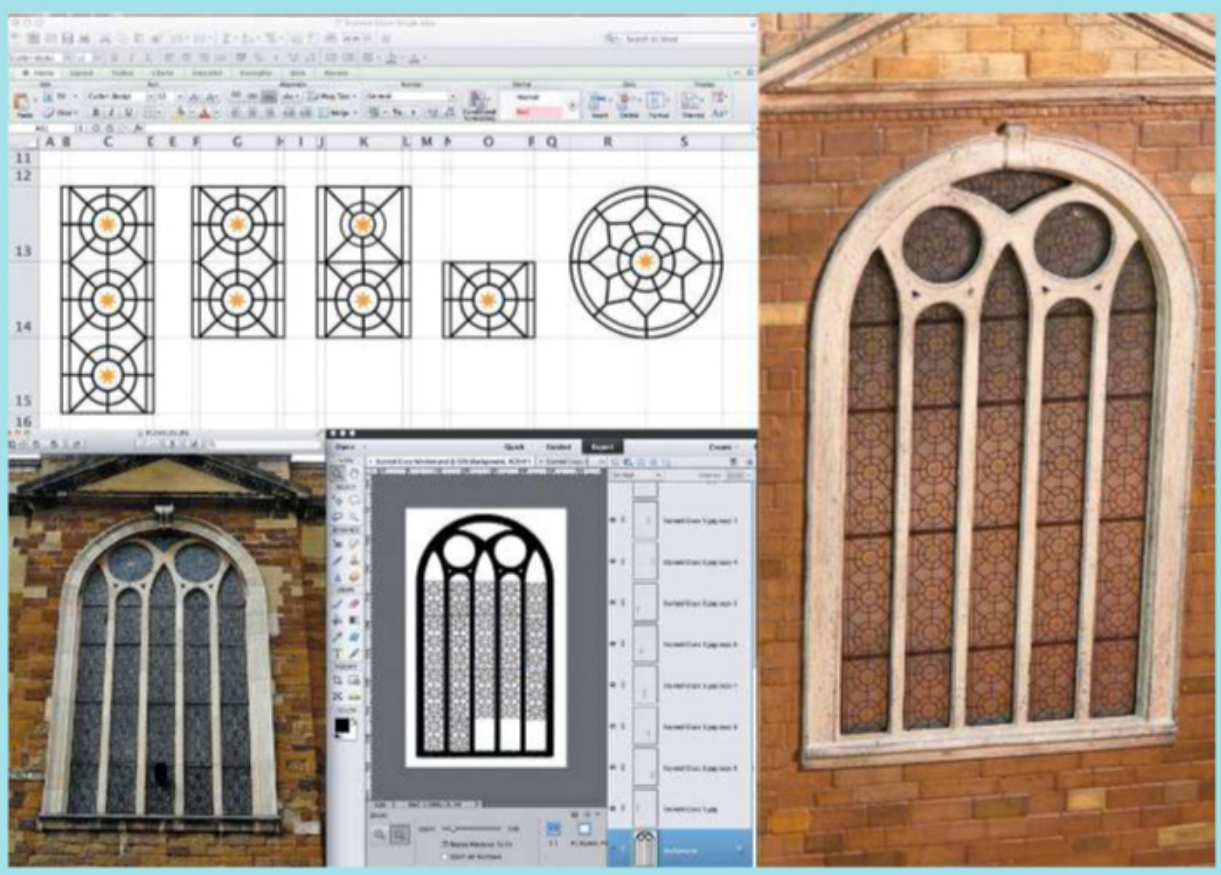
Equal-width styrene strips were then glued on to represent the downward sloping of the slats. The visible edges were painted in 'wood' shades, while the rest of the assembly was painted black.

Once refitted, and with a piece of black card behind to block any stray light, the eye is deceived into seeing the slats as if they were themselves affixed to the belfry opening.



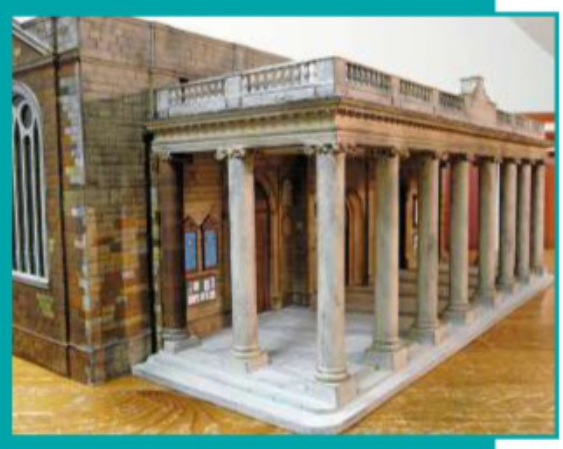
CREATE BESPOKE STAINED GLASS

I needed to represent a quite distinctive stained glass pattern in each of the large north and south transept windows, which I created with a combination of spread-sheet drawing and photo-editing software. It took quite a lot of trial and error! As with some of my other models, I then printed the finished image, suitably resized, onto acetate on a home printer and glued them behind the windows, backed by a further piece of rigid clear plastic for rigidity and protection.



TOP TIP

Painting is by enamels and weathered using both dry-brushed enamels and acrylic washes. To best portray the golden-brown colour of Northamptonshire ironstone, I used a tester pot of store-mixed matt emulsion from a DIY store and applied it over a neutral primer for the tower stonework. Always use reference photographs of the real thing when you're painting. Very few buildings of any age are only one colour. The stonework here is quite multi-coloured, not just through the effects of weathering but also by ongoing repairs that contribute to age and colour differences.



Things you might have missed

King Charles II's generosity towards to expense of rebuilding the church is commemorated in a statue and royal coat of arms on the portico. I used a method of reproducing statues that I've used before – by having myself scanned in a suitable pose by Alan Buttler of ModelU. With some smart post-scan computer wizardry, you end up with a suitable statue. And thus the final embellish-ment was achieved!

HARDER & STEENBECK

PAINT EASY THE HARDER WAY

www.harder-airbrush.eu

HOW TO

MAKE A DEVON HEDGE

No rural Devonshire-based layout would be complete without a carefully observed rendition of its famous hedge. **Peter Marriott** shows you the right way to model it.

PHOTOGRAPHY: PETER MARRIOTT

Layouts aren't just about locomotives and buildings; inspiration for a layout will often come from an area of landscape, such as the mountains and glens of Scotland, the natural woodland of the Forest of Dean or the gentle and rolling green hills of the Isle of Wight. It's often not just the landscape that inspires but how the railway interacts with it.

That said, there are places where just being there makes you want to capture its essence, even if you're miles from a railway. That essence can manifest in various forms. It could be the local architecture, water course or simply the flora and fauna.

00 GAUGE | 2 hrs per metre

I've always loved Devon and will take any opportunity to visit this wonderful county. I often incorporate Devonian themes into my layouts (that aren't European or Scottish!) but that one feature I've never managed to get right is the famous Devon hedge.

The hedges are actually earthen banks lined with stone or turf ,with shrubs and trees growing on top. They date from the Middle Ages and form a 33,000-mile network across the county, from the Bristol Channel to the English Channel. They're a hugely important part of the ecosystem and can be found running alongside roads, between fields and, of course, near railway lines.

The key to a successful Devon hedge, I've found, is a once-popular modelling substance that has fallen from grace in recent years: rubberised horsehair. Despite the myriad modelling products now on the market, this material, used in upholstery, is still an excellent way of creating realistic scenery. It's easy to cut and tease into shape, and it can be glued with ordinary PVA.

Now, without further ado, here's how to create this icon of the Devonshire landscape.

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

STEP BY STEP

1

Rubberised horsehair is an oft-overlooked scenic product. This is it in its raw state. It's easy to cut and to tease apart with your fingers.

2

I cut strips of horsehair and laid them to form the edges of a road. I spread a bead of PVA adhesive along the location of the hedge, then pushed the horsehair in place.

3

I used a pair of scissors to trim the hedge so that it's just above the height of a model figure. In reality, hedges appear more than the height of an average-sized adult.

4

I sprayed the hedge with unscented hairspray and then sprinkled on some Woodland Scenics Fine Turf Weeds to form the leaves.

5

Different materials give different finishes. Fine Turf produces a very dense leaf effect. To the other side, larger scatter material pieces give a more airy and thinner appearance.

What you will need

HEDGE STARTER KIT

You can buy everything you need for a Devon hedge in one pack, thanks to WW Scenics. Its Hedgerow Starter Kit contains approximately one metre of rubberised horsehair, plus two packets of good-quality scatter materials. All you'll need is some PVA or extra-hold hairspray.
Product: WW Scenics Hedgerow Creation Kit 1 **Price:** £6.75
Availability: WW Scenics, 30 Lonlas Village Workshop, Skewen, Neath SA10 6RP **Tel:** 01792 815841
Web: *www.war-world.co.uk*

TOOLS

- PVA adhesive
- Small pair of scissors
- Extra-hold unscented hairspray

Want to know more?

DOUGLAS LANDER/ALAMY

Feel inspired to find out more about the famous Devon hedge? Check out the Devon Hedge Group, which was formed in 1994 to raise awareness about and to help conserve the Devon hedge. To find out more, go to *www.devonhedges.org*

FANTASY LAYOUTS

We all have dream layouts in mind. Editor **Richard Foster** outlines a few of his, along with images and books that inspired them.

Paul Lunn talks about the indecisive modeller, who "flits from one idea to another before completing anything" on p30. Paul includes himself in that category, and so do I. It's actually rather annoying and my fantasy layout list seems to grow with every visit I make or every book I buy.

A fantasy layout list is like having an itch that you can't scratch, but what makes the itch even worse is having a definite layout plan in mind rather than some sort of vague idea. I can idly flick through something like the *Peco Setrack Planbook* or Paul's book *Making Tracks: Railway Modelling by Design*, see a trackplan and instantly re-imagine it for a setting way beyond the author's original intention. Or, in some case, it's re-imagining someone else's layout in a completely new setting.

One common question that we get asked is 'what layout design should I build?'. As Paul explains, it's only by knowing what you want from a layout that you can come up with a design. But some people will know what they want but still can't see a way to achieving a workable design. So let me throw in my two penn'orth by picking three of my favourite fantasy layouts and explain the thought process behind re-imagining these layout designs in order that you might see your dream layout somewhere you'd never expect to find it.

1

Fairburn '4MT' 2-6-4Ts Nos. 42250 and 42070, stabled to the north of Rickmansworth station, wait to take over from the electric locomotives on services to Aylesbury trains in 1960. A coaling stage could be built alongside one siding to hold a Bachmann Fairburn while the other siding could hold a Heljan Met electric. PATRICK RUSSELL/RAS

RICKMANSWORTH

It was during the early 1990s that I received a copy of a slim, green paperback book entitled *Build a Model Railway*. It was written by a gentleman called Dave Lowery and it described the construction of a model railway that immediately captured my youthful attention.

I loved this book. The layout was modest in size – 8ft by 4ft – and featured an oval of track, with a line that climbed and curved to reach an upper-level terminus. There was a town scene at one end, hills over the hidden storage sidings at the other, and it even included the Faller road system.

The urge to own this layout hasn't diminished but it's only recently that I figured out a way to make it more prototypical for, even when I was at a tender age, I realised that this layout didn't reflect real railway operations.

What if the terminus represented Rickmansworth on the Metropolitan/Great Central Joint? Rickmansworth was the limit of the Metropolitan Railway's electric train services and trains to Aylesbury would be steam-hauled for the last leg of their journey. Obviously, Rickmansworth is not a terminus station, but bear with me…

Let's say a train, headed by one of Heljan's Metropolitan electrics, leaves one of the hidden sidings, does a few loops of the low-level track and then climbs the inclined track to the terminus. Pausing in the platform, a Bachmann Fairburn couples on to the train to take it train back down the incline and into the hidden siding (Aylesbury). The Met electric could then wait in the sidings for the next return service to London. There would be other ways to Metropolitan-ise the layout. The exposed sidings (visible on the cover of Dave's book) could become an engineering siding, maybe housing an LT pannier and a few wagons.

Dave's town, which made good use of Hornby's Victorian house and shop plastic kits, could be turned into a Metroland scene, with green London Country buses plying the streets.

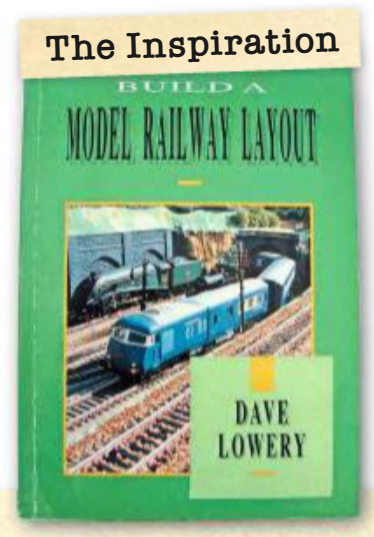
DCC would be a must and re-drawing the plan with second radius curves has enlarged Dave's plan by a foot or so to incorporate the larger radius curves.

Above: Metropolitan Bo-Bo electric No. 14 *Benjamin Disraeli* departs Rickmansworth with an Aylesbury-London Liverpool Street train in February 1952. The main station on Dave's layout utilised Hornby's R334 trainshed sections, but a London Transport version could be made to be much more prototypical. C.R.L. COLES/RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Above left: These low-level sidings would make a perfect London Transport engineer's depot. Imagine this view of ex-GWR pannier No. L94 shunting at Croxley tip, but with some suitable LT retaining walls behind. PETER ZABEK

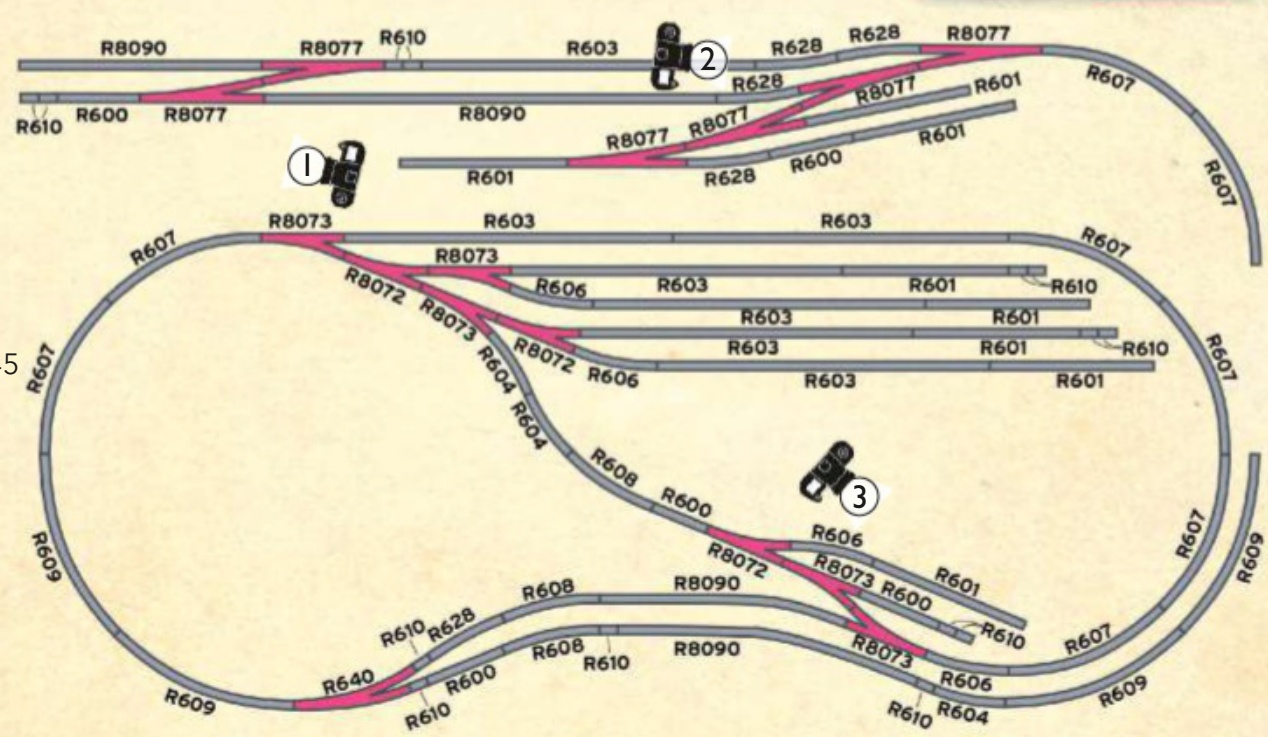
Above: Dave's original plan had a small town, built using Hornby's Victorian plastic houses and shops. Metcalfe produces a suitable Metroland semi-detached house kit. VITTORIO CARAMAZZA/ALAMY

The Inspiration



Metropolitan layout: Hornby Code 100 track shopping list

R600 Straight x5 @ £2.30
R601 Double straight x8 @ £2.75
R603 Long straight x7 @ £5.25
R604 First radius curve x3 @ £2.75
R606 Second radius curve x4 @ £2.30
R607 Second radius double curve x8 @ £3.45
R608 Third radius curve x3 @ £2.75
R609 Third radius double curve x4 @ £3.45
R610 Short straight x14 @ £1.70
R628 33° curve x5 @ £2.95
R8072 L/hand turnout x3 @ £12.60
R8073 R/hand turnout x5 @ £12.60
R8074 L/hand curved point x1 @ £19.95
R8077 L/hand express point x6 @£19.95
R8090 Semi-flexible track x4 @ £5.25
Total cost: £437.35 (RRP)



LISS FOREST ROAD

The Inspiration

CHRIS NEVARD

Is one of the driving forces behind selecting a prototype to model the ability to run as many different locomotives from many disparate sources as possible? It certainly is for me and that's why military railways hold a particular fascination, and the Longmoor Military Railway in particular. Eastern, Western, Southern or Midland, steam or diesel: classes from all regions could all be found running together in deepest Hampshire along with locomotives built specifically for the US and British armies, and all in their own unique livery. Really, what could be better than a bright blue Stanier '8F' with red frames and 'whitewall tyres'?

The LMR was essentially a full-size tail-chasing train set, with flat crossings and overbridges and loops of track, and its purpose was to teach soldiers how to run railways.

There's never been a better time to model the LMR in 'OO' gauge as you can buy key motive power – Oxford's 'Dean Goods' 0-6-0s, Hornby '8F' 2-8-0, Bachmann's WD 2-8-0, DJM Hunslet 'Austerities' and, of course our own Bachmann 'USA' 0-6-0T (don't forget our forthcoming Heljan Class 11 too!). But the question is, what bit of the LMR to model? Do you go for the main workshops and station at Longmoor Down? What about the two interchange points with BR, at Bordon and Liss?

I first proposed a tail-chasing LMR layout back in 2009, but my thoughts have turned to something much more modest. Essentially, how would Chris Nevard treat the LMR?

'Catcott Burtle', I think, is still one of Chris' finest layouts. I love its simplicity – the track plan is simple, the halt is simple, the buildings are simple and few and far between and the landscape is simple. But all that simplicity comes together to form a scene that's just captivating to look at.

With that in mind, Liss Forest Road makes the perfect subject for a Nevard-esque Longmoor layout. The trackplan is simple, although it changed over the years (I've gone for the 1960s layout), with just five points. Even using Peco's bullhead track, you can get a representation in a little over 6ft. The resulting plan may might not be to scale but it certainly looks 'right'.

Chris' layouts are always perfectly framed

Above: A fine view of Liss Forest Road, looking towards Liss as Longmoor Military Railway 2-10-0 No. 600 *Gordon* and 0-6-0ST No. 195 pass with the RCTS' 'The Longmoor Rail Tour' on April 30 1966. The simple trackplan, wooded landscape and minimal station facilities, not to mention an impressive array of signals, are all visible. BRIAN STEPHENSON

Liss Forest Road: Peco Code 75 bullhead track shopping list

SL-108F Bullhead flexible track x7 @ £5.30
SL-U1188 Bullhead r/hand turnout x4 @ £31.00
SL-U1189 Bullhead l/hand turnout x1 @ £31.00

Total cost: £192.10*
* Prices taken from *www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com*

Right: With a motley collection of coaches in tow, WD 2-8-0 No. 77337 *Sir Guy Williams* departs Liss Forest Halt with a Liss train on July 3 1952. The track to the right ended in a sand drag, protecting the road from runaways. E.C. GRIFFITH/ RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Below: Ex-GWR 'Dean Goods' 0-6-0s are just one of the former main line locomotive classes that could appear on a Longmoor layout, alongside ex-LNER 'J68/J69' 0-6-0Ts, LBSCR 'I3' 4-4-2Ts, ex-North Staffordshire Railway 0-6-2Ts and LSWR 'O2' 0-4-4Ts among others, to name but four. 'Dean Goods' No. 70195 (GWR No. 2531) was used for re-railing practice until 1959. T. TAYLOR/COLOUR RAIL

(nowadays thanks to Tim Horn's baseboards) and perfectly lit to create what are essentially three dimensional paintings. I can just imagine peering into this woodland scene to inspect the minimal station infrastructure and level crossing.

But minimal doesn't have to mean boring. Aside from the wonderful combination of LMR trains, you could include an old 'Austerity' or 'Dean Goods' lying on its side after a re-railing exercise. The siding was actually for runaways but there's no reason why you couldn't turn it into a loading area for tanks or show 'Austerity' 0-6-0ST No. 157 being loading onto a Thornycroft Antar tank transporter for delivery to the annual Aldershot Army Display.

Longmoor's most famous locomotive, WD 2-10-0 No. 600 *Gordon*, approaches Liss Forest Road with a Liss to Longmoor train on July 5 1969. On a layout, the road to Liss Forest could lead to a small representation of Longmoor Camp. BRIAN STEPHENSON

1970s CARNFORTH

It seems somewhat strange that BR's last operational standard gauge steam shed was in the small Lancashire town of Carnforth. This most unremarkable place, surrounded by two Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty, the Yorkshire Dales National Park and Morecambe Bay, is not what you'd think of as a 'railway town' – but it was. Despite its remoteness, Carnforth became a mecca for railway enthusiasts as BR disposed of its steam fleet but, unlike its contemporary depots at Lostock Hall and Rose Grove, it maintained its draw during the 1970s and 1980s.

The seeds for Carnforth becoming a preservation hub was sown in 1966 when Lancaster doctor Peter Beet bought Ivatt 2-6-0 No. 46441 and arranged for it to be stored at Carnforth shed. While tending to his new charge, he met accountant John Parkin. This set in motion the chain of events that would lead to the formation of the Lakeside Railway Estates Company that would operate the Ulverston-Lakeside branch with locomotives serviced at Carnforth. Sadly, this ambitious proposal was never fully fulfilled, although part of the Lakeside branch is now the Lakeside & Haverthwaite Railway. And Carnforth became the setting for Steamtown, one of the centres of railway preservation in the 1970s and 1980s.

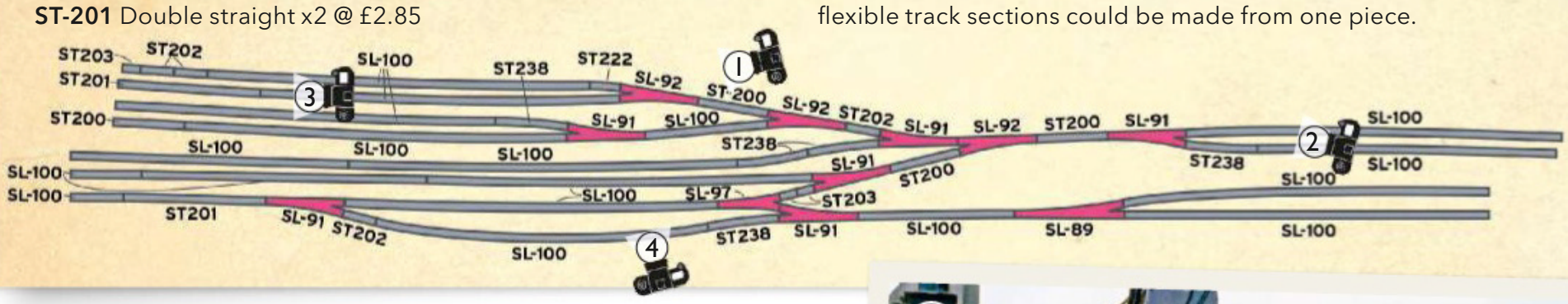
Steamtown's importance evolved due to its location. BR only permitted steam on selected routes

Above: As well as the 1944 LMS shed, the Carnforth site also includes the old LNWR wagon works, now used as a workshop. Outside on June 16 1987 was the boiler from ex-Barry 'Merchant Navy' No. 35005 *Canadian Pacific*. JOHN E. HENDERSON/COLOUR RAIL

Below: A view over Steamtown taken on May 17 1975 shows Deutsche Reichsbahn '01.10' 4-6-2 No. 01.1104, SNCF '231K' 4-6-2 No. 231K22, GWR 'Castle' 4-6-0 No. 4079 *Pendennis Castle*, LNER 'V2' 2-6-2 No.4771 *Green Arrow*, Sentinel 4wVBT No. 8024/1929 'Gasbag', ER 'B1' 4-6-0 No. 1306 'Mayflower' and LMR '2MT' 2-6-0 No. 6441. All are available RTR in 'OO/HO' except 'Gasbag', with the two continental locomotives available from Roco and REE Modeles respectively. To the right of the locomotives is Carnforth's ash plant, while the Cumbrian hills provide a wonderful backdrop. COLOUR RAIL

Carnforth: Peco Code 100 track shopping list

SL-100 Flexible track x17 @ £4.15
SL-89 Large radius l/hand turnout x1 @ £15.99
SL-91 Small radius r/hand turnout x6 @ £13.00
SL-92 Small radius l/hand x3 @ £13.00
SL-97 Y turnout x1 @ £13.50
ST-200 Standard straight x4 @ £1.80
ST-201 Double straight x2 @ £2.85
ST-202 Short Straight x4 @ £1.55
ST-203 Special short straight x3 @ £1.55
ST-222 First radius half curve x1 @ £1.70
ST-238 Special curve x5 @ £2.35
Total cost: £254.24*
* Prices taken from *www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com*, multiple flexible track sections could be made from one piece.



Right: Where else, other than Carnforth, could you witness scenes like this in the 1970s/1980s? The NRM's Midland 'Compound' No. 1000 and 'Jubilee' No. 5690 *Leander* are serviced after arriving with a railtour in June 1980, alongside another famous resident, No. 850 *Lord Nelson*. COLIN WHITFIELD/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

Below: One way to shed the BR steam image was to paint locomotives in pre-nationalisation liveries, regardless of their history. BR-built Ivatt '2MT' No. 46441 gained LMS-style crimson, while 'Black Five' No. 45407 gained Furness Railway red livery. PAUL CHANCELLOR/COLOUR RAIL

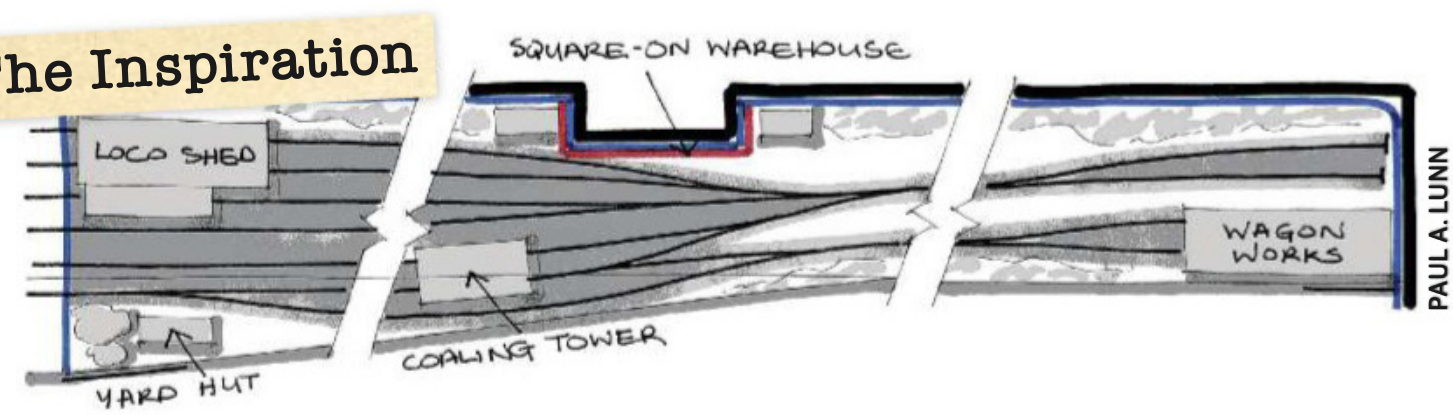
and two of those were on its doorstep – the Cumbrian Coast line and the Settle & Carlisle. But Steamtown also had a large shed, a six-road building that the LMS built in 1944, not to mention the iconic cenotaph coaling tower and ash plant. It also boasted extensive engineering facilities too. Although its importance as a steam centre and visitor attraction diminished and Steamtown closed, the site is now the headquarters of West Coast Railway Company and still services steam.

I only visited Steamtown once. I was desperate to see its star attractions, *Flying Scotsman* and *Sir Nigel Gresley*, although neither were on site at the time. Memories are vague, although I definitely saw *Lord Nelson* and Fairburn No. 2085 in Caledonian Railway blue and I remember the trains on the miniature railway rattling through the shed.

But I'm fascinated by Steamtown's early years, between 1968 and 1978. Preservationists were keen to shed the image of BR steam and so you could see 'Black Fives' in BR green or Furness Railway red. You could find *Pendennis Castle* rubbing shoulders with National Collection gems such as *Hardwicke* or Midland 'Compound' No. 1000.

Steam sheds such as Carnforth were big places and, thus, layouts require quite a bit of space. Modelling an early 1970s take on Carnforth has always been on the back burner, although Bachmann Scenecraft's resin models will make that task easier. However, it was not until I saw Paul Lunn's depot ideas last issue (MR274) that I discovered a workable way to get 1970s Carnforth into a comparatively small space and still retaining key features such as the shed, the coaling tower and the old LNWR wagon shop.

The Inspiration

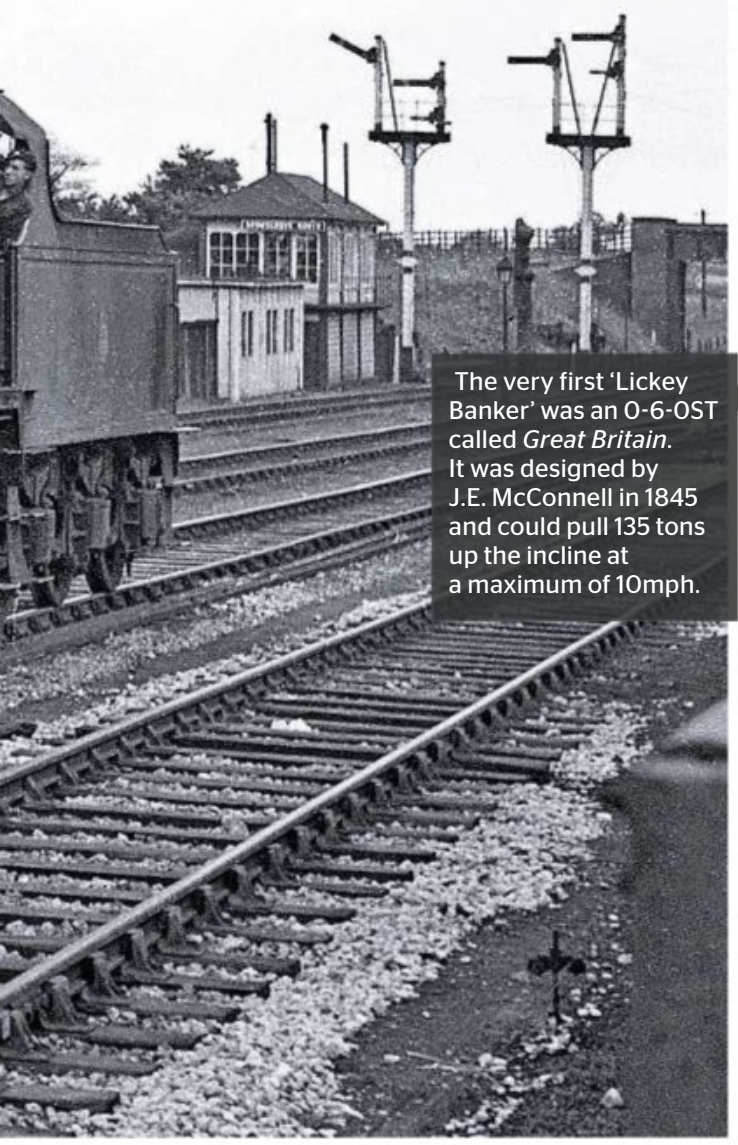


Masterclass

Looking at locomotives in detail

MAKING the grade

A unique section of track demanded a unique locomotive. **Richard Foster** tells the story of the 'Lickey Banker'.



The very first 'Lickey Banker' was an 0-6-0ST called *Great Britain*. It was designed by J.E. McConnell in 1845 and could pull 135 tons up the incline at a maximum of 10mph.

Why is it that our most popular locomotives warrant endless books about them, telling and re-telling their history, whereas there's a real shortage of information about the more humdrum machines that plodded away, out of the spotlight?

There are some anomalies to that generalisation, however, such as the Midland Railway's famous 'Lickey Banker' No. 2290. There will be few enthusiasts who don't know what it looked like: massive, inclined cylinders, ten-coupled wheels, huge smokebox crowned by a large electric lamp and its front end festooned with handrails. Yet there is no biography of the locomotive that Cuthbert Hamilton-Ellis described as a 'whale'*.

History can't even agree on its nickname. Was it 'Big Bertha' or 'Big Emma'? Some suggest that it was originally designed as an 0-10-0T but changed to a tender design to save weight. One conspiracy theorist claims that it was a prototype of Henry Fowler's new design of freight locomotive that failed and was transferred to the Lickey to save face. Parts were even apparently saved for posterity, but no one seems to know what happened to them.

> "One conspiracy theorist claims that it was a prototype of Henry Fowler's new design of freight locomotive that failed"

What's not in doubt is that No. 2290 was the largest locomotive the Midland Railway ever built and that it propelled trains over Britain's steepest adhesion-worked main line for 37 years.

If there's one word that seems to sum up everything about the Midland Railway it's 'money'. The MR was formed on May 10 1844 after unscrupulous railway magnate George Hudson stepped in to save three financially ailing companies. With Hudson at the helm, the Midland's tentacles began to spread, seeking out financial opportunities with every merger, acquisition or construction project. When the Midland was absorbed into the LMS in 1923, those tentacles stretched from Shoeburyness in Essex (via the former London Tilbury & Southend), Cromer in Norfolk (thanks to the Midland & Great Northern Joint) and Bournemouth (with the Somerset & Dorset Joint) to Carlisle, York and South Wales and across to Ireland. Its steamer services even gained it a foothold on the Isle of Man and the Kent coast too. ➤

Above: The Midland Railway's famous 'Lickey Banker', 0-10-0 No. 58100, prepares to buffer up to yet another train at Bromsgrove on August 25 1951. No. 58100 was eventually withdrawn in 1956 with 838,856 miles on the clock which, aside from trips to Derby Works, was accumulated running up and down the Lickey – a round trip from Bromsgrove to Blackwell and back was approximately five miles. JOHN P. WILSON/RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Left: No. 58100 has already lost its headlamp – transferred to '9F' No. 92079 – when it was photographed outside Derby Works on May 13 1956. The huge 0-10-0 was not scrapped until the following year. While it was sad that this unique locomotive could not be saved, just imagine what an impressive display piece its mighty cylinders would have made. Unfortunately, despite being officially earmarked for preservation, they too were scrapped. CHRIS FOREST/RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Right: A portrait of No. 2290 taken in 1921. The locomotive is still in largely original condition but 1921 was the year when it received its famous headlamp. It was also the year when it was temporarily converted to burn oil. The oil tank can be seen on the tender. Also visible is the worksplate mounted on the frame and the MR initials on the front bufferbeam gave rise to the nickname 'Big Emma'. RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Above: No. 2290 buffers up to a goods train at Bromsgrove, circa 1935. The four Ramsbottom safety valves were later replaced with four Ross 'pop' valves. No. 2290 retained its number under 1947, when it was renumbered 22290.
RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Right: 'Big Emma' is still in Midland Railway condition in this photograph taken in early LMS days, as it approaches Blackwell behind a goods train. The tender was based on the S&DJR '7Fs', even including the tender cab. These were removed from the '7Fs', but 'Emma' retained its tender cab until withdrawal.
HENRY L. SALMON/RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

SMART MONEY

The Midland knew when to spend money. You only have to look at the Settle & Carlisle to see how desperate it was to access Scotland. The grandeur of St Pancras' trainshed and the adjacent hotel rivals any other London termini and the comfort and quality of the MR's coaching stock was the standard by which other railways were judged.

But the Midland didn't like to spend money when it didn't have to. It had a very definite 'that's the way we've always done things' attitude that meant that it lagged behind in other areas, most notably in locomotive development.

Money was also a key factor in the building of the Lickey Incline. A railway between Birmingham and Gloucester had been proposed as early as the 1820s and Isambard Kingdom Brunel surveyed a possible route in 1832. He circumvented the range of hills to the south west of Birmingham, on the Worcestershire border, known as the Lickeys. However, when the proposal raised its head again in the 1830s, Captain W.S. Moorsom decided that he could save money with a more direct route for the Birmingham & Gloucester that went straight over the hills.

The GWR offered to buy both the Birmingham & Gloucester and the Bristol & Gloucester in 1845 in order to link Bristol with Birmingham. But relations with the GWR were strained and the Midland Railway swiftly negotiated a deal for both companies. It had gained an important source of revenue and struck right in the heart of the GWR's sphere of influence at a stroke.

What it also inherited was a 2 mile 4 chain stretch of railway between Bromsgrove and Blackwell at the unprecedented gradient of 1-in-37.7, a gradient that prominent engineers such as Brunel and Stephenson claimed could never be worked by a locomotive.

Thankfully for the Midland Railway, Brunel and Stephenson were proved wrong but, by the early years of the 20th Century, the Lickey Incline was causing it a headache. The MR had quadrupled the main lines either side of the Lickey, which caused the incline to become a bottleneck, even without its steep gradient.

'SMALL ENGINE POLICY'

The Midland adopted what became known as the 'small engine policy'. That is, it favoured short trains – passenger trains of 250 tons – that could be tightly timed and operated by smaller locomotives. If a train required more power, two locomotives were used.

This policy would continue well into the 1920s when train weights far outstripped the performance of its 4-4-0s and 0-6-0s. So common was double-heading that pairs of water columns were installed at some stations.

This philosophy even extended to the Lickey, where banking power was in the hands of ageing 0-6-0Ts, with two or more employed to bank even one train. This uneconomic practice could not continue and so, not long after Henry Fowler was appointed the Midland Railway's chief mechanical engineer in 1909, he tasked chief draughtsman Sanford Symes and the Derby drawing office for some ideas for a dedicated banker.

There were some interesting proposals. One was for a two-cylinder 2-10-0T with a 200lb/sq in boiler. There was an articulated 2-6-6-2T with four cylinders and a four-cylinder, rigid frame 0-6-6-0T. A four-cylinder 0-10-0 tender locomotive seemed quite conventional by comparison. The proposals were made circa 1911/1912, but it wasn't until May 1914 that an order was placed for the 0-10-0.

Events in Europe conspired against the Midland Railway. The order for the ➤

Right: No. 2290 rests at Bromsgrove in 1935. It entered service in 1920, but crews complained that its sheer bulk made buffering up to trains difficult at night. The powerful electric headlamp was fitted in 1921, powered by a British Thomson Houston turbo generator mounted under the cab footstep.
COLLING TURNER/RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

2290

2290

The Midland Railway built 'Big Bertha' in order to replace 0-6-0Ts on banking duties. However, in later years the big 0-10-0 was joined by 'Jinty' 0-6-0Ts and even Hawksworth '94XX' pannier tanks. As BR No. 58100, the big 0-10-0 shows off its imposing lines alongside Bromsgrove shed's coaling stage circa 1953 with Fowler '3F' No. 47301. RAIL ARCHIVE STEPHENSON

Lickey Banker was placed on hold as Britain joined France and Russia in a war against Germany and Austria-Hungary.

Fowler also left the Midland in June 1915 when he became director of production for the Ministry of Munitions and would not return to the CME's chair at Derby until May 1919. However, one of his first priorities upon his return was to complete the 'Lickey Banker'. It was quite remarkable that the locomotive emerged from Derby Works that December.

What was even more remarkable was its appearance. Fowler is often tarred with the 'small engine' brush but his reign at Derby, for both the Midland and later the LMS, oversaw the introduction of 0-8-0s, 4-6-0s and even Garratts. The 'Lickey Banker' was only the third design produced under his tenure. His first was the '4F' 0-6-0 and his second, actually penned by James Clayton, was the famous '7F' 2-8-0s built for the Somerset & Dorset Joint Railway.

SPECIFICATIONS

The banker's boiler shared the 5ft 3in diameter barrel as the '7F' but both barrel and firebox were longer. The wheels were still 4ft 7½in diameter. Cylinder stroke remained at 28in, but the diameter was reduced from 21in to 16¾in. Valvegear was still Walschaerts.

These similarities might have been shared on paper but there was nothing shared in appearance, other than the tender body and tender cab.

The four cylinders were angled at 1-in-7 and rather than extend the running plate over the cylinders, the tops were left exposed. Huge grab rails dominated the front end which made the locomotive look very continental, especially when you consider that 0-10-0 was a popular wheel arrangement in Germany.

While the Midland's locomotive policy may have had its critics, the one thing you couldn't criticise was the ruggedness and simplicity of its designs and No. 2290 was both rugged and simple.

It was the first Midland locomotive to have more than two cylinders. Four-cylinder locomotives either require four sets of valve gear or two sets linked to the four cylinders by way of rocking levers. No. 2290, however, required neither because the front piston valve served the front port of the outside cylinder and the back port of the inside cylinder. This was a very simple system that got around the various complexities of multi-cylindered locomotives.

No. 2290 became known as 'Big Emma', thanks to the Midland's practice of having 'MR' initials on the front bufferbeam. At over 9ft longer than a '4F', you can see why the nickname was acquired. The locomotive later became known to enthusiasts as 'Big Bertha' and it's this sobriquet that has stuck.

'Emma' was steamed for the first time at Derby on January 1 1920 and arrived at Bromsgrove shed a few weeks later.

LONG-TERM RESIDENT

Normally, at this stage, one would talk about the different sheds at which a locomotive was based. But No. 2290 was one of the few locomotives that didn't move around. Bromsgrove was its home for the next 37 years, in both LMS ownership (where it became No. 22290) and for BR as 58100, aside from visits to Derby for overhaul.

That said, in 1924, it made a rare jaunt to London.

The Nottinghamshire coalfields fed London via the Midland's freight terminal at Brent. In true Midland fashion, coal trains were double-headed by 0-6-0s. S&DJR 2-8-0 No. 85 was engaged with trials in 1918 to see if a single '7F' could handle them. But the '7F' was fitted with the same, inadequate bearing surfaces as the '4F' and the trials were not a success.

It was one of the first problems that the new LMS management wanted to solve. Beyer-Peacock proposed a Garratt while new LMS CME George Hughes was working on a 2-8-2 goods locomotive. Could 'Big Emma' become the basis of a new freight design? It undertook a similar trial to that of No. 85 in July 1924 but, presumably, didn't impress. Hughes retired in 1925 and the now knighted Sir Henry Fowler replaced him. He authorised a Garratt from Beyer Peacock but the LMS' 2-6-0+0-6-2Ts, introduced in 1927, still suffered from the curse of the Midland's inadequate bearings.

Banking a train required full power, but once its work was done there was a lot of waiting around for the next train. This cycle of full power and standing idle took its toll on the boiler, particularly causing leaking tubeplates. As the 1950s progressed, 'Big Bertha' found itself returning to Derby Works more and more frequently for attention and, in a throwback to Midland days, Fowler '3F' 0-6-0Ts and 0-6-0s were drafted in to help.

Between January 1954 and August 1955, 'Bertha' returned to Derby four times. The summer of 1955 appeared to be the end. Despite having its own spare G10S boiler, 'Bertha' was in need of repairs that BR considered uneconomic.

SUCCESSORS

There were two natural replacements. The first was the Eastern Region's 'Big Bertha' equivalent, the giant 2-8-0+0-8-2T Garratt, No. 69999. The Garratt had covered for 'Bertha' before, visiting Bromsgrove in 1949 and 1950 after being made redundant following electrification on the Worsbrough incline in South Yorkshire. Crews found it shy to steam and its sheer length made it difficult to buffer up to trains. On one occasion in March 1950, it stalled while banking a heavy goods train hauled by ex-LMS Garratt No. 47972 and 'Big Bertha' was called out to help.

When No. 69999 returned to Bromsgrove in 1955 it had been converted to oil firing, but even this was not enough to earn favour; it swiftly returned north and was withdrawn from Gorton at the end of the year.

The final nail in 'Bertha's' coffin arrived in the form of Wellingborough shed's '9F' No. 92008 on August 15. It may have only remained at Bromsgrove until August 24 but it proved that a '9F' was a more than capable banker.

Despite an obituary printed in a local paper and plans for a farewell party, there was still life in 'Big Bertha' yet and it was back at Bromsgrove by the end of the summer. But 'Bertha's' Indian summer couldn't last and '9F' No. 92079, which was new to Toton shed in March 1956, moved to Bromsgrove that May. The fact that it received 'Bertha's' electric headlamps sealed the unique 0-10-0's fate.

Visitors to the August 1956 Derby Works open day would have seen 'Big Bertha' tucked away on a siding. It had lost its smokebox numberplate but it seemed to be in reasonable repair. There was talk of the locomotive becoming part of the National Collection.

Recommended reading

http://lickeyincline.blogspot.com/2011/03/working-lickey-incline-1949-1956.html
A Detailed History of British Railways Standard Steam Locomotives Vol. 4 by John Walford and Paul Harrison (RCTS, 2008)
Fowler Locomotives by Brian Haresnape (Ian Allan, 1972)
The Midland Railway by C. Hamilton Ellis (Ian Allan, 1974 edition)
Sir Henry Fowler – A Versatile Life by J.E. Chacksfield (Oakwood Press, 2000)

In fact, Derby Works had already started to take 'Big Bertha' apart but hastily patched it up for the open day. The curator of historical relics of the British Railway Board had taken an interest in the locomotive but only wanted to preserve its unique cylinder block. The locomotive was broken up during 1957 and, apparently, because no home could be found for them, the cylinders were also scrapped.

It's ironic that photographs of the Lickey taken in the late 1950s/early 1960s show what 'Big Bertha' was supposed to replace; two or three tank locomotives banking trains up the 1-in-37. '9Fs' were perfect but with only one acting as official banker (No. 92079 would be replaced by classmates Nos. 92234, 92223 and 92230), 'Jinties' and Hawksworth '94XXs' were called in to help.

Diesel power partially eliminated the need for a banker. 'Peak' D40 hauled 17 coaches up the bank on September 20 1961, which meant that passenger trains no longer required banking. Freight was a different matter.

'Big Bertha' might lack a full biography, but the story of the remarkable Lickey Incline continues to this day and DB Schenker's dedicated bankers continue to follow in the metaphorical footsteps of one of Britain's best-known locomotives.

* If anyone knows of a detailed biography of the 'Lickey Banker', please contact the *Model Rail* office!

'Big Bertha' No. 58100 is in splendid condition at Derby Works on March 4 1950. Aside from its new number and BR lined black – complete with swept-up lining on the running plate valance – the locomotive is largely unchanged from how it emerged 30-odd years earlier. However, the tender raves had been lowered.
J.M. JARVIS/ONLINE TRANSPORT ARCHIVE/RAS

HOW TO

BUILD YOUR OWN 'BIG BERTHA'

Want your own model of that famous 0-10-0? **Dave Lowery** builds a whitemetal kit and shows you that it needn't be an uphill struggle.

00 GAUGE **MODEL** DJH K48 'Big Bertha' Lickey Banker ◆ **Price** £162.00 | **AVAILABILITY** DJH, Project House, Consett Business Park, Villa Real, Consett, County Durham DH8 6BP **Tel:** 01207 500050 **Web:** *www.djhmodelloco.co.uk* | A weekend

DJH has acquired a reputation for quality kits owing to its excellent whitemetal castings and lovely etched nickel silver parts, not to mention the range of kits you can buy in 'OO' and 'O'. One of the stars of its 'OO' gauge range is K48, better known as the 'Lickey Banker' 0-10-0 'Big Bertha'.

The instructions are excellent with clear exploded diagrams and the whitemetal parts are generally bagged together to fit the relevant section of assembly – so all the chassis parts are in one bag, body parts are in another, and so on.

The fit of the parts is excellent and the whitemetal castings only have the tiniest amounts of flash. The nickel silver parts are very crisp and the fold lines are reasonably strong, although a fillet of solder will always strengthen the joint.

The biggest positive for me is that you have the option to buy the kit with the wheels (wheelset for K48, RRP £95.70) and motor and gearbox (motor/gearbox AM9, RRP £75.00) without having to shop around, trying to find the right parts from other suppliers.

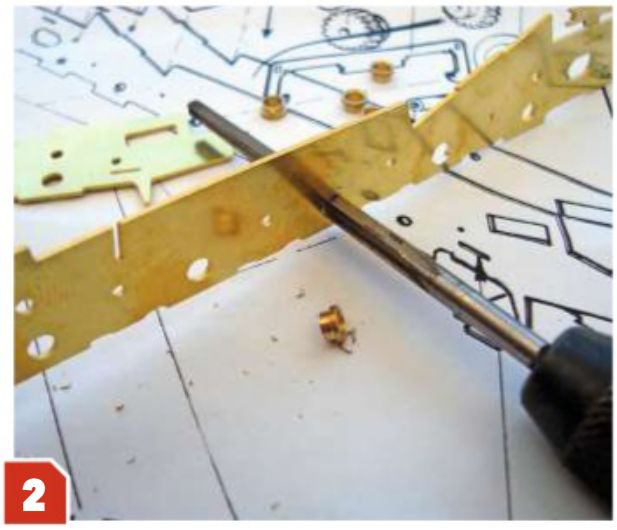
I built the model in sections, soldering all those parts together. However, I glued the sections together once they had been painted as this makes painting much easier. Likewise, it's better to add all the handrails after painting as it can incur uneven or even missed areas when painting.

Overall, a very impressive kit that results in an excellent and unusual model.

STEP BY STEP

1

Start with the chassis: use the exploded diagram to lay out and identify the individual parts.



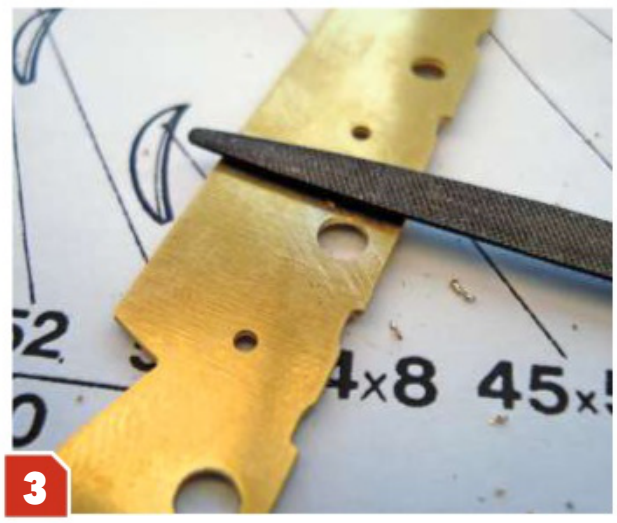
2

The axle holes in the frames need to be enlarged to take the brass bearings. Use a reamer to form an accurate hole.

What you will need

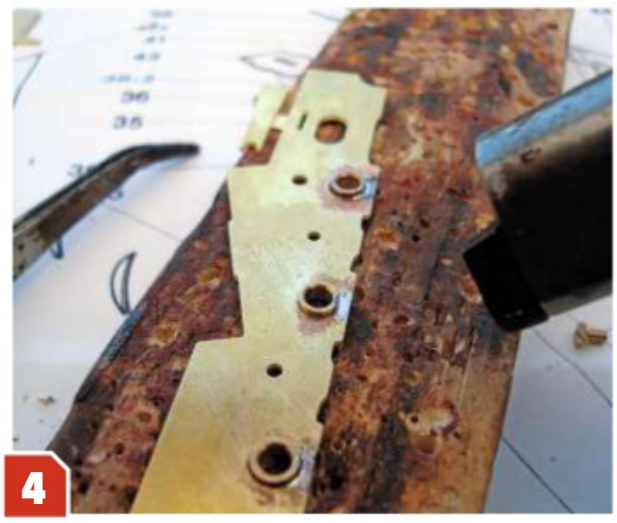
TOOLS

- Reamers
- Soldering iron & stand
- Solder
- Flux
- Miniature blowtorch
- Tamiya masking tape
- Selection of flat files
- Glass fibre stick/pencil
- Set square
- Forceps



3

Whether you drill or ream the holes, you'll form burrs on the frame plate etches. Run a flat file over the holes so that the bearings sit flat and square.



4

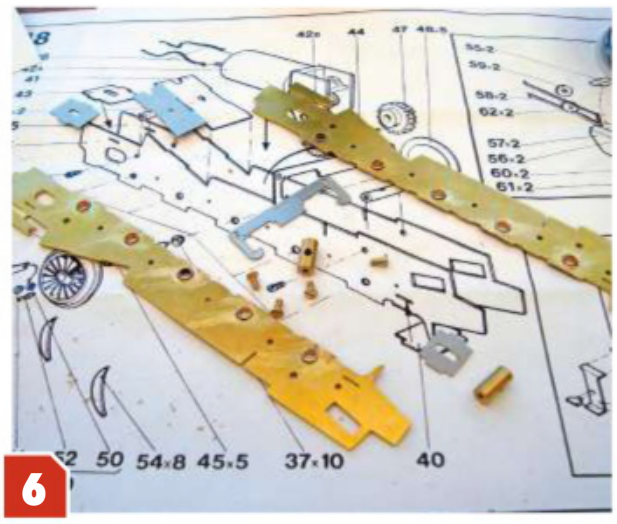
Press the bearing into place and apply only a small dot of solder. Flux around the bearing, heat with a miniature blowtorch and the solder will spread around the joint.

TOP TIP

Use a burr in a mini drill to remove any unwanted blobs of solder. Squires *(www.squirestools.com)* offers a range of suitable burrs, as well as reamers.

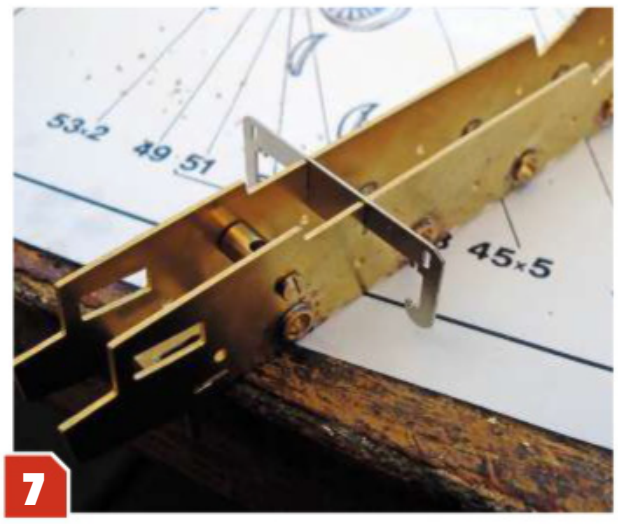
5

Don't throw away broken drill bits as you can use them to remove any 'flash' inside the slots in the etched main frames.



6

With the bushes in place, lay out the frame plates, the frame spacers and the motion bracket and note their orientation.



7

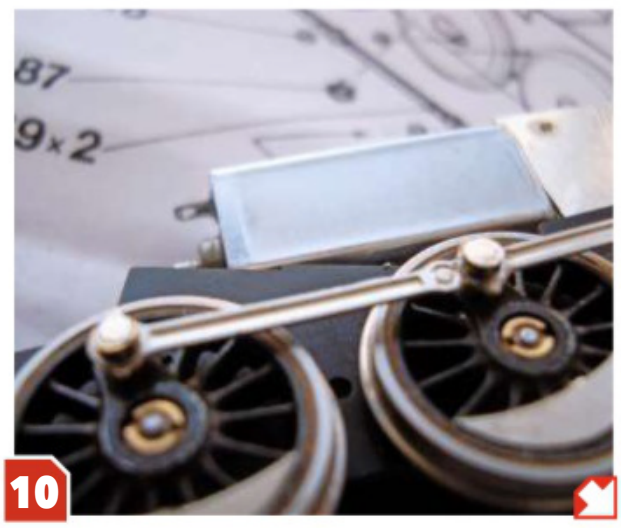
Place all the components in the frames and solder the frame spacers. Also fit the turned brass spacers and screw into place.

8

I wanted to solder the cylinders in place, so I masked the mounting slots with tape and sprayed the frames black.

9

Now screw the crankpins into the wheels. I hold the pins in a small pin vice. Then secure one wheel to one end of an axle.



10

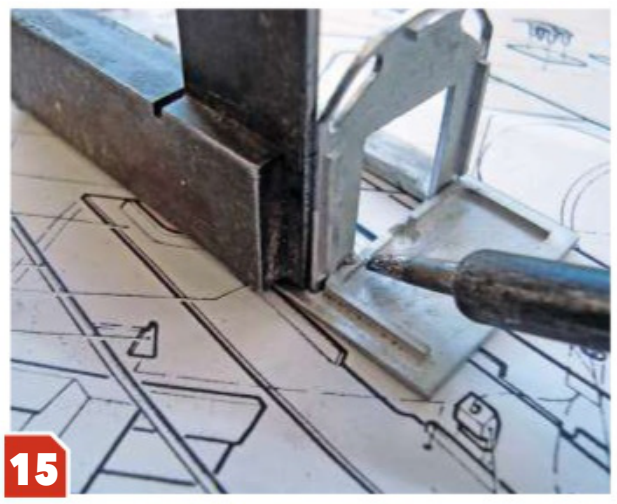
Thread axle/wheel through the painted chassis and fix the wheel on the other side. With all the wheels in place, add the coupling rods and secure with crankpin washers.

11 With all wheels fitted and quartered (offset 90º between sides), the chassis should be easy to push along without any tight spots.

12 Lay out all of the components for the footplate/boiler assembly. Check all the parts you have in the box with the list of parts to ensure that none are missing.

13 Remove any flash from the whitemetal castings with a flat file. Use a piece of wood to support the part when removing the casting pips.

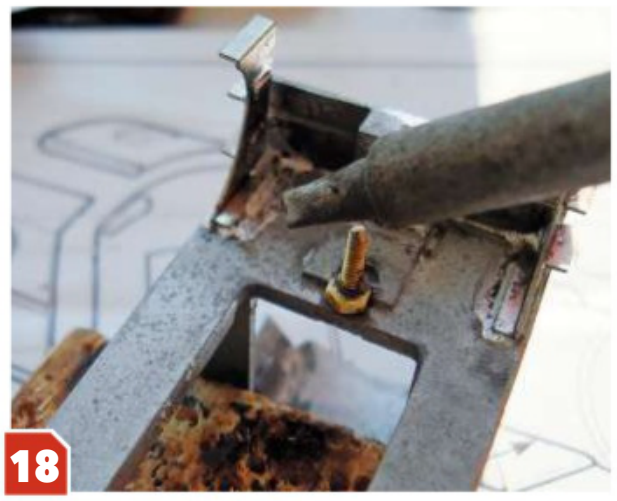
14 Having identified the parts, clean the areas where they will be soldered together. A glass fibre stick is perfect for this job.



15 Start construction with the cab spectacle plate. Use a set square to ensure that it stands at a right angle to the footplate. Tack-solder it in place.

16 Continue constructing the cab. Keep applying flux and small amounts of whitemetal solder until a thin silver line can be seen in the joint.

17 With the boiler and footplate held together, check the fit on the chassis and file away any material to improve clearances.



18 Fold the nickel silver steps and tin the surfaces to be joined to the whitemetal footplate with whitemetal solder. Hold in place, add flux and then apply heat.

19 When you fit the boiler to the footplate, you can't get a soldering iron to this saddle. Mark where it meets the boiler barrel and drill two small holes.

DID YOU KNOW
This is a good soldered joint. As you can see, there is a fine silver line from one end of the firebox to the other, which shows that the solder has fully penetrated the joint. Good use of flux will help ensure a joint like this.

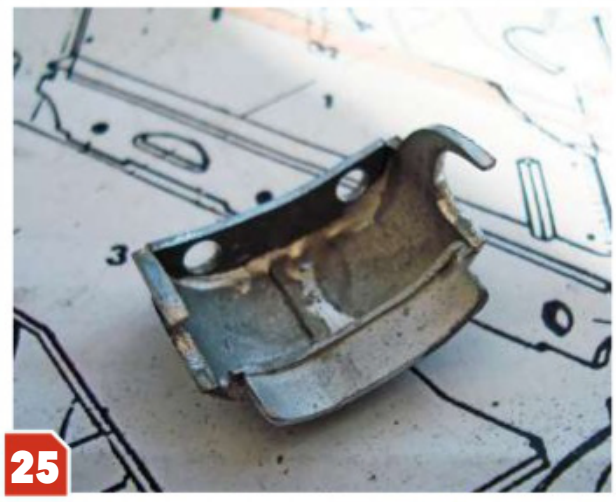
20 Hold the footplate and boiler together and then, using whitemetal solder and flux, apply solder through the holes inside the boiler and onto the blind saddle.

21 Having laid out all the tender components against the diagram, LMS and BR modellers will need to remove 5mm of metal from the tender raves.

22 Use a razor saw to cut just outside of the marked line. Use a file to refine the edge up to the marked line.

23 Using the wooden block again, hold the end of the tender and one side square in position and tack solder in place.

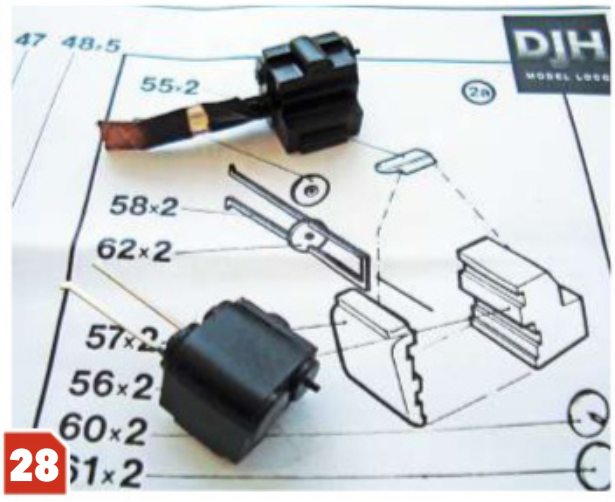
24 Flux and solder inside the tender, working your way around the inside until all the sides and top are secure. The result is a very strong structure.



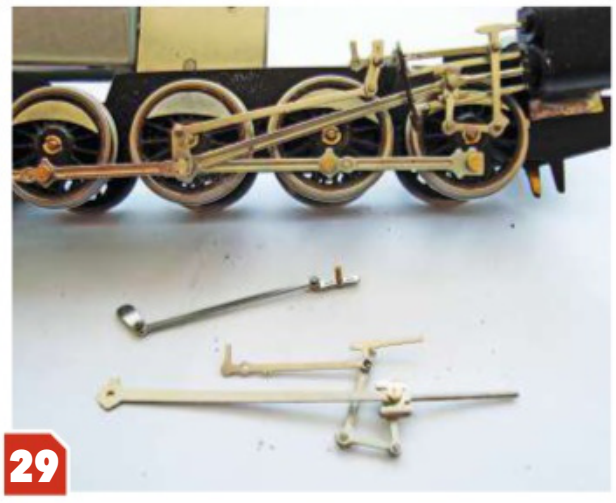
25 The final part of the tender to assemble is the cab. Solder all the components together and fix to the main body.

26 Thoroughly wash all parts and, when dry, prime with aerosol red oxide primer. I've found that an old set of forceps is ideal for holding smaller parts securely.

27 When the primer is dry, you can spray the main parts with satin black. You can either use an airbrush or an aerosol. I used the latter.



28 The cylinders are side-specific (left and right). Mask the slide bars and mating faces where the castings join the frames before spraying black. When dry, solder to the main frames.



29 Take your time to identify the valve gear parts, ream out the holes and rivet them together – they need to be the correct way round.

30 Gloss varnish the tender and locomotive bodies, add the transfers and then re-varnish with a satin coat. Assemble the main components and fit the handrails.

Hattons Trunk Service

The new Hattons 'Trunk' service enables you to purchase items and have them held indefinitely* at the Hattons hub until a later date.

Coronavirus Lockdown

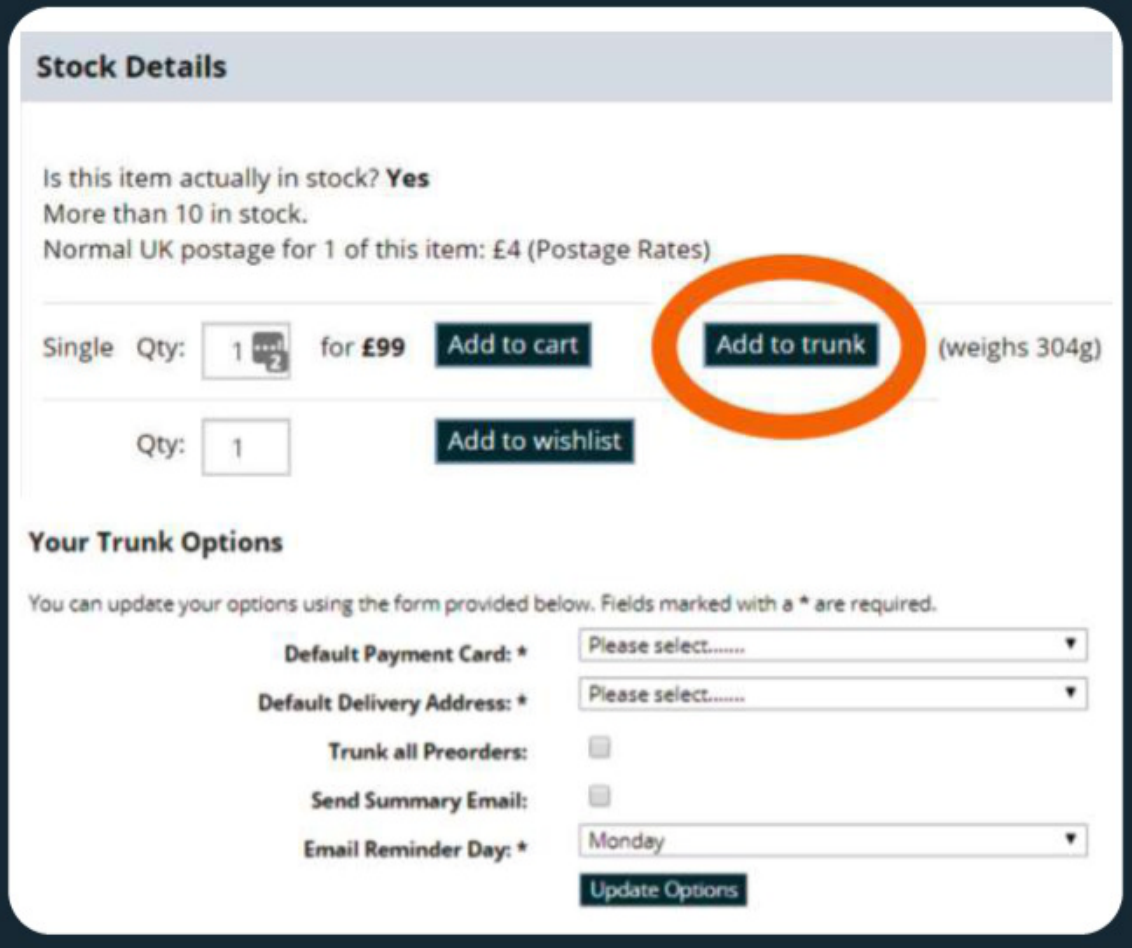
Enables you to 'secure' items if we are required to suspend despatch operations due to Coronavirus.

International Shipping

Combine your orders into one shipment to save money on overseas postage costs!

Never Miss a Rare Item!

Purchase any item straight away to secure it and then combine it with another shipment later.



> "This definitely sounds like a service I will be using, especially with the present COVID-19 situation.
>
> **- Brian, UK**

> "As an Australian buyer, I like this idea as many times I have bought pre-owned items - then placed a separate order for new items the following day. Terrific service!
>
> **- Greg, Aus**

Find out more at: www.hattons.co.uk/trunk

**Length of time that items can be held for will be reviewed and is subject to change.*

sponsored by
METCALFE
Models & Toys Ltd.

MODEL RAIL

Skills Station

Welcome to the third part of Skills Station's kit-building module. Whether you're a beginner or an experienced modeller looking to hone your skills, our team of experts will split a modelling task or skill into easy to follow, bite-sized chunks, busting myths along the way.

Join our Facebook group and you can post your pictures and chat to fellow modellers all learning the same skills. We'll offer friendly feedback and tips to make you even better!

Richard Foster Editor

Join our group on Facebook by searching for
Model Rail's Skills Station

THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO KIT-BUILDING

Pt 3: PLASTIC ROLLING STOCK KITS

Building plastic wagon kits can be great fun and they offer modellers a cheap way of honing their construction skills. **George Dent** shares a number of his hard-won hints and tips for perfect kit-building, every time.

Join Skills Station at *www.model-rail.co.uk/skills-station*

PLASTIC FANTASTIC

My transition from a casual train set builder to a 'proper' railway modeller began when I decided to build a range of humble 'OO' gauge plastic wagon kits during my early teens. Bored with the fairly basic ready-to-run stock of the day, I had a real urge to build something more authentic and, having cut my teeth on aircraft kits as a child, moving onto railway stock seemed like a logical progression.

Indeed, it was the old Airfix range of four-wheel wagon kits that got me started. These kits are produced today by Dapol and, despite some dating back to the 1960s, the overall quality of mouldings is impressive. From these, I quickly graduated to Ratio and Parkside kits and the rest, as they say, is history. Plenty of mistakes were made along the way and, 30 years and hundreds of kits later, I'm still an avid plastic wagon kit-builder.

Plastic kits are available in various scales and they invariably offer modellers the chance to add variety to their wagon and carriage fleets, plugging important gaps in RTR ranges. Assembly, in most cases, is not too difficult, although much depends on the quality and complexity of the kit. Common sense dictates that it's best to start with something fairly simple, such as a twin-axle open wagon or box van. Then, when confidence and skill have improved, more complex kits can be tackled.

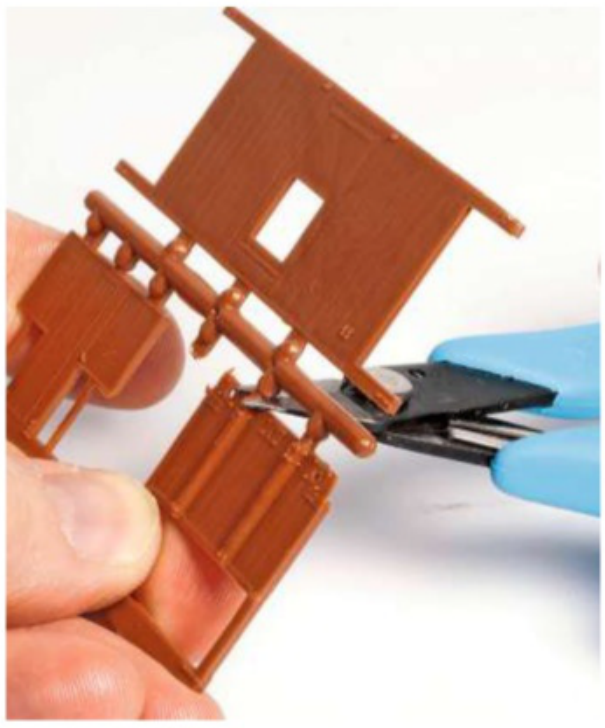
Just a modest array of tools is needed to cut and fettle the parts before assembly, as well as to check that everything is square and true. In contrast to building static models, rolling stock requires a careful approach to ensure optimum performance. Axles must rotate freely and be aligned correctly, while couplings must also be set up to ensure compatibility with other stock.

As with any kit, careful study of the instructions beforehand, familiarising yourself with the parts and build sequence, will be repaid with a smoother building experience. Be warned though, building wagon kits can be addictive!

Plastic kits, like this Parkside 'OO' gauge van, offer enjoyable and challenging projects.

Many kits provide all necessary parts, save for paint and decals. Some may only offer plastic wheels, but superior metal sets are available separately.

Removing the parts from the sprues is the first stage of construction, but small or delicate parts are at risk of damage unless they're cut away gently. A sharp knife is usually sufficient, but a set of sprue cutters may offer a quicker and safer option. A good quality set of shears, such as this Xuron tool (*www.expotools.com),* can cut down on the amount of waste plastic to be filed away before assembly.



GLUES & FILLERS

Adhesives can be viewed as extra tools, as they're one of the most important aids in modelmaking. Tubes of stringy polystyrene cement are best avoided, with liquid poly cements better able to offer neat, strong joints without the mess. Suitable formulae are available from Humbrol, Revell, Tamiya and Deluxe Materials. Mek Pak is another long-standing modellers' favourite.

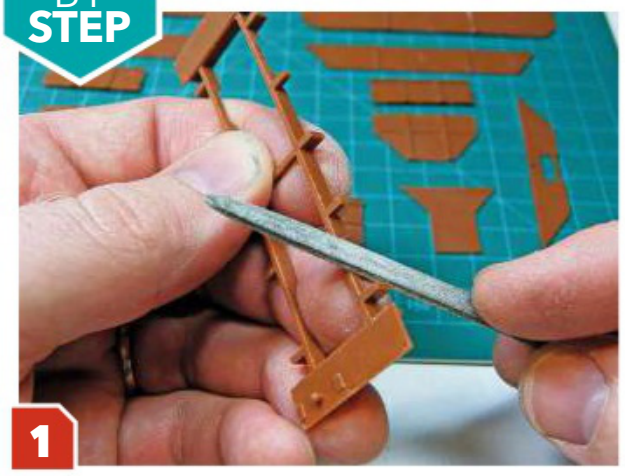
Using a thin liquid solvent allows the glue to be applied exactly where it's needed once the parts have been aligned and brought into contact. This allows greater control over alignment and curing times are reduced.

Rare is the kit that can be assembled and finished without the need to fill a few gaps. Solvent-based fillers, from Humbrol, Tamiya, Squadron and Revell, dry quickly and can be mixed with liquid poly cement to form a paste (see Step 6, right). Deluxe's Plastic Magic, on the other hand, is water-based and can be manipulated with a damp brush. All model fillers can be sanded smooth when dry.

sponsored by
METCALFE
Models & Toys Ltd.

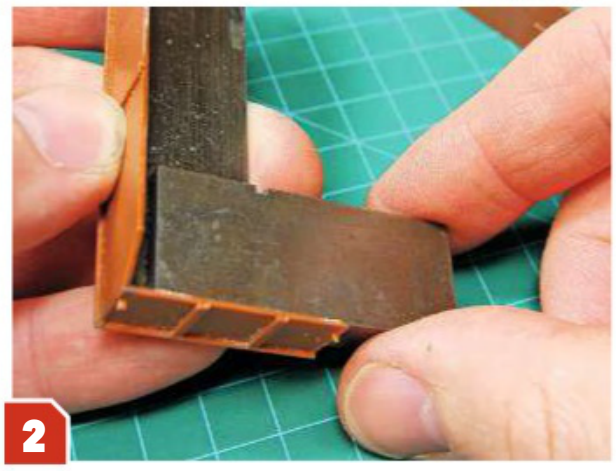
STEP BY STEP

HOW TO BUILD A PLASTIC WAGON KIT



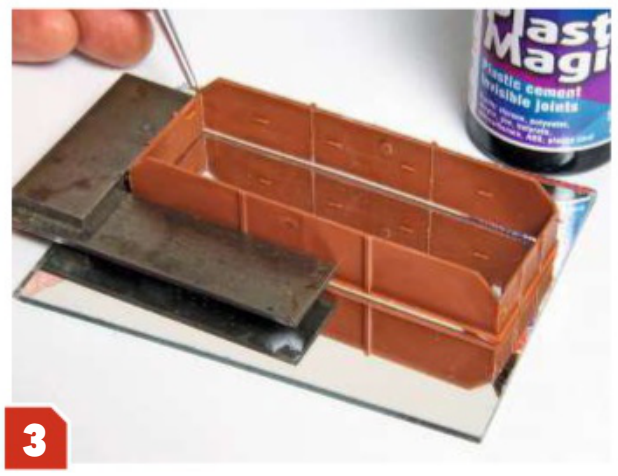
1

With most kits, starting with the bodyshell is recommended. After cutting each part from the sprue, take the time to dress all outer edges carefully with a needle file and fine abrasive sticks. Ensure all edges are square and true.



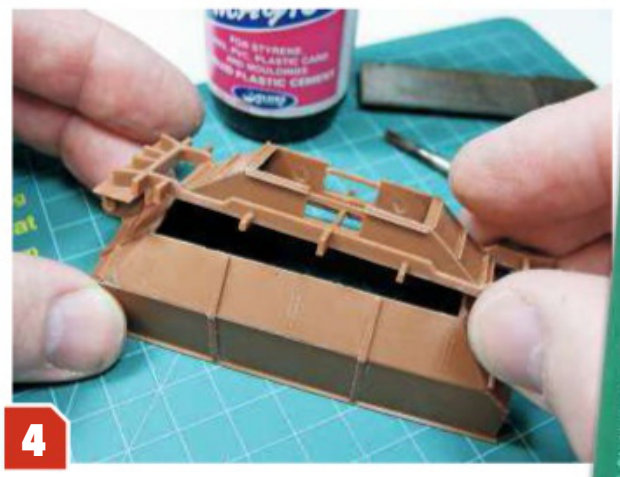
2

Study the instructions and test-fit the parts. When you're sure that the bits fit together properly, fix one bodyside to one end, checking with a set square after applying a small amount of glue to the inside of the joint.



3

Repeat with the other side and end and, when the glue has set enough to allow handling, bring the two 'halves' together on a flat surface (such as a piece of glass). Check the angles again before bonding the corners.



4

Other elements can be added, such as the hopper sides and ends. Keep checking the angles and fettle any parts that do not fit properly before adding glue. The base of the hopper and chassis frame can then be added.

What you'll need

KIT SOURCES

- Cambrian Models ('OO') **Web:** *www.cambrianmodelrail.co.uk*
- Parkside ('N', 'OO9', 'OO' 'O')
- Ratio ('OO') **Availability:** Peco stockists **Web:** *www.peco-uk.com*
- Dapol ('OO') **Availability:** Dapol stockists **Web:** *www.dapol.co.uk*

TOOLS

- Knife and fresh blades
- Needle files
- Straightedge
- Set square
- Cutting mat
- Tweezers
- Flat surface
- Drill & bits
- Abrasives

5

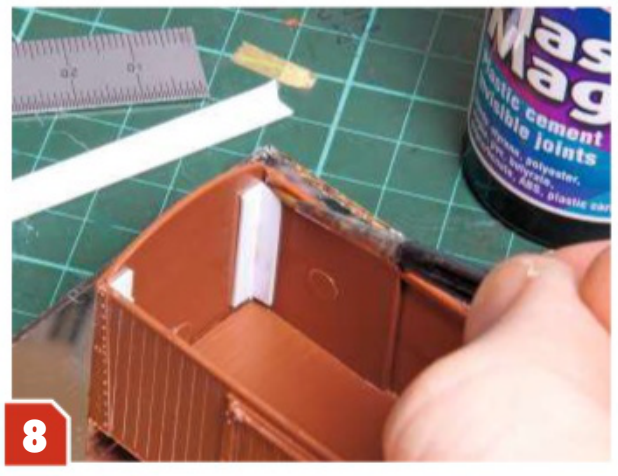
Allow the glue to cure for a few hours before addressing any gaps between parts with filler. Mixing solvent-based filler (such as Humbrol or Tamiya) with liquid poly cement creates a handy paste that can be applied by brush.

6

Brush the filler paste into the interior gaps with an old brush. Dipping it in more liquid poly will allow the paste to be manipulated before it hardens. For larger gaps, apply the filler 'neat' with a flat spatula.

7

Leave the filler overnight to harden completely before dressing the surfaces smooth with needle files and/or sanding sticks. Wear a mask to avoid inhalation any of the dust and clean the model with a damp brush to remove debris.

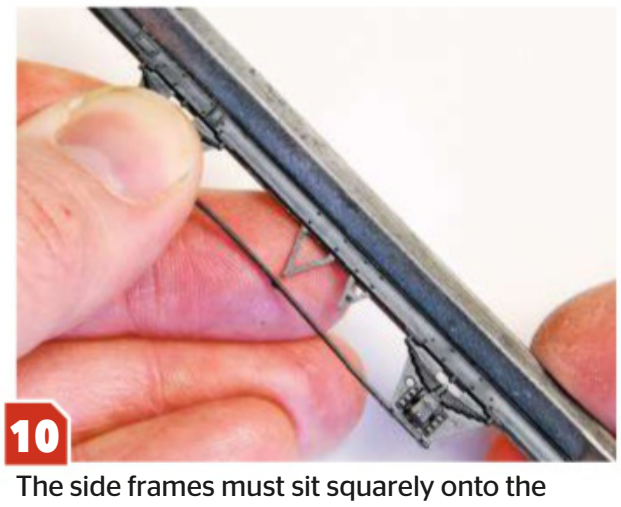


8

The sides and ends of wagons and carriages may be assembled around the floor, which can make life easier. However, if the joints do not meet properly, they can be reinforced from within with styrene right angle section.

9

Once the body has been assembled and double-checked for squareness, the roof can be installed. After fettling and test-fitting, masking tape will hold the parts together while liquid poly cement is brushed into the joint.



10

The side frames must sit squarely onto the wagon floor, so the mating surfaces must be dressed carefully with a long, flat file and checked with a set square. Take your time, as this stage will determine the wagon's reliability.

Skills Station

sponsored by
METCALFE
Models & Toys Ltd.

11

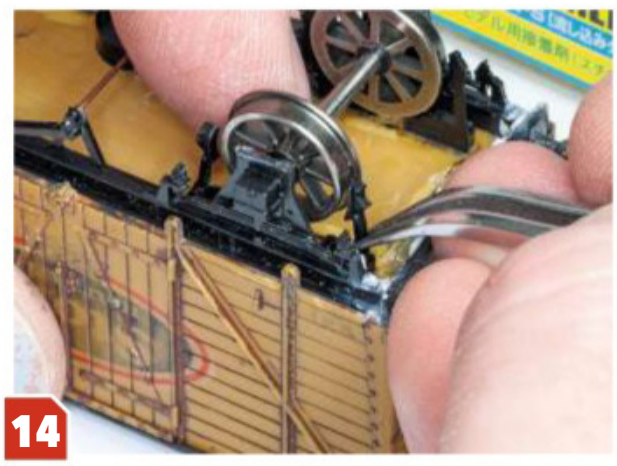
If brass bearings are supplied, fix them into the axle holes in the side frames. If necessary, the holes may have to be opened out with the correct diameter of drill. Fix the bearings with a tiny drop of cyanoacrylate glue.

12

Fix one side frame to the wagon floor and check that it sits perpendicular. After a few minutes, add the axles and the other side frame. Check alignment and apply the cement, ensuring that the wheels rotate freely.

13

Gently test the wagon on a flat surface. All four wheels should be in contact with the surface and rotate freely without excess 'sloppiness' in the bearings. Make any adjustments before leaving the wagon upside down to harden.



14

When the frames have cured, the rest of the underframe details can be installed, taking care to leave clearance between the wheel flanges and the brake shoes. You may need to fettle the face of the brake shoes slightly.

15

If brass wire is provided to form handrails and brake cross-shafts, it can be shaped with a set of round-nose pliers and trimmed with a pair of shears. Fitting metal parts to a plastic model requires cyano or epoxy glue.

16

When assembly is complete, the wagon should be test-run on your layout and any adjustments made before priming and painting. If possible, remove the wheels and mask the bearings before painting.

Building plastic rolling stock kits allows modellers to add variety to their collection. This 'Catfish' ballast hopper is a prime example, built from a Cambrian Models 'OO' kit and otherwise unavailable in RTR form.

TOP TIP

Plastic is a lightweight material and unless ballast is added to wagon kits, they may be prone to derailments. Small scraps of metal are useful for fitting inside closed vans or beneath wagon floors. Other wagon types can be a challenge, however. Liquid Gravity offers a solution. Secure the pellets with epoxy or a thin, penetrating cyano glue. Aim to ballast all of your vehicles evenly, matching similar RTR wagons for optimum results.
Product: Deluxe Materials Liquid Gravity
Availability: Gaugemaster **Web:** *www.gaugemaster.com*

WHAT NEXT?
Plastic buildings and scenic kits are covered in Part Four of this Skills Station module.

Show us what you've learnt on our Facebook group – *https://bit.ly/2TEmHKA*

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

COUNTRY

CROFTERS COTTAGE
00 CODE PO259/N CODE PN159

PARISH CHURCH
00 CODE PO226/N CODE PN926

VILLAGE SHOP & CAFE
00 CODE PO254/N CODE PN154

GRANGE HOUSE
00 CODE PO257/N CODE PN157

GARDENER'S COTTAGE
00 CODE PO258/N CODE PN158

VILLAGE SCHOOL
00 CODE PO253/N CODE PN153

INDUSTRIAL

BOILERHOUSE & FACTORY ENTRANCE
00 CODE PO284
N CODE PN184

WAREHOUSE
00 CODE PO282/N CODE PN182

SMALL FACTORY
00 CODE PO283/N CODE PN183

FIRE STATION
00 CODE PO289/N CODE PN189

RAILWAY

WAYSIDE STATION
00 CODE PO238/N CODE PN138

COUNTRY STATION
00 CODE PO237/N CODE PN137

SIGNAL BOX
00 CODE PO233/
N CODE PN133

GOODS SHED
00 CODE PO232/N
CODE PN112

BOOKING HALL
00 CODE PO320/N CODE PN920

SETTLE-CARLISLE STATION
00 CODE PO333/N CODE PN933

BROWSE MORE ONLINE

WWW.METCALFEMODELS.COM

METCALFE MODELS & TOYS LTD, BELL BUSK, SKIPTON, N.YORKS, BD23 4DU
Join our community on Facebook. Follow **@MetcalfeModels** and join the official group

COVID-19: We are currently closed
Unfortunately, our factory and offices are closed during the current crisis. We will reopen when it is safe to do so. As soon as we do, it will be announced on our website.

Fire your **imagination**

Visiting an exhibition 30 years ago, **Ted Olney** found all the inspiration he needed to build his own action-packed exhibition layout.

Words: **Chris Gadsby** Photography: **Chris Nevard**

1

What makes this layout great?

The lack of a backscene often detracts from the illusion that the layout is part of a bigger world. But in 'Bishopsmead' it adds to it, as you can follow a train from the fiddleyard to the station and back again – and see the operators hard at work!

It could be argued that the exhibition circuit is the lifeblood of the model railway hobby. Depending on the size of the show, traders have the opportunity to sell their wares to a large captive audience while visitors can often take advantage of show bargains. Layout owners and operators can show off their many years of work, while enjoying the convivial atmosphere and camaraderie. If you're a visitor, you'll often get ideas or inspiration from the layouts on show that you can take home and use on your own layout. Or, if you're Ted Olney, you can gather ideas for your own exhibition layout, which is especially the case if you've been invited to attend an exhibition and have no layout to display.

"I'd received an invitation to exhibit at a small, local show in 1990," Ted recalls, "so I took the opportunity to design and build the sort of layout that appealed to me when I was looking around shows as a visitor."

One element that Ted definitely wanted to include was a station with three platform faces. But the platforms had to be long enough to allow trains that were long enough to pass for anything like prototypical length. Ted also wanted a five-road fiddleyard to maximise train movements for viewers' enjoyment.

THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

'Chaps, we are here to entertain and enjoy ourselves'. So reads the introduction to the operating programme for the layout known as 'Bishopsmead'.

"We all feel that this has remained true over the 30 years we've been exhibiting," Ted says, "and it continues to be our philosophy today. Judging by the complimentary comments we've had from the viewers, they certainly feel as though they are entertained – and we certainly enjoy ourselves!"

'Bishopsmead' is a fictitious former London & North Western Railway station, set in the 1930s ➤

2

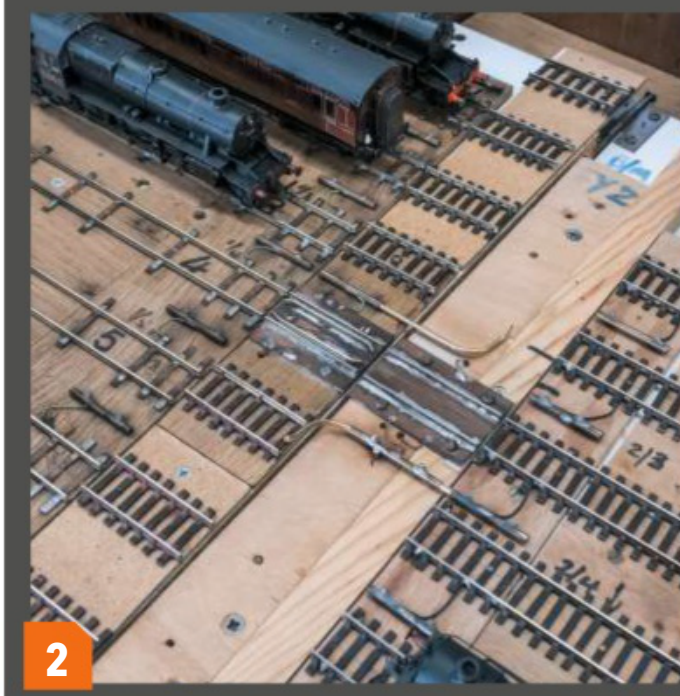
Locomotives are generally kit-built. Most have flywheels, Romford wheels and electrical pick-ups on as many axles as possible. Ted's oldest locomotive is a Wills ex-Caledonian Railway McIntosh 0-6-0T married to a Tri-ang chassis that he built in 1969.

The ground signals at 'Bishopsmead' are a mix of Ratio and MSE parts, as well as some that are scratchbuilt. Both LNWR types are featured, together with a few 'modern' LMS replacements.

3 things we like

1

The semaphore signals, made from Ratio kits and Model Signal Engineering components, are working models using levers and cords.



2

Having a traverser fiddleyard in several parts allows for plenty of storage without needing a lot of points to bring anything onto the single track.

3

All the open wagons have either a sheeted or visible load with most of the visible loads removable.

Ted used some Ratio Midland Railway coach sides, roofs and ends to make two bothies. The finishing touch is LMS Crimson Lake livery.

and now part of the LMS empire. The 10ft by 7ft U-shaped space that Ted allocated quickly disappeared under the requirement to build a layout that was visually attractive, operates prototypically and has as near-continuous action as possible. This desire to create something perfect for the exhibition led to the layout being extended in size – and its complex timetable then required more than one operator!

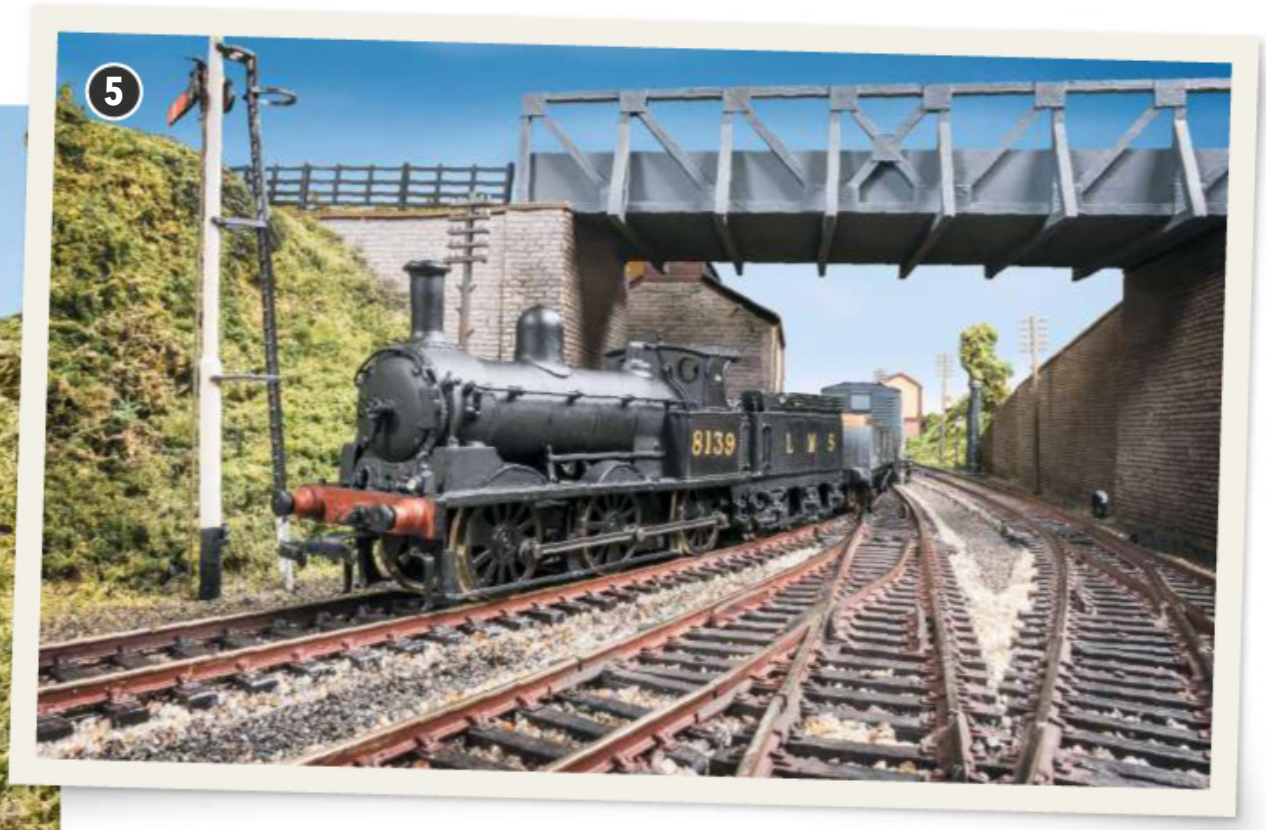
"The layout still uses analogue control as it did when it was first built," Ted says. "It quickly became apparent that with all of the necessary isolating sections and controllers that were needed, a team of four of us was necessary.

"I must thank Aidan, Norman, Richard and my son, David, whose commitment and dedication have made it possible for us to exhibit the layout over the last three decades. I also have to thank my wife L'nora, whose support (and patience!) has made it possible for me to build and exhibit 'Bishopsmead'."

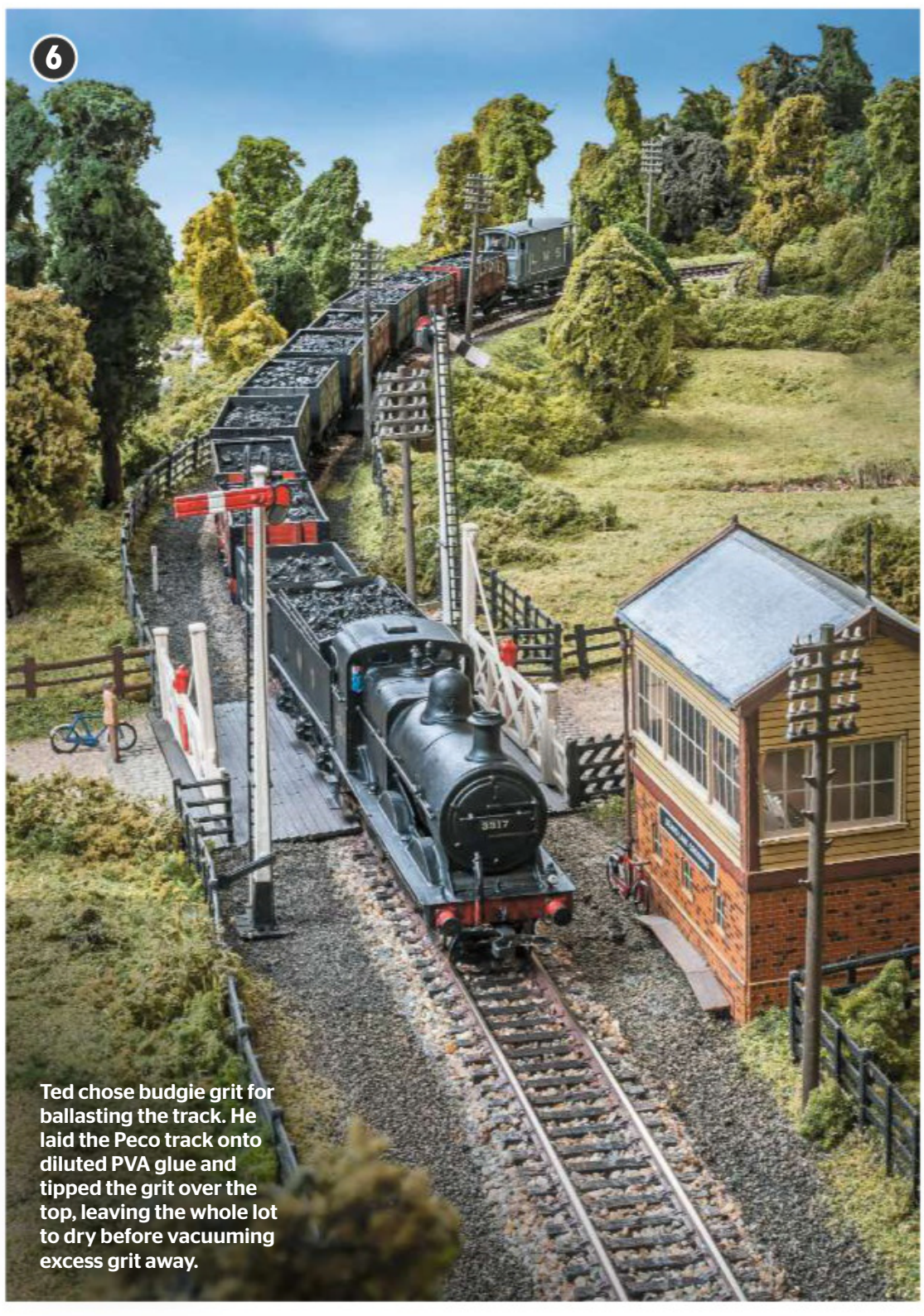
RUNNING TO A SCRIPT

The layout's first exhibition, way back in 1990, highlighted the need for an operating strategy to maximise its potential. Initially a basic sequence was created for a day's traffic, giving instruction on the arrivals and departures of trains.

However, the sheer number of trains using



"All the movements are scripted, which makes it much easier to keep everything running"



Ted chose budgie grit for ballasting the track. He laid the Peco track onto diluted PVA glue and tipped the grit over the top, leaving the whole lot to dry before vacuuming excess grit away.

'Bishopsmead' as demanded by an exhibition audience required some reason. Ted, therefore, turned to Bath Green Park station, the northern terminus of the Somerset & Dorset Joint Railway. S&D traffic arrived and departed from the station but all through traffic from the Midlands main line to Mangotsfield also had to use the station before proceeding north or south. Just like Bath Green Park, 'Bishopsmead' even receives two excursions trains, one from the LNER and one from the GWR.

"People come to exhibitions to see some action and 'Bishopsmead' certainly provides this," says Ted. "All the movements are scripted, which makes it much easier to keep everything running. By now we know ➤

7

8 The goods shed is a modified Superquick kit.

the timetable so well that we don't really have to think about it, which is useful if we want to answer questions or talk to our viewers. We still have to pay attention, though, as the line reduces to a single track at the entry and exit of the fiddleyard, so we still need to coordinate to avoid an accident.

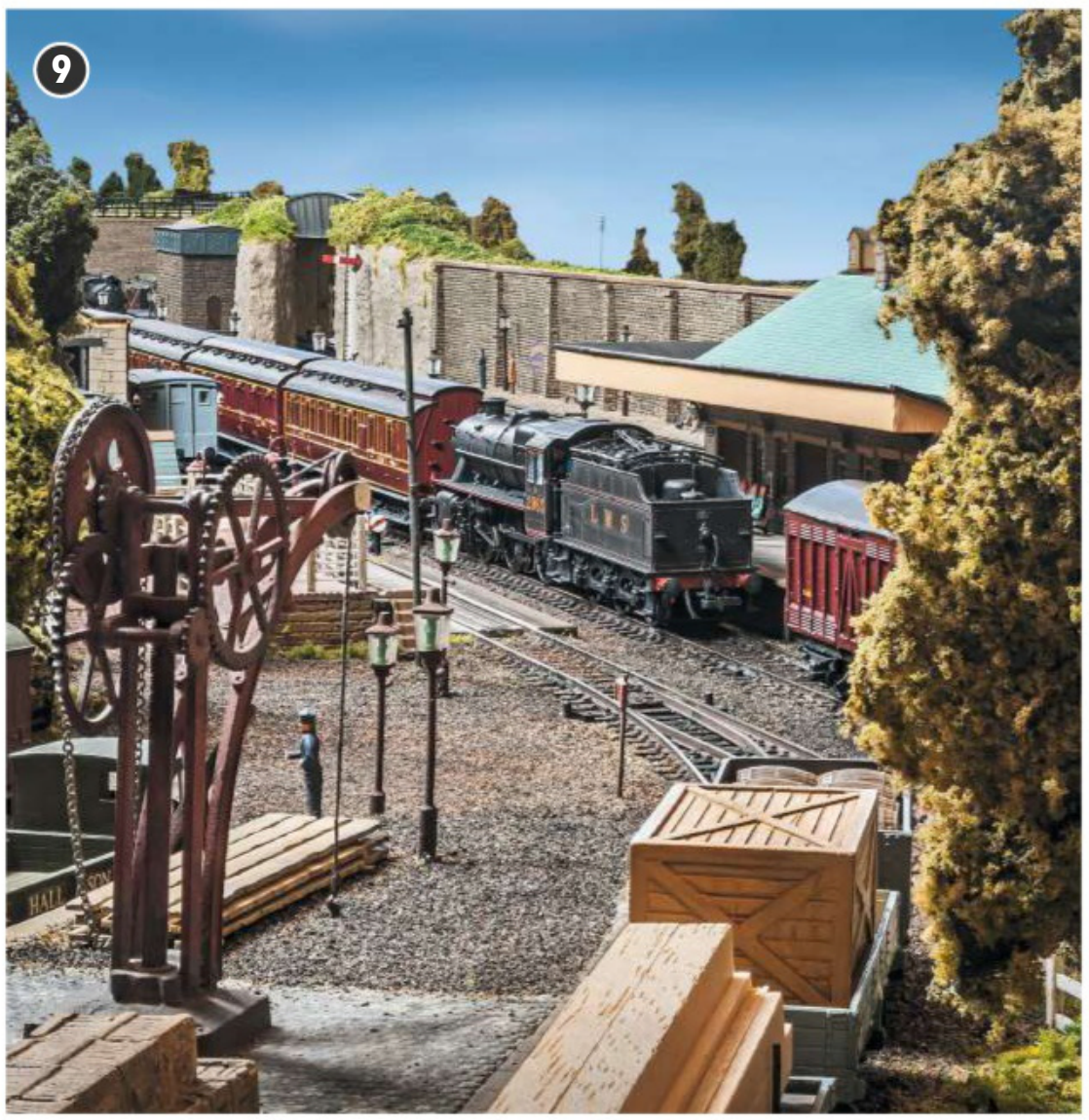
"There is sufficient stock for the locomotives to be rostered for a particular duty, as happens on the prototype, which also helps us to know where in the sequence we are if we get sidetracked. There are ten sets of coaches plus the excursion stock and a sequence takes around six hours to complete, so visitors returning to look again at the layout during the day see different actions taking place with different stock compared to their first visit."

To keep all those trains moving, Ted is pleased with the decisions he took 30 years ago.

"Most of the points are operated using wire-in-tube," he explains. "The tube was laid on the surface of the boards and buried beneath the scenery. I've found that because there isn't anything mechanical in these they have fared well over the years. Once the wire is fixed to the tiebar of the point and is situated in the tube there's really nothing that can go wrong – a useful reassurance during an exhibition weekend."

Ted has installed a few Peco solenoids where the original trackplan has been modified but this was purely because he didn't want to rip up scenery to lay the tubes!

One of the problems with modelling an ex-LNWR ➤



line is the lack of ready-to-run locomotives, which is why most of Ted's models are kit-built (see caption, page 91). However, Ted has been able to create LNWR buildings with some careful kit-bashing and scratchbuilding.

Ted describes the signal box as a real labour of love. It's an LNWR Type 4 box and was built using information from Jack Nelson's book, which Ted heartily recommends to any LNWR enthusiast. It was constructed using Wills brick and roof sheets, with the window bars individually cut and fixed to the clear plastic acetate sheet that Ted recycled from some shirt packaging.

LNWR Portrayed by Jack Nelson (Peco, 1975).

Of course, 'Bishopsmead' wouldn't be a layout without people, and the staff and passengers populating the layout are from numerous sources – "including many now long-forgotten businesses," says Ted.

TRICKS OF THE TRADE

Exhibition layouts have to be dismantled for transport and 'Bishopsmead' is no exception. With the layout divided into four distinct sections – the station, the country, a transitional area and a fiddleyard – Ted has used all the tricks of the trade to avoid the different areas clashing at the join. ➤

Artwork: **Andrew Mackintosh**

FACTFILE: 'BISHOPSMEAD'

Gauge and scale: 4mm:1ft scale, 16.5mm gauge 'OO'

Size: 13ft by 9ft 6in

MODELLER CV: TED OLNEY

I am a retired civil engineer, born when the LMS had only a couple of years to exist! I am interested in engineering matters, particularly railway history, am a member of the local photographic club and a keen reader. I also like to potter in the garden and visit places of interest with my wife.

BEHIND THE SCENES

'Bishopsmead' is lit from a row of LED lights behind the name bar which replaced bulbs several years ago.

Coaches are predominantly PC/Wheeltapper and Ratio kits, comprising ex-LNWR, MR and LMS standard diagrams. The PC/Wheeltapper kits provide the pre-printed sides, which are a real bonus, and these sets always draw favourable comments from viewers. The Ratio kits require the sides painting, but Ted paints, lines, letters and varnishes the sides while they are on the sprue.

Literally, the thick absorbent cloth used to make towels.

"Strategically placed buildings, bridges, hills, embankments, retaining walls and trees provide visual breaks between the areas"

"Strategically placed buildings, bridges, hills, embankments, retaining walls and trees provide the visual breaks between the areas envisaged in the original concept," he explains. "This gives the impression that trains actually travel some distance before disappearing from view into the fiddleyard, which has now doubled in size from the original."

The embankments were constructed by using expanded polystyrene packaging to form the basic shape. Small pieces of towelling were soaked in a coloured DIY filler with a good dollop of PVA added and these were placed over the polystyrene, slowly building the land contour each time.

"It works similarly to plaster cloth, which is commonly used now but wasn't quite so available back then," Ted recalls. "Once dry, the area was painted with diluted PVA and scatter material was sprinkled over it to give the desired depth and colour."

It's a testament to Ted's hard work and dedication that he was able to produce such a pleasing layout given the exhibition deadline. As it has grown over the years and been upgraded, 'Bishopsmead' continues to hold its own against much newer layouts. Clearly, what Ted spotted in other layouts that provided the inspiration for 'Bishopsmead' still continues to fire the imagination today.

So, the next time you find yourself wandering round an exhibition, keep your eyes open – you never know what might inspire your next layout. MR

13 The cliff face is formed from expanded polystyrene coated with filler to which some sawdust and other gritty material has been added, together with PVA glue and poster paint coloured to match the stone of the buildings and walls.

THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE

SALES LINE
01432 352809
EMail - sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk
www.herefordmodels.com
SHOP OPEN MON-SAT 9-5.30
4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE, HR1 2BB

009/HOE IN STOCK

WE HAVE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF NARROW GAUGE STOCK AND TRACK FROM MINITRAINS, ROCO, LILIPUT AND PECO. WE ALSO STOCK DUNDAS KITS.

NEW RELEASE
Dapol Class 21 & Class 29
All models in stock £129.15

HORNBY

R2744	Schools Blundells BR	£84.95
R2917	2800 Class BR	£103.99
R3004	Serlby Hall	£116.45
R3233	LNER D16	£100.95
R3235	British Railways D16	£100.95
R3242A	K1 BR Early	£116.95
R3243B	K1 BR Late	£116.95
R3276	LMS compound	£66.45
R3278	Patriot Class Bradshaw	£70.00
R3318	B17 BR Early Gilwell	£116.45
R3329	BR Late S15	£123.99
R3327	SR S15	£123.99
R3333	BR Early Adams	£107.95
R3334	BR Late Adams	£107.95
R3407	BR J50	£78.50
R3411	SR S15	£125.95
R3413	S15 BR Late	£119.45
R3420	BR 700 Class	£99.45
R3421	BR 700 Class	£99.45
R3422	Adams SR	£109.45
R3423	Adams BR	£109.45
R3426	BR Late Q6	£125.45
R3432	B12 BR Late	£127.95
R3414	LNER J15	£99.45
R3453	BR Black 5	£134.00
R3525	BoB Archibald Sinclair	£131.99
R3586	BR Schools Class	£75.99
R3588	LNER B17	£76.50
R3612	'Mallard' 80th Anniversary Gold Plate Edition	£183.99
R3614	LMS Patriot	£129.45
R3618	BR Rebuilt Battle of Britain	£139.45
R3621	LNER J36	£125.75
R3622	BR J36	£125.75
R3631	BR H Class	£116.95
R3634	SR Lord Nelson class	£152.95
R3630	LNER A4 'Woodcock'	£135.99
R3676	LNER A4 'Mallard'	£151.50
R3681	LMS Duchess	£184.00
R3682	BR Duchess	£184.00
R3727	LMS PUG	£63.00
R3728	BR PUG	£63.00
R3729	LNER O1	£98.99
R3730	BR O1	£98.99
R3767	BR Terrier	£80.75
R3780	LBSCR Terrier Stepney	£80.75
R3781	K&ESR Terrier	£80.75
R3782	SECR Terrier	£80.75

Train Packs/Sets

30-047	Whiskies Galore set	£280.45
30-285	The Midlander Set	£178.45
R1180	Postal Express Set	£124.45
R1230	GWR HST train set	£119.99
R2372m	Royal Dutchey Pack	£95.00
R2815	Southern Suburban Ltd	£159.00
R2986	Date with the Duchy	£179.90
R3093	Tornado Train Pack	£116.99
R3299	1945 Going Home	£259.45
R3399	EWS Freight train pack	£184.99
R3402	Queen of Scots pack	£263.99
R3670	72xx Freight pack	£138.95
R3671	K1 Freight pack	£128.95

HORNBY Diesel Electric Locomotives

R3343	Class 08 F.G.W.	£104.45
R3268	Class 67 Arriva	£122.90
R3373	Class 71 BR Green w/panel	£134.95
R3374	Class 71 BR Blue	£134.95
R3376	Class 71 BR Green	£134.95
R3290A	BR 2 Hal Green	£113.90
R3262	Class 31 DCR	£142.45
R3473	Class 56	£135.99
R3485	Class 08 Laira Blue	£109.45
R3573	Class 66 GBRF	£79.45
R3577	Sentinel graham	£58.00
R3580	BR Class 87	£139.40
R3582	Class 87 'King Arthur' Intercity	£139.25
R3685	GWR HST	£261.00
R3658	Class 50 'Glorious' NSE	£129.25
R3657	Class 60 Loadhaul	£162.00
R3659	Class 67 Colas	£144.00
R3669	GWR Railcar	£44.99
R3704	R&H 48Ds Rustons Works	£71.99
R3705	R&H 48Ds Dewars	£71.99
R3706	R&H 48Ds Army	£71.99
R3707	R&H 48Ds Longmorn	£71.99
R3739	Class 87 BR Blue	£153.89
R3742F	Class 92 DB Romania	£98.99
R3741	Class 92 GBRF	£76.50
R3757	Class 47 Prince William	£64.00
R3758	Class 47 Prince Henry	£64.00
R3760	Class 59 GBRf	£67.99

HORNBY TRACK

R083	Buffer Stop	£1.65
R207	Track Fixing Pins	£2.50
R600	Straight	£1.15
R601	Double Straight	£1.85
R604	Curve 2nd radius	£1.65
R605	Double Curve 1st Rad.	£2.05
R606	Curve 2nd Rad.	£1.40
R607	Double Curve 2nd Rad.	£1.95
R608	Curve 3rd Rad.	£1.65
R609	Double Curve 3rd Rad.	£2.25
R610	Short Straight	£1.10
R614	LH Diamond Crossing	£9.25
R615	RH Diamond Crossing	£9.25
R617	Uncoupling Ramp	£2.30
R618	Double Isolating Rail	£6.85
R620	Railer Uncoupler	£4.35
R628	Half Curve 3rd Rad.	£1.80
R643	Half Curve 2nd Rad.	£1.20
R8072	LH Point	£7.95
R8073	RH Point	£7.95
R8074	LH Curved Point	£12.60
R8075	RH Curved Point	£12.60
R8076	Y Point	£8.95
R8077	LH Express Point	£12.60
R8078	RH Express Point	£12.60
R8261	4th Radius Curve	£1.85

HORNBY Track Accessories

R076	Footbridge	£15.10
R169	Junction Home Signal	£10.35
R170	Junction Distant Signal	£10.35
R171	Single Home Signal	£7.95
R172	Single Distant Signal	£7.95
R189	Single Brick Bridge	£7.95
R406	Colour Light Signal	£19.00
R574	Trackside Accessories	£12.95
R626	Point Underlay	£4.20
R636	Double Level Crossing	£20.15
R638	Track Underlay	£10.55
R645	Single Level Crossing	£12.45
R658	Inclined Pier Set	£12.65
R659	High Level Pier Set	£6.95

HORNBY Trackside

R460	Straight Platform	£3.45
R462	Large Curve Platform	£3.45
R463	Small Curve Platform	£3.45
R464	Platform Ramp	£3.45
R495	Platform Subway	£3.45
R510	Platform Shelter	£10.95
R8003	Water Tower	£13.55
R8007	Booking Hall	£24.99

HORNBY Control Equipment

R044	Point Switch	£8.45
R046	Two Way Switch	£8.45
R047	On/Off Switch	£8.45
R602	Power Connecting Clip	£1.65
R8014	Point Motor	£6.75
R8015	Point Motor Housing	£3.99
	Hornby TTS sound decoders	£33.95

BACHMANN Steam Locomotives

31-001	Robinson BR Late Crest	£94.99
31-002	Robinson BR Early Crest	£94.99
32-002A	BR Hall Black weathered	£140.20
31-003A	Robinson 04 LNER	£110.45
32-007	GWR Hall	£135.95
31-014	Class 7F SDJR Black	£125.75
31-015	Class 7F LMS Black	£125.75
31-088	BR Black Earl	£118.95
31-127	CL3000 BR ROD	£118.45
31-128	BR ROD Weathered	£102.45
31-136	DC D11/2 BR	£115.90
31-318A	LNER J11	£127.45
31-434	Class 1f BR Early	£81.55
31-435	Class 1f BR Early	£81.55
31-462A	C Class BR Early	£106.20
31-465	C Classs BR	£93.46
31-480	Class G2A LMS	£101.95
31-481	Class G2A BR Early	£114.70
31-614	V3 BR Late	£110.45
31-628	DC 3F BR Black Weathered	£93.20
31-691	BR Early Stanier Mogul	£135.95
31-761	GNR Atlantic	£169.95
31-783	Fountains Hall BR	£114.75
31-921	BR H2 Atlantic	£161.45
31-932	DC BR Compound	£127.75
31-933	BR Compound Late Crest	£112.88
31-980	Standard 3MT Green	£110.45
32-078	GWR 56XX	£97.70
32-154A	N Class BR Black weathered	£99.10
32-176	BR Crab	£123.20
32-178A	LMS Crab	£123.20
32-550B	Tornado BR Green	£127.95
32-233	3F Jinty SDJR	£62.00
32-880	Fairburn LMS	£106.20
35-050	LNWR Coal Tank	£101.95
35-051	LMS Coal Tank	£101.95
35-052	BR Coal Tank	£101.95

BACHMANN Diesel/Electric Locomotives

31-040	SWT Class 450	£271.95
31-041	SWT Class 450 wthd	£297.45
31-269	MLV Jaffa	£83.26
31-535	CL105 BR Blue Power Twin	£84.45
31-575	Windhoff MPV NWR	£104.00
31-576DC	Windhoff MPV NWR	£114.00
31-577	Windhoff Railtrack	£104.00
31-660A	BR Class 47 L/L	£135.95
31-664	Class 47 Railfreight weathered	£152.95
32-122	BR Class 08 Rfd	£106.20
32-610	Class 90 Intercity	£152.95
32-789	Colas Class 37 'Merl Evans'	£135.95
32-790A	Class 37 large logo	£144.45
32-928	Class 150 Sprinter	£135.95
32-937	Class 150 Centro	£127.45
32-992	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	£67.95
32-993	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	£67.95
32-994	Wickhams Trolley Green	£76.45

DAPOL/OXFORD/HELJAN/DJM

GV2013	Janus British Steel	£92.45
DJM00J94-SPI	NCB J94	£99.75
OR76 DG001	GWR Dean Goods	£88.95
OR76DG005	Dean Goods w.snowplough	£94.50
OR76AR005	Adams East Kent	£84.45
OR76AR006	Adams SR	£84.45
3526	Hymek BR Green	£110.45
9005	Metropolitan No 19	£106.95
9006	Metropolitan No 6 William Penn	£106.95
9008	London Transport No12 Sarah Siddons Preserved	£106.95
GV2017	GWR 0-6-0T	£52.45
H1303 1361	BR Early	£122.45
H1304 1361	BR Late	£122.45

Mail Order Service

All prices valid to 3.07.20.
You must state these prices when ordering
POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:
- UK Standard Postage and Packing Rate £3.95
- UK Insured Postage and Packing Rate £7.10
- UK Courier Transport and Packing Rate £9.00
- Worldwide at cost • VAT free to non EC

Train Sets/Packs and Controllers/Handsets - Postage charged at cost
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Please allow 7 days for clearance when paying by cheque
PLEASE QUOTE OUR SPECIAL PRICES WHEN YOU VISIT US
CREDIT/DEBIT CARDS WELCOME.

EXHIBITIONS ATTENDING 2020

18TH & 19TH SEPTEMBER	REDDITCH
18TH & 19TH SEPTEMBER	SWANSEA
26TH & 27TH SEPTEMBER	LYDNEY
28TH & 29TH NOVEMBER	WARLEY NEC

TO ADVERTISE CALL GEMMA SMITH ON 01733 366379

GAUGEMASTER
Analogue Control

Choose your controller for life with the Gaugemaster Lifetime Guarantee...

We have been producing Model Railway Controllers for over forty years. Our analogue controllers have stood the test of time, and so has our **lifetime guarantee**:

"We undertake to replace, free of charge, any parts found defective within the lifetime of the unit providing that the item has not been tampered with."

What's the difference between the controller types?

Our **Mains Powered Cased Controllers** come complete with transformer, and can just be plugged in, connected to the track, and away you go. **Panel Mounted Controllers** require a separate transformer, and also need to be mounted onto a control panel to be used effectively.

We also produce various controllers with **Feedback** and **Simulation**, two effects controlled by the controller itself. **Feedback** senses the load on the circuit and helps maintain the locomotive at a steady speed up and down gradients. **Feedback** controllers are not suitable for use with locomotives with coreless motors. **Simulation** (also known as Inertia) allows a train to accelerate, coast, and be braked to a standstill, by use of a regulator and a brake.

MAINS POWERED CASED CONTROLLERS

GMC-COMBI Single Track Controller/Transformer
Most Suited for HO/OO/N Scale Layouts

Fantastic for small layouts or beginners upgrading a starter set, the Combi has both a 12V DC output to run one track, and a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Beginners

GMC-D Twin Track Controller
Most Suited to HO/OO/N Scale Layouts

Our best selling controller. Runs a two track railway with minimum of fuss. The D Controller has two 12V DC track outputs, as well as a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Twin Tracks

GMC-Q Four Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N Scale Layouts

The best selling four track controller available today. It offers impressive value for money with its four 12V DC track outputs, and two of 16V AC and 12V DC outputs for accessories.

BEST FOR Four Tracks

PANEL MOUNTED CONTROLLERS

GMC-100 Single Track Panel Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts

Some modellers may wish to incorporate their controller into an overall panel to control their layout. The Model 100 Controller has a single 12V DC output.

BEST FOR Control Panels

GMC-U Single Track Controller with Simulation
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts

With the brake knob controlling the 12V DC track output, this controller allows you greater realismwhen running locomotives.

BEST FOR Realistic Running

GMC-W Single Track Walkabout Single Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts

Fitted with 1.5m of cable, this controller allows you the freedom to move around your layout while still controlling your layout. it has a single 12V DC track output.

BEST FOR Flexibility

Did you know...

*If you don't have a handy accessory output from a controller, the **GMC-WM1** Wall Mounted Transformer can be used on its own to power accessories, such as point motors and lights from the 16V output.*
Just plug it in and connect it up!

GMC-WM1
Wall Mounted Transformer
16V or 12V DC 1.1a

Find us on Facebook:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Twitter:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Instagram:
@gaugemaster_controls

PRICES

Cased Controllers

GMC-COMBI	Single Track Controller/Transformer	£45.00
GMC-100M	Single Track Controller	£115.00
GMC-100MO	Single Track Controller for O Scale	£120.00
GMC-10LGB	Single Track Controller for G Scale	£125.00
GMC-10LGBSF	Single Track Controller for G Scale with Fan	£215.00
GMC-P	Single Track Controller with Simulation	£125.00
GMC-D	Twin Track Controller	£125.00
GMC-DS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation	£200.00
GMC-TS	Three Track Controller with Simulation	£215.00
GMC-Q	Four Track Controller	£225.00

Panel Mounted Controllers (Orange text shows transformer required)

GMC-100	Single Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1)	£45.00
GMC-100.O	Single Track Controller for O Scale (GMC-T2/M2)	£50.00
GMC-U	Single Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£55.00
GMC-UF	Single Track Controller with Feedback (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£50.00
GMC-UO	Single Track Controller with Simulation for O (GMC-T2/M2)	£70.00
GMC-UD	Twin Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£65.00
GMC-UDS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£90.00
GMC-UQ	Four Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£100.00

Walkabout and Hand Held Controllers
(All GMC-T1/M1/WM1)

GMC-W	Single Track Walkabout Controller	£40.00
GMC-HH	Single Track Handheld Controller with Feedback	£45.00

Transformers

GMC-M1	Cased Transformer 16V AC	£60.00
GMC-M2	Cased Transformer 18V AC 2.5V	£60.00
GMC-M3	Cased Transformer 24V AC	£60.00
GMC-M4	Cased Transformer 12V AC	£60.00
GMC-T1	Open Transformer 2x 16V AC 1a	£30.00
GMC-T2	Open Transformer 18V AC 2.5a	£30.00
GMC-T3	Open Transformer 24V AC	£30.00
GMC-T4	Open Transformer 2x 12V AC 1a	£30.00
GMC-WM1	Wall Mounted Transformer 16V or 12V DC 1.1a	£25.00
GMC-WM2	Wall Mounted Transformer 9v DC (1600mA) 1.6A	£20.00
GMC-WM3	Wall Mounted Transformer Kato Unitrack UK Power Supply	£20.00
GMC-WM4	Wall Mounted Transformer 12v DC Smoothed for Lighting	£20.00
GMTFK1	Transformer Fitting Kit for T1/T3/T4	£15.00
GMTFK2	Transformer Fitting Kit for T2	£15.00

See the **GM365** Gaugemaster Catalogue (£5.00) for more details

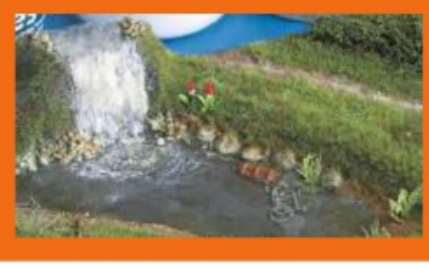
GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves
GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com

Reviews

In-depth and unbiased reviews of the latest products

106 Favourite Five
Our experts rate five of the best products.
THIS MONTH:
Peter Marriott lists his favourite water accessories.



102 **Heljan Class 33/0 (later version)**

104 **C-Rail intermodal KQA 'pocket' wagon**

Our reviewers

George Dent
A modern image expert, who also tests tools and modelling products.

Ben Ando
Model Rail's 'N' gauge specialist.

Peter Marriott
Model Rail's scenic expert.

Our ratings

We assess models on the following criteria and rate each of them out of ten: that way, you know precisely how good a model is.

LOOKS	**9/10**
PERFORMANCE	**9/10**
FEATURES	**8/10**
DECORATION	**9/10**
VALUE FOR MONEY	**6/10**
TOTAL	**82%**

How we test

At *Model Rail*, we pride ourselves on the quality, thoroughness and unbiased nature of our reviews. To do this, we judge models against prototype images and historical texts. We also run them on our test track, which features 1-in-30 and 1-in-60 gradients in both 'N' and 'OO', not to mention numerous challenging track configurations.

Heljan Class 33/0 (later version)

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** Heljan 3451 Class 33/0 (late) 33012/D6515 *Lt Jenny Lewis RN*, BR green ◆ **PRICE** £149.00 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Heljan stockists

This year marks the 60th anniversary of the BRCW/Sulzer 'Cromptons' and Heljan has marked this occasion with a new version of its popular 'OO' model. With updated tooling to represent the final condition of these popular Type 3s, they're perfect for fans of the late BR and post-privatisation eras.

The shape and detail issues of the original 'OO' Class 33 are now long gone, with a re-tooled '33/0' bodyshell first appearing in 2014 (MR193). This latest version fills the remaining gap in the '33' story, featuring key details that were added during the late 1980s onwards, most notably a pair of high-intensity headlights.

Looking back, it's incredible that locomotives were running around with just the paltry headcode panels illuminated. The roll-out of powerful headlamps proved to be a drawn-out affair, but they greatly increased safety for railway staff and the public alike.

HIGHLIGHT

As you'd expect, Heljan's headlamps are illuminated, with a pleasing amount of light emitted on both DC and DCC control. The headcode panels and red taillights are also lit, according to direction. Other period-specific details include a revised rooftop exhaust panel and – supplied in a separate bag – a pair of pre-painted rooftop NRN radio pods.

Livery options include faded BR blue, 'Dutch' grey/yellow, Railfreight Construction triple grey, Post Office red, EWS red/gold, Mainline grey and West Coast Railways maroon. Another post-privatisation option is being offered by Rails of Sheffield in the form of a limited edition twin-pack of 33025/30 in DRS/Minimodal livery.

Our review sample, however, depicts 33012/D6515 in

preservation-era BR green livery, complete with *Lt Jenny Lewis RN* nameplates. The livery features a pleasing semi-gloss finish, with extra bulled-up elements such as polished buffers and

“This latest version fills the remaining gap in the ‘33’ story”

silver footsteps. Based at the Swanage Railway, D6515 has also worked on the main line during preservation, so the presence of contemporary overhead warning flashes and orange cant rail stripe is correct.

As with the previous raft of Heljan ‘33/0s’, there’s a wealth of detail to enjoy, including finely etched radiator roof and side grilles, as well as an excellent array of underframe fittings. There are a few small issues with the paintwork, confined mostly to the yellow warning panels, where a lack of opacity around the headlamps and pronounced ridges at the upper edge are visible at both ends. That aside, it’s hard to fault this model, which performs as well as it looks.

These later versions of the ‘33’ are a welcome addition to Heljan’s Type 3 stable and will appeal to fans of the late BR and, especially, the post-privatisation era. Indeed, the ‘Cromptons’ began to spread their wings under private ownership, with DRS and EWS examples working all over the network (including into Scotland), in contrast to their early careers on the Southern Region. ***(GD)***

3 things we like

1 Working high-intensity headlights.

2 Convincing preservation-era, bulled-up finish.

3 Excellent underframe and bogie detail.

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. Superb looks and performance. Useful prototype for post-1990s era. Good value.

CONS. A few minor finishing flaws.

LOOKS	9.5/10
PERFORMANCE	9.5/10
FEATURES	9/10
DECORATION	8/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	9/10

90%

C-Rail Intermodal KQA container wagon

◆ **GAUGE** 'N' ◆ **MODEL** C-Rail Intermodal 4907 022 KQA 'pocket wagon' 84 70 4907 022-4, Tiphook livery ◆ **PRICE** RRP from £27.50
◆ **AVAILABILITY** C-Rail Intermodal **Tel:**01333 450976 **Web:** *www.c-rail-intermodal.co.uk*

C-Rail Intermodal has rather cornered the miniature container markets in 'N', 'HO' and 'OO', with its highly detailed models at highly competitive prices. Having enjoyed considerable success with its range of containers, it was arguably only a matter of time before it produced a ready-to-run wagon for them.

That wagon, Tiphook's KQA, dubbed the 'pocket wagon', is now here.

Containerised sea traffic – with standard boxes that can be switched between road, rail and ship to provide secure transport door-to-door – began operations in the United States in the 1950s. By the mid-1990s, container trains were a familiar sight in Britain, a result of containerisation being recognised in the Beeching report of 1963.

Containers must have a standardised footprint. They are either 20ft, 30ft or 40ft long and are 8ft wide. The only way to make them bigger to accommodate ever-increasing levels of traffic was to make them taller. The 8ft 6in height was increased to 9ft 6in. Thus the 'hi-cube' container was born.

This caused difficulties on Britain's restrictive loading gauge. The only way for the railway to compete was to lower the wagon deck, and while the AAE 'Megafret' achieved this by using low-profile bogies and very small wheels,

“The wagon performs well and much of its impressive weight comes from the use of a metal stamping for the floor”

the KQA wagons incorporated a central 40ft ‘pocket’ between standard bogies.

Rautaruukki in Finland built 75 wagons for lessor Tiphook in 1997-98 and they entered service with Freightliner. Originally given internationally registered RIV numbers, possibly on the assumption that they could be used on Channel Tunnel traffic, after a few years they were recoded KTA and renumbered in the GERS977XX series, to reflect their use solely on domestic intermodal trains.

With a 9ft 6in ‘hi-cube’ in its ‘N’ gauge container range, the KQA was a logical choice for C-Rail’s first RTR wagon.

Firstly, the wagon is very securely packaged in a clear plastic jewel box. It is available empty, or with either an NYK Logistics blue or OOCL grey container, and the wagon in each of these three versions is differently numbered.

The model certainly captures the look of the real thing, with its open pocket floor and distinctive slab sides, which are reinforced and bear most of the load. The ribs on the lower edge of the bodyside above the bogies appear to have been picked out in black. It’s questionable how correct this is, but it’s barely visible and does not detract from the model. In use, these wagons are nearly always a uniformly dirty brown colour and it is likely many will wish to weather their wagons anyway.

SOLID YET REFINED

The distinctive end details are very neatly moulded and there are impressive separate wire handrails at each end. Despite the finesse of these parts, the whole model feels nicely solid.

Coupler hooks are not depicted, and there are no customer-fit air pipes or cosmetic drawgear supplied with the model, but this is not unreasonable given the model’s price point. After all, how often do you get change from £30 for a new RTR wagon? Even more impressively, buying a KQA with a container only adds £6 to the RRP.

Standard ‘N’ gauge couplers are mounted in bogie-mounted NEM sockets and the model will negotiate first radius (263.5mm) curves. The wagon performs well and much of its impressive weight, given its relatively skeletal construction, comes from the use of a metal stamping for the floor. However, this does create a slight issue as the joins between the plastic body and the floor – designed to lock it in place – are visible if the wagon is running empty. However, it is hard to see how this could be avoided.

This very minor quibble aside, C-Rail Intermodal’s first foray into ready-to-run rolling stock is excellent. The KQA is widely seen and very useful and this, along with existing and forthcoming models from different manufacturers will enable the ‘N’ gauge modeller to finally be able to assemble accurate, full-length intermodal trains. ***(BA)***

3 things we like

1

There are finely moulded twin air brake tanks at one end and equally fine parking brake wheels at the other.

2

The wagon weighs in at 13g, which ensures smooth and reliable running.

3

The paint finish is smooth and even, and the ‘Tiphook blue’ shade looks spot on.

REVIEW VERDICT

LOOKS	9/10
PERFORMANCE	9/10
FEATURES	8/10
DECORATION	10/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	9/10

90%

Favourite Five

Five products to get the best from your layout

Water accessories

Peter Marriott picks his favourite five products to enhance your water features.

In addition to water fluids, there are complementary products that can help make excellent water features. These include water undercoat paint, a dust dabber and highlights to produce frothy water. Here, I've assessed them with three criteria: ease of use, results and value for money, to determine which of these is the best for your project.

1 Deluxe Materials Scenic Fibres

PROS Useful for forming the basis of a waterfall.

CONS Not something that immediately springs to mind for making a waterfall.

Product Deluxe Materials Scenic Fibres (product code BD28)

Price: £8.50 **Availability** Deluxe Materials stockists and Gaugemaster

MODEL RAIL
USEFUL FOR MAKING WATERFALLS

Scenic Fibres are lengths of dry, white fibres which can be cut to length and draped over a cliff face, secured by white glue on the top and bottom to form the basis of a waterfall. Once the glue has dried, Making Waves – or any of the other resin-based products – can be brushed onto the fibres and left to dry clear and glossy.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪○
Good results	✪✪✪✪○
Value for money	✪✪✪○○

2 Woodland Scenics Dust Dabber

PROS Good at cleaning dust from water and other locations on a layout.

CONS A damp duster might do the job equally well.

Product Woodland Scenics Dust Dabber (product code CW4539)

Price £5.75 rrp **Availability** Woodland Scenics stockists

Useful, reusable bit of kit for removing dust, dirt, and debris from water features and other solid surfaces around the layout. Tear off a small piece of the green jelly material and roll it around in the water feature so that it picks up all the dust and debris.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪○
Good results	✪✪✪✪○
Value for money	✪✪✪○○

3 Woodland Scenics Water Undercoats

PROS These are very good for sealing the base of a water feature.

CONS Sometimes two coats is required.

Product Woodland Scenics Water Undercoat (118ml) (product codes 4530 – 4535)

Price £8.75 rrp **Availability** Woodland Scenics stockists

To ensure water products dry clear, it's important that the base is fully sealed and all adhesive and other substances are fully covered before the water is poured on. This acrylic product seals the base of the water feature, adds colour really well and is available in six different shades. Use the colours to create darker and lighter depths around shallow shorelines and in deeper mid-river sections. Mix two or more of the Water Undercoats together to vary it still further.

MODEL RAIL
BEST FOR COLOURING AND SEALING THE BASE

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪○
Good results	✪✪✪✪✪
Value for money	✪✪✪✪○

Expert tips

■ It is essential to seal the base and sides of a water feature before pouring in the water fluid. 100% acrylic paint works for this.

■ Adding colouring water fluid is fun, but go carefully not to overdo it with the dyes or tints – a little can go a long way.

4 Woodland Scenics Water Tints

PROS Goes a long way and colours well.

CONS Be careful how many drops you add. Just one drop goes a long way.

Product Woodland Scenics Water Tints (59 ml) (product codes 4519 – 4525)

Price £5.75 rrp **Availability** Woodland Scenics stockists

These seven coloured water tints can be added to Woodland Scenics Deep Pour Water, Surface Water and Realistic Water to change the colour. The tints should be added a few drops at a time to the water products and stirred thoroughly to make densities ranging from translucent to opaque water.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪○
Good results	✪✪✪✪○
Value for money	✪✪✪✪○

5 Vallejo Foam Effect

PROS Good applicator bottle for controlled amounts.

CONS White acrylic paint might work just as well.

Product Vallejo foam effect (32ml) (product code 26.231)

Price £4.50 rrp **Availability** Creative Models Ltd (*www.creativemodels.co.uk*)

This is a dense, opaque water fluid that can be applied with a fine brush or toothpick to the peaks of waves or ripples around a falling waterfall. The nozzle allows a small amount of fluid out at a time, giving you fine control over how much you're using, preventing wastage and having to mop up any excess.

Ease of use	✪✪✪○○
Good results	✪✪✪✪○
Value for money	✪✪✪✪○

MODEL RAIL *exclusives*

Locomotives you can only buy from us!

'16XX' 0-6-0PT

00 GAUGE

PRE-ORDER TODAY!

22 VERSIONS TO CHOOSE FROM

Specification list

DUE 2020!

Made by: Rapido Trains
Motor: Five-pole
DCC socket: Next18
Features: NEM coupler pockets, factory-fitted speaker, sprung buffers, firebox glow, 'Busby' spark arrestor chimney.

£149.00

£134.10 price for subscribers

Engineering prototype

TREVOR OWEN/COLOUR RAIL

BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-301A: No. 1609
- MR-301B: No. 1623
- MR-301C: No. 1640
- MR-301D: No. 1657
- MR-301E: No. 1664
- MR-301F: No. 1658
- MR-301G: No. 1668
- MR-302A: No. 1646

BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-302B: No. 1649
- MR-303: No. 1604

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-304A: No. 1636
- MR-304B: No. 1655

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-305A: No. 1627
- MR-305B: No. 1628

K.C.H. FAIREY/COLOUR RAIL

BEN BOGGIS

GWR GREEN

- MR-306: GWR green No. 1638

COLOUR RAIL

'BUSBY' CHIMNEY

- MR-307A: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1616
- MR-307B: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1629
- MR-308: BR black early emblem weathered, No. 1661

NCB GREEN

- MR-309A: NCB green, No. 1600
- MR-309B: NCB green, No. 1607

PRESERVED GREEN

- MR-310A: Green early BR emblem, No. 1638
- MR-310B: Green 'Dart Valley' lettering, No. 1638

Please note: Guises may change without notice.

Order yours at WWW.MODELRAIL

MR-203
No. 68225, BR early emblem, no skirts

Specification list

Made by: Rapido Trains

Motor: Coreless

DCC socket: Six-pin

Features: NEM coupler pockets, space for sound speaker, sprung buffers, removable cowcatchers, poseable windows and end doors, etched worksplates.

£127.50

£114.75 price for subscribers

00 GAUGE

LNER 'J70s'

NINE TO CHOOSE FROM

For immediate delivery!

MR-201 No. 68219, BR early emblem

MR-202 No. 68222, BR early emblem, full skirts

MR-203
No. 68225, BR early emblem, no skirts

MR-204
No. 68226, British Railways lettering, no skirts

MR-205 No. 68223, British Railways lettering, full skirts

MR-206 No. 7128, LNER wartime livery, full skirts

MR-207 No. 8223, LNER post-war livery, full skirts

MR-208 No. 7126, LNER lined livery, no skirts

MR-209 No. 7137, LNER unlined livery, full skirts

MR-210 No. 7139, LNER lined livery

OFFERS.CO.UK OR 01209 705459

MODEL RAIL *exclusives*

Locomotives you can only buy from us!

ORDER AT WWW.

'USA' 0-6-0Ts

00 GAUGE

MR-104A
'USA' 0-6-0T
No. 30064, in BR lined green

Specification list

Made by: Bachmann/Kader

Motor: Three-pole

DCC socket: Six-pin

Features: NEM coupler pockets, two types of cab, different smokeboxes, different footsteps, separately fitted hinged platform.

MR-111 and MR-104A

£129.95

£116.95 price for subscribers

MR-111
'USA' 0-6-0T No. s73
British Railways unlined black, 'Sunshine lettering'

We've frozen the original 2017 price on these models

Our 'USA' 0-6-0Ts are beginning to sell out – order yours today!

£124.95

£112.46 price for subscribers

MR-101 No. 1968, USATC black

MR-107 No. 36, National Coal Board black

MR-108 No. 72, Keighley & Worth Valley Railway ochre

MR-110 No. DS237 *Maunsell*, BR Departmental green

MODELRAILOFFERS.CO.UK OR 01209 705459

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Price: £235.00
£211.50 price for subscribers

00 GAUGE BACHMANN CLASS 66/032-725WDS: 66062, EURO CARGO RAIL LIVERY, SOUND-FITTED

00 GAUGE HELJAN 34121: BRCW TYPE 3 D6510, BR GREEN, YELLOW WARNING PANEL

Price: £110.00
£99.00 price for subscribers

MODEL RAIL EXCLUSIVE PUBLICATIONS

BRITAIN'S MODEL TRAINS 2020
Our unique guide to British and Irish outline, ready-to-run locomotives, coaches and wagons is fully updated for 2020. Order your copy today!

IDEAS FOR LAYOUTS, VOLUME 5
Need inspiration? Look no further than *Ideas for Layouts*. This publication will give you plenty of food for thought and plenty of ideas for your next layout.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL RAILWAY 2019
From planning your layout to operating it, this publication guides you through the process of building your model railway and is full of hints and tips.

MODEL RAIL PUBLICATIONS ORDER DETAILS

01733 840111 **www.greatmagazines.co.uk/modelrailbookazines**

Please note that this is for *Model Rail* Extras only – you can't use this number or website to order *Model Rail* Offer models.

Next Issue

Inspiration special

We bring you a selection of the best locomotives, layout plans, layouts - and even freight trains - to get the ideas for your next project flowing.

Top modelling tips

From scenery to locomotive kits, our team of experts offer hints and tips so you can get the best from your modelling.

PLUS

The next part of our kit building Skills Station module. See *www.model-rail.co.uk/skills-station-qa*

PAUL A. LUNN

NEVER MISS AN ISSUE!

Turn to page 6 for details of our great subscription offer

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AC Models 134
Accurascale..... 27
Alton Model Centre..... 138
C&L Finescale 137
CM3 Models 137
Coastal DCC 142
Crane Sheds & Summerhouses 140
Dapol 38
Dingo Servo Mounts..... 134
Dream Steam 134
Durham Trains of Stanley..... 136
Eileen's Emporium..... 142
Ellis Clark Trains 126-127
EMA Model Supplies..... 135
Express Models..... 138
Feldherr 135
Finescalebrass (UK) -..... 135
Fox Transfers 136
Freestone Model Accessories ... 137
Frizinghall Models & Railways ... 137
Frome Model Centre..... 142
Gaugemaster 100, 148
GFB Designs 136
Golden Valley Hobbies 134
Harder & Steenbeck 63
Hattons 82, 118-125
Hobby Trax 59
Hornby 2
Howes Models..... 142
Kernow Model Rail Centre... 128-129
KJB Models 133
Langley Models..... 136
Megapoints Controllers 138
Metcalfe Models 87
Mike Pett's Photos 137
Model Electronic Railway Group 138
Model Railways Online 139
Modelrailwayscenery.com 140
Morley Controllers..... 136
Morris Models 141
Osborn's Models..... 137
Peter's Spares..... 140
Rails Of Sheffield..... 113-117
Ron Lines 141
Salisbury Model Centre..... 141
Scalescenes.com 141
Stamp Insurance Services..... 134
The Hereford Model Centre 99
The Hobby Shop..... 135
Tigertaz Models 141
TMC..... 130-131
Tony's Trains..... 137
Tower Models..... 132
Townstreet..... 139
Trains4U 139
Train-Tech 141
Warwick & Warwick 147
York Modelmaking 140
YouChoos..... 142

CLASSIFIED INDEX

Classified advertisers on pages 143-144

AGR Model Railway Store
Branchlines
Coach Lighting
Connoisseur Models
Crafty Hobbies
Dave Angell Trains
Derek's Transport Books
East Somerset Models
Howard Scenic Supplies
Jacksons Models
John Dutfield For Model Railways
Kent Garden Railways
Mark's Trains
Model Bus Transfers
Monk Bar Model Shop
Nick Tozer Railway Books
Northumbrian Painting Services
Orwell Model Railways
P&D Marsh
Plus Daughters
Pooley's Puffers
Recreation 21
Redcar Models & Hobbies
Roxey Mouldings
Scalespeed
Skytrex (2013)
The Hobby Goblin
The Model Railway Emporium
The Sports And Model Shop
The Tutbury Jinny
Tri-Angman
Trident Trains
Upstairs Downstairs

ADVERTISING IN *MODEL RAIL*

If you want to advertise in *Model Rail* call the number below to speak to our advertising team.

Senior Sales Exec Display:
Gemma Smith
01733 366379

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

railsofsheffield.com

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2019 2018 — RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

HORNBY NEW 2020 RANGE - NOW LISTED ON OUR WEBSITE

BARGAIN OO GAUGE — HELJAN

GWR 1361 CLASS & 1366 CLASS TANK LOCOMOTIVES ~~RRP: £159.95~~ HUGE SAVINGS

1303	GWR 1361 CLASS 0-6-0 TANK LOCOMOTIVE NO.1365 IN BR BLACK EARLY LION & WHEEL INSIGNIA	£79.50
1304	GWR 1361 CLASS 0-6-0 TANK LOCOMOTIVE NO.1363 IN BR BLACK LATE LION & WHEEL INSIGNIA	£79.50

BARGAIN O GAUGE — HELJAN

CLASS 128 DPU

~~RRP: £599~~ OFFER — FURTHER REDUCTIONS! ~~£295.00~~ EACH

8950	CLASS 128 DPU BR BLUE (FULL YELLOW ENDS) LOCOMOTIVE M55995	£225.00
8951	CLASS 128 DPU ROYAL MAIL LETTERS LOCOMOTIVE 55993	£225.00

CLASS 05 SHUNTERS

~~RRP: £395~~ OFFER — FURTHER REDUCTIONS! FROM: £195.00 EACH

2590	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR GREEN (NO WASP STRIPES) LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00
2591	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR GREEN WITH WASP STRIPES (LATE) LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00
2592	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR GREEN WITH WASP STRIPES (EARLY) LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00

AMAZING OFFERS ON — GAUGEMASTER

D	TWIN TRACK POWER CASED CONTROLLER	£94.50
Q	FOUR TRACK CASED CONTROLLER	£168.50
DCC02	PRODIGY ADVANCE PACKAGE DIGITAL CONTROLLER	£272.50

N GAUGE — Sonic Models — Revolution trains

NEW LIVERIES AND NUMBERS ADDED TO SONIC 56xx LINE-UP

N-gauge newcomer Sonic Models is offering additional liveries and new numbers to the forthcoming **56xx (GWR/BR9W) 0-6-2 tank locomotive**.

See website for full details. Expected Q3

PRE-ORDER NOW! £109.95 **12 VERSIONS AVAILABLE**

GREAT PRICES ON PECO

SL-100	25 YARDS CODE 100 WOODEN SLEEPER TYPE NICKEL SILVER FLEXIBLE TRACK	£74.50
SL-100F	25 YARDS NICKEL SILVER FINESCALE FLEXIBLE TRACK WOODEN SLEEPER	£79.50
SL-102F	25 YARDS FINESCALE CONCRETE SLEEPER TYPE NICKEL SILVER FLEXIBLE TRACK	£87.00
SL-91/E91/92/E92	SMALL POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£11.50 each
SL-95/E95/96/E96	MEDIUM POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£11.50 each
SL-88/E88/89/E89	LARGE POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£13.50 each
PL10/PL10X6	PL10 POINT MOTOR (SWITCH MACHINE) INDIVIDUAL OR 6 PACK	£6.50/£37.50
SL-300	25 YARDS CODE 80 NICKLE SILVER FLEXIBLE TRACK WITH WOODEN TYPE SLEEPERS	£70.00
SL-300F	30 YARDS CODE 55 FINESCALE N/S FLEXIBLE TRACK WOODEN SLEEPER	£94.50
SL-395/96-E95/E96	MEDIUM POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£10.50 each
SL-U395F/U96F	MEDIUM RIGHT HAND TURNOUT UNIFROG CODE 55	£11.50 each
SL-388/389/E388/E389	LARGE POINT ELECTROFROG RIGHT & LEFT HAND POINTS	£11.50 each
SL-700BH	12 YARDS O GAUGE FLEXIBLE NICKLE SILVER TRACK (BULLHEAD) WOODEN SLEEPER	£80.00
SL-700FB	12 YARDS O GAUGE UNIVERSAL FINE CODE 143 WOODEN SLEEPER	£80.00
SL-E791/792BH	MEDIUM RADIUS RIGHT & LEFT HAND POINTS WITH BULLHEAD RAIL	£46.00 each
SL-E791FB/E792FB	MEDIUM RADIUS RIGHT AND LEFT NICKEL SILVER ELECTROFROG POINT (CODE 143 FLAT BOTTOM)	£48.50 each

ALSO STOCKED AT BARGAIN PRICES!

ALL the big brands

Hattons · OXFORD · Electrotren · REALTRACK · RATIO · CORGI · Jouef · SCALEXTRIC · LEGOMANBIFFO HIGH QUALITY SOUNDS · MATHIESON · Rivarossi · LILIPUT · HORNBY · HORNBY RAILROAD · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · HELJAN · dapol · RAPIDO TRAINS INC · DJ · PECO · Lok Sound · WOODLAND SCENICS · METCALFE · HARBURN HAMLET · Lenz ELEKTRONIK GMBH · K&M TREES · model scene · Exclusive First Editions · WILLS·KITS · KATO PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS: The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

PLEASE NOTE: All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR FULL LISTINGS
***INCLUDING* SPECIAL OFFERS & GREAT DEALS!!**
www.railsofsheffield.com

RAILS TV & SOCIAL MEDIA...

Follow and *like us* on:

YouTube railsofsheffield · Facebook railsofsheffield · Twitter railssheffield · Instagram railsofsheffield

ebay — RAILS ON EBAY 2 STORES, 100'S OF ITEMS ADDED DAILY...

RAILS-SHEFFIELD Ebay store!

RAILS-VAULT Ebay store!

SHIPPING COSTS: ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50: Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50: Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30- 44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

WORLDWIDE POSTAGE: For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982

Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

railsofsheffield.com

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2019 2018

RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

WANTED

CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED, ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT. PLEASE TELEPHONE, OR EMAIL YOUR LISTS TO SECONDHAND@RAILSOFSHEFFIELD.COM

BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD VALUE YOUR SECOND HAND COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY
FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED

NO COLLECTION IS TOO LARGE
FOR LARGER COLLECTIONS WHERE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO LIST ALL ITEMS - WE CAN ARRANGE A PERSONAL VISIT

IMMEDIATE PAYMENT BY BANK TRANSFER OR CASH
OR WHY NOT TRADE YOUR ITEMS IN FOR EXCHANGE FOR AN EVEN BIGGER ALLOWANCE

We URGENTLY require collections of any size, featuring products from the following manufacturers:

HORNBY · BACHMANN · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · GRAHAM FARISH · dapol · BASSETT-LOWKE · LGB · Atheam · BACHMANN · Spectrum · Lenz ELEKTRONIK GMBH · ViTrains · märklin · FLEISCHMANN · Rivarossi · Lima · Jouef · Triang RAILWAYS · wrenn RAILWAYS · BRAWA · DJH MODEL LOCO · LILIPUT · HELJAN · ATLAS · KATO · Roco · AIRFIX · Electrotren · FALLER · PIKO · ARNOLD · MINITRIX · TRIX · REPLICA RAILWAYS · HORNBY DUBLO · WALTHERS · DINKY TOYS · MATCHBOX · CORGI TOYS · MECCANO · SCALEXTRIC · Triang MINIC Motorways · JB · EXLEY EDWARD EXLEY LTD.

WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA

SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS

AND MORE...

Telephone our Second Hand team on: (0114) 255 1436 or email: secondhand@railsofsheffield.com - Ref: MR2020

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982

Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

railsofsheffield.com

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2019 2018

RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

WE VALUE YOUR PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND MODEL COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY!!

ALL BRANDS

FOR CASH

CONTACT US
get in touch by email, phone or post with your list of items

STEP 01

WE MAKE AN OFFER
our friendly, experienced staff review your list and make an honest valuation and offer

STEP 02

BRING, SEND OR COLLECT
either visit the shop, send us your items, or for larger collections we will arrange collection for you

STEP 03

PAYMENT MADE!
we confirm the offer and make a fast, secure payment via your choice of payment method

STEP 04

TOP GUARANTEED PRICES PAID

FAMILY BUSINESS FRIENDLY SERVICE

FOR MORE DETAILS see our website: railsofsheffield.com/wanted

FULL COLLECTIONS PURCHASED
UK & WORLDWIDE COLLECTION AVAILABLE

BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE

TELEPHONE OUR SECOND HAND TEAM ON: (0114) 255 1436
OR EMAIL: SECONDHAND@RAILSOFSHEFFIELD.COM

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982

Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

RAILS LIMITED

railsofsheffield.com
/exclusive

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2019 2018
RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

Corporate Partners of
RAILWAY MUSEUM

NEW EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS

WAINWRIGHT D CLASS

OO GAUGE MODEL

PRE-ORDER NOW!
Secure yours for ONLY £30 DEPOSIT

6 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

SECR Green No.488 (Pre Grouping Silk Finish)
Southern Lined Maunsell Olive Green No.1730
BR Sunshine Black No.31731
BR Lined Black Early Crest No.31574
SECR Grey (Scraped Beading) No.726
Southern Sunshine No.1734

SEE WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS

MODEL FEATURES INCLUDE:
New 'pinless' drawbar between locomotive and tender
Firebox flicker / Next 18 DCC Socket
Pull out PCB / Solderless Speaker
Optional fit bass reflex speaker in tender
NEM coupling pockets

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH LOCOMOTION MODELS dapol Model Railway Company

NEW EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS

LIMITED EDITION CLASS 92's

PRODUCED BY accurascale

CLASS 92 023 'RAVEL'
SNCF Grey Electric Locomotive
See website for more details

DCC Ready **£159.99**
DCC Sound Fitted **£249.99**

Secure yours for
ONLY £30 DEPOSIT

PRE-ORDER NOW!

OO GAUGE MODEL

Each model will come with a numbered certificate and a unique box

EXPECTED Q4 2020

CLASS 92 015 'YIWU-LONDON TRAIN'
DB Schenker Electric Locomotive
"The Silk Road Train"

STROUDLEY A1 / A1X
TERRIER 0-6-0

NEWLY TOOLED OO GAUGE MODEL

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH dapol Model Railway Company

IN STOCK NOW!†
Secure yours for ONLY £30 DEPOSIT
SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

SEE WEBSITE FOR ALL VERSIONS
INCLUDING: BR Lined Black Ex Isle of Wight No. 32650
'Fishbourne' Southern Green GWR Green No.6 / LBSC (Ex Gipsyhill) No.643
WC & PR Lined Green No.4 / LBSC Improved Engine Green Brighton Gold

12 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

DCC READY VERSION
PRICE £140

† PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR AVAILABILITY

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982

Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

RAILS LIMITED

railsofsheffield.com
/exclusive

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2019 2018
RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

Corporate Partners of
RAILWAY MUSEUM

IN STOCK NOW!

OO GAUGE MODEL

NEW EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS LIMITED EDITION

DRS Minimodal
CLASS 33/0
TWIN PACK

No's. Class 33 025 / Class 33 030
An updated and improved version of Heljan's popular OO Gauge Class 33/0 diesel, featuring later locomotives fitted with high intensity headlights.

AVAILABLE NOW! £279.50

IN ASSOCIATION WITH HELJAN

SEE WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS

MODEL FEATURES INCLUDE:
Square headlight variant / LED lighting
Sprung buffers / Improved radiator grilles

PRODUCED BY accurascale

CLASS 37/6 37610

NEW EXCLUSIVE SEE WEBSITE

HNRC BR BLUE DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE
(WRAP AROUND YELLOW NOSES)

OO GAUGE MODEL

EXPECTED Q1 2021

DCC Ready **£169.99** DCC Sound Fitted **£259.99**
PRE-ORDER NOW! ***ONLY*** **£30 DEPOSIT**

— NORTH EASTERN RAILWAY —
ELECTRIC AUTOCAR

OO GAUGE MODEL

IN ASSOCIATION WITH HELJAN

Secure yours for ONLY £30 DEPOSIT

PRE-ORDER PRICE £199.95

3 VERSIONS AVAILABLE
North Eastern Railway red/cream No. 3170 (1904-23)
North Eastern Railway red/cream No. 3171 (1904-30)
LNER brown No. 3170 (1923-31)

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982
Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

THIS MONTH AT Hattons

MODEL RAILWAYS

Compiled between 21st April & 21st May 2020

Latest News

Hornby Mk3SD Coaches Out Now

Hornby's range of Mk3 Sliding Door coaches are available now in Cross Country & GWR liveries, with futher coaches in Scotrail livery due in June 2020.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah84

Hattons O Class A4s In Stock

The majority of our highly anticipated O Gauge LNER Class A4 locomotives are now in stock! Variations cover this iconic class throughout its life.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah85

Heljan Re-Tooled Class 33s Out Now

Heljan's new batch of OO gauge Class 33s have now arrived in stock! These new variations showcase the class in their final guise, with high intensity headlights.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah86

Dapol LSWR B4 New Batch

Dapol's new batch of B4 0-4-0T locos are now in stock! Southern, BR, LSWR and a colourful industrial colour scheme are all included in this batch.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah87

Heljan O Mk2 Coach CADs Shown

Heljan have shown some CAD images for their forthcoming range of Mk2 & Mk2A coaches in O. They're expected in stock during 2021.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah88

Gaugemaster Track Cleaners

Gaugemaster have announced a new batch of their popular OO track cleaner, including a re-run in Network Rail and a new BR bauxite liveried model.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah89

Top 5 Best Sellers

1

OO

Hattons Originals
H4-66-031 - £150

2

OO

Hattons Bundles
H4-B-J-002 - £69.50

3

OO

Atlas Editions
4642101 - £3.50

4

OO

Hornby
R4624 - £12

5

OO

Atlas Editions
4664103 - £5

/hattonsmodelrailways /hattonsmodels /hattonsmodelrailways /hattonshobbies

Forthcoming Releases

See more at www.hattons.co.uk and follow us on social media!

dapol

See all forthcoming Dapol items:
hattons.co.uk/dapolpreorders

GWR Class 78xx Manor 4-6-0
Stage: Newly Announced
Due: TBC
Price: from £135.96
hattons.co.uk/dapolmanor

British Rail Class 59
Stage: Painted Samples
Due: Summer 2020
Price: from £131.71
hattons.co.uk/dapol59

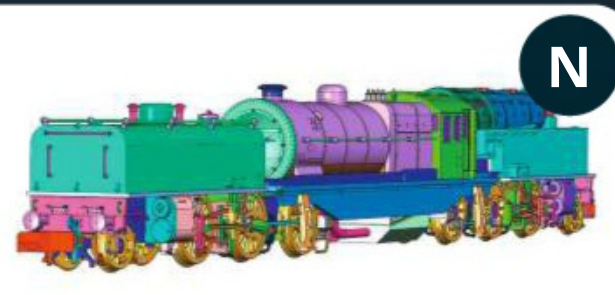
GWR Class 43xx Mogul 2-6-0
Stage: Painted Samples
Due: Summer 2020
Price: from £135.96
hattons.co.uk/dapol43xx

Hattons Originals

Explore the full Hattons Originals range:
hattons.co.uk/originals

Plasser GPC 12t Crane
Stage: CADs Shown
Due: Q1 2021
Price: £69
hattons.co.uk/gpc

Genesis 4 & 6 Wheel Coaches
Stage: Artwork Shown
Due: from Q1 2021
Price: from £36
hattons.co.uk/genesis



LMS Beyer Garratt
Stage: CADs Shown
Due: TBC
Price: £199
hattons.co.uk/ngarratt

HELJAN

See all forthcoming Heljan items:
hattons.co.uk/heljanpreorders

British Rail Class 45 'Peak'
Stage: Prototypes Shown
Due: Q3 2020
Price: from £143.65
hattons.co.uk/hel45

British Rail Class 25
Stage: Prototypes Shown
Due: Q3 2020
Price: from £152.96
hattons.co.uk/253

British Rail Class 47
Stage: Prototype Shown
Due: Q4 2020
Price: £594.15
hattons.co.uk/helo47

HORNBY

Explore the full Hornby 2020 range:
hattons.co.uk/hornby2020

Standard 2MT 2-6-0
Stage: Prototype Shown
Due: Jan 2021
Price: £162
hattons.co.uk/hornby2mt

British Rail Class 91
Stage: Renders Shown
Due: December 2020
Price: £153
hattons.co.uk/hornby91

LNER Thompson A2/2 & A2/3
Stage: CADs Shown
Due: Late 2020 to Early 2021
Price: £171
hattons.co.uk/thompsona2

Sign up to our weekly newsletter at hattons.co.uk/mailinglist

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ
T: 0151 733 3655 E: info@hattons.co.uk

OO Gauge (1:76 Scale)

Steam locos

H4-AB16-002 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 16" 2043 'No 6' in NCB green (Hat) **£99**

H4-AB16-003 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 16" 2226 "Katie" in lined maroon (Hat) (RRP £99) . . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £89

266218 Beyer Garratt 2-6-0 0-6-2 47978 in BR black early emblem and revolving coal bunker (Hel) £212
266215 Beyer Garratt 2-6-0 0-6-2 4982 LMS black revolving coal bunker (Hel) . . . **£212**
266213 Beyer Garratt 2-6-0 0-6-2 4993 LMS black original coal bunker (Hel) . **£212**

266216 Beyer Garratt 2-6-0 0-6-2 7973 in LMS black revolving coal bunker (Hel) £212
OR76DG003 Class 2301 Dean Goods 0-6-0 2475 in Great Western green (Oxf) (RRP £119.95) . . . . . BARGAIN **£79**

R3423 Class 415 Adams Radial 4-4-2T 30583 in BR black late crest (Hor) (RRP £140.99) . . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £79
4781 Class 47xx 2-8-0 'Night Owl' 4705 GWR green Great Western lettering (Hel) **£154**

R3409 Class 6000 King 4-6-0 6002 "King William IV" in BR Green late crest (Hor) (RRP £182.99)BARGAIN. . .£129

R3408 Class 6000 King 4-6-0 6016 "King Edward V" in GWR Green shirtbutton emblem (Hor) (RRP £182.99)BARGAIN . £129

R3682 Class 8P 'Princess Coronation' 4-6-2 46225 "Duchess of Gloucester" in BR express passenger blue (Hor) (RRP £204.99) . . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £144

R3681 Class 8P 'Princess Coronation' 4-6-2 6241 "City of Edinburgh" in LMS post-war lined black (Hor) (RRP £204.99) . . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £144

R3715 Class 8P 'Streamlined Coronation' 4-6-2 6224 "Princess Alexandra" in LMS coronation blue (Hor) .£171

R3677 Class 8P 'Streamlined Coronation' 4-6-2 6229 "Duchess of Hamilton" in LMS crimson lake - as preserved (Hor) (RRP £189.99) . . . . . BARGAIN. £139.50
R3639 Class 8P 'Streamlined Coronation' 4-6-2 6244 "King George VI" in LMS crimson lake (Hor) (RRP £189.99) . . . . . BARGAIN . . **£139.50**
R3713 Class 8P Princess Royal 4-6-2 46207 "Princess Arthur of Connaught" in BR maroon (Hor) **£171**

R3709 Class 8P Princess Royal 4-6-2 6201 "Princess Elizabeth" in LMS crimson lake (Hor). £171
R3284TTS Class A1 4-6-2 4472 "Flying Scotsman" in LNER green - TTS sound fitted - Railroad range (Hor) **£114**
R3811 Class A1 Terrier 0-6-0T 48 "Leadenhall" LB&SCR improved engine green (Hor). **£81**

R3738 Class A3 4-6-2 4472 "Flying Scotsman" in LNER green - 1969 USA tour condition two tenders - Gold plated (Hor) . . .£234
31-460A Class C Wainwright 0-6-0 583 in South Eastern and Chatham Railway lined green full lining detail (Bac) **NEW**. **£207**
R3416 Class J15 0-6-0 65464 BR Black late crest (Hor) (RRP £127.99)**BARGAIN** . **£79**
R3415 Class J15 0-6-0 65477 BR black early emblem (Hor) (RRP £127.99) . . . . . **BARGAIN** **£79**

R3621 Class J36 0-6-0 722 in LNER black (Hor) (RRP £139.99) . . . . . BARGAIN. £99
R3407 Class J50 0-6-0T 68959 BR Black early emblem (Hor) (RRP £93.99) . . . . . **BARGAIN£69**
R3417 Class K1 2-6-0 62065 BR black late crest (Hor) (RRP £155.99)**BARGAIN** . . **£99**

R3635 Class LN 'Lord Nelson' 4-6-0 30863 "Lord Rodney" in BR green early emblem (Hor) (RRP £169.99)BARGAIN . £124

R3634 Class LN 'Lord Nelson' 4-6-0 851 "Sir Francis Drake" in Southern Railway olive green (Hor) (RRP £169.99)BARGAIN . . £124

OR76N7003 Class N7 0-6-2T 69612 in BR black early emblem (Oxf). £98
R3730 Class O1 2-8-0 63806 in BR black early emblem (Hor) **£99**
R3680 Class W4 Peckett 0-4-0ST 'Forest No.1' Charity Colliery lined green (Hor) . . . **£90**

4S-018-010 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T "Sussex" in Stewarts and Lloyds Ltd yellow (Dap) £93.50

4S-018-008 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 100 in SR lined black (Dap) NEW. £93.50
4S-018-008D LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 100 SR lined black - Digital fitted (Dap) **£119**

4S-018-007 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 176 "Guernsey" in LSWR Southampton docks lined green (Dap) NEW £93.50
4S-018-007D LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 176 "Guernsey" in LSWR Southampton docks lined green - Digital fitted (Dap) **NEW** **£119**

4S-018-011 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 30084 in BR black early emblem (Dap) £93.50

4S-018-005 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 30096 in BR black late crest (Dap). £93.50
4S-018-005D LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 30096 in BR black late crest - Digital fitted (Dap). **£115.33**

4S-018-009 LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T 87 in SR wartime black (Dap) NEW. £93.50
H4-P-015 SECR P Class 0-6-0T 27 SE&CR full lined green (with polished brass) (Hat). **£99**
R3500 The Sir Nigel Gresley Collection (Hor) **£474**

Steam train packs

H4-B-AB-005 "Steelworks Shunter" bundle Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 2226 "Katie" in maroon and two Warwell wagons in BR brown (Hat) (RRP £165) BARGAIN. . . . £125

H4-B-AB-002 "Yard Shunter" bundle Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 705 in BR black, ex-GWR shunters truck and pair of Warwell wagons in BR grey (Hat) (RRP £183.95). . . . BARGAIN. £140

R3397 LMS Suburban Passenger Train Pack - Ltd Ed (Hor) (RRP £266.99). . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £169
R3398 Lyme Regis Branch Line Train Pack - Ltd Ed (Hor) (RRP £225.99)**BARGAIN £149**

OR76BOOM01 Railgun Pack railgun "Boche Buster" and 'Dean Goods' 0-6-0 2330 in ROD khaki (Oxf) £153

Diesel locos

2930 Class 07 shunter 07001 in Harry Needle Railroad Company - Exclusive to Hattons Model Railways (Hel) (RRP £139)**BARGAIN** **£94**
4D-025-004 Class 21 D6111 in BR green small yellow panels (Dap) . . . **£129.15**
4D-025-004D Class 21 D6111 BR green small yellow panels - DCC fitted (Dap)**£154.66**

4D-025-003 Class 21 D6116 in BR green small yellow panels (Dap) £129.15

3450 Class 33/0 33012 in BR blue - weathered (Hel) NEW £135.15

3455 Class 33/0 33021 "Eastleigh" in Post Office red (Hel) NEW. £126.65

3452 Class 33/0 33026 "Seafire" in Civil Engineers 'Dutch' grey and yellow (Hel) NEW £126.65

3460 Class 33/0 33029 in West Coast Railway Company maroon - weathered (Hel) NEW. £135.15

3453 Class 33/0 33042 in Railfreight Construction sector triple grey - weathered (Hel) NEW. £135.15
3454 Class 33/0 33063 in Mainline Freight grey (Hel) **NEW** **£126.65**
3440 Class 33/0 twin pack 33050 "Isle of Grain" and 33051 "Shakespeare Cliff" in Railfreight Construction Sector triple grey (Hel) **£253.30**
3361Hel Class 33/1 33110 in BR blue orange cantrail stripe (Hel) **£126.65**

3360Hel Class 33/1 33119 in BR blue white cab surrounds (Hel). £126.65

H4-66-001 Class 66 66005 in EWS (Hat) £150
H4-66-002 Class 66 66079 in EWS "James Nightall G.C." (Hat) **£150**
H4-66-005 Class 66 66088 in EWS DB branding (Hat) **£150**

H4-66-006 Class 66 66097 in DB Schenker (Hat) £150
H4-66-012 Class 66 66301 in DRS plain "Kingmoor TMD" (Hat) **£150**

H4-66-019 Class 66 66418 in Freightliner Powerhaul "Patriot" (Hat) £150
H4-66-013 Class 66 66429 in DRS plain (Hat). **£150**
H4-66-014 Class 66 66502 Freightliner "Basford Hall Centenary 2001" (Hat) . **£150**
H4-66-015 Class 66 66513 in Freightliner (Hat). **£150**
H4-66-021 Class 66 66528 in Freightliner Powerhaul "Madge Elliot MBE - Borders Railway Opening 2015" (Hat) **£150**
H4-66-017 Class 66 66621 in Freightliner (Hat). **£150**

H4-66-023 Class 66 66705 in GBRf original Union Flag "Golden Jubilee" (Hat) £150
H4-66-024 Class 66 66727 in GBRf/First group "Andrew Scott CBE" (Hat) . **£150**
H4-66-026 Class 66 66740 in GBRF Europorte "Sarah" (Hat) **£150**

H4-66-027 Class 66 66756 in GBRF Europorte "Royal Corps of Signals" (Hat) £150
H4-66-028 Class 66 66762 in GBRF Europorte (Hat) **£150**

H4-66-031 Class 66 66789 in BR Large Logo blue GBRf branding "British Rail 1948 - 1997" (Hat) £150
H4-66-031-S Class 66 66789 in BR Large Logo blue GBRf branding "British Rail 1948 - 1997" - Sound Fitted - Sold out on pre-order (Hat). **£265**

H4-66-029 Class 66 66847 in Colas Rail Freight (Hat) £150
H4-66-018 Class 66 66957 in Freightliner "Stephenson Locomotive Society 1909 - 2009" (Hat) **£150**
4D-022-013 Class 68 68004 "Rapid" in Direct Rail Services blue (Dap). **£131.71**

Diesel train packs

1095 Class 33 trainpack Class 33/0 33010 in BR blue and four A tank wagons in grey fuel oil - weathered (Hel) **£203.15**

HSTs

R3698 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43033 and 43183 in Scotrail "7 Cities" (Hor) £261

DMUs

4D-009-HAT01 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 120 in 'GWR 150' chocolate and cream - Hatton's limited edition (Dap) (RRP £129.95). . . . . BARGAIN. £99

4D-009-005 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 121027 "Bletchley TMD" in Silverlink purple and green (Dap) (RRP £145). . . . . BARGAIN. . . . £79

4D-009-006 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 55026 in BR blue and grey Highland Rail stag (Dap) (RRP £145) .BARGAIN. £79

4D-009-007 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 55032 in BR blue and grey Welsh Dragon emblem (Dap) (RRP £145)BARGAIN . . £79

4D-015-008 Class 122 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' W55018 in BR green speed whiskers (Dap). £123.25

4D-011-100 Streamlined Parcels Railcar 17 in GWR chocolate and cream Express Parcels branding (Dap). £125.76
4D-011-101 Streamlined Parcels Railcar W17W in BR crimson Express Parcels branding (Dap). **£125.76**
4D-011-008 Streamlined Railcar W8W in BR crimson and cream (Dap) **£125.76**

Helpdesk Now Open: 24hrs, 7 days a week!

UK P&P £4 per order
(free for orders over £175)
£2.75 per single diecast item
£7 guaranteed Next Day delivery
(Orders before 2pm)

Train sets - analogue

R1269 "Stay at Home" - Hornby trainset hamper (Hor) NEW... £180

R1167 'Flying Scotsman' starter train set 4472 "Flying Scotsman" loco in LNER green and three Gresley teak coaches (Hor).... £157

Train sets - digital

30-420 Western Pullman train set Class 251 Blue Pullman in revised DCC sound and DCC Railcontroller (Bac) NEW £874

Coaches

R4942 Mk3 'Sliding door' TFD trailer first disabled access 41193 in Cross Country Trains - Coach 'A' (Hor) NEW £31.50
R4942A Mk3 'Sliding door' TFD trailer first disabled access 41195 in Cross Country Trains - Coach 'A' (Hor) NEW.....£31.50

R4915A Mk3 'Sliding door' TS second open 48112 in GWR green - Coach 'D' (Hor) NEW £31.50
R4940C Mk3 'Sliding door' TS trailer standard 42370 in Cross Country Trains - Coach 'C' (Hor) NEW £31.50
R4940D Mk3 'Sliding door' TS trailer standard 42378 in Cross Country Trains - Coach 'D' (Hor) NEW £31.50

R4939 Mk3 'Sliding door' TSD trailer standard disabled access 42366 in Cross Country Trains - Coach 'F' (Hor) NEW....£31.50

Analogue controllers

R8012 HM2000 High output power & speed controller, mains supply. (Hor) £94

Digital control accessory decoders

R8247 DCC accessory decoder (for points and motors) (Hor)..... £44

Digital controllers

R8214 DCC Elite unit digital controller (Hor).....£215
R8213 DCC Select unit (boxed) (Hor) £98
R8312 e-LINK Module, Railmaster Software & 1 Amp Transformer (PC/ Laptop Required) (Hor)..... £85

Digital control accessories

R8232 DCC Electro point clips (20 in a pack - 2 used per point) (Hor) (RRP £7.35).....BARGAIN £3

Switches and levers

R044 Passing contact lever frame switch (for point motors) (Hor)..... £9

Electronic components

R8211 Rolling road for all types of steam loco (utilises live rollers) (Hor) ... £76

Man-made scenic structure - railway-related

89121 27.4 metre (90ft) Motorised turntable - ready for installation. For HO/OO scales. DCC ready (Hel) £210

R083 Pack of 6 Buffer Stop (Hor) £11
R083 Single (Hor)..... £2

People - civil

36-407 1950s train crew - pack of six (Bac).....£8.50

Track - Code 100 Setrack

R8090 1 single yard length of Semi-Flexible Track (Hor)..... £4
R8090 Pack of 24 (Hor) £92
R605 1st radius double curve (8 make a circle) (Hor) £2.60
R605 Circle of 8 (Hor)..... £20
R606 2nd radius curve (Hor) £1.80
R607 2nd radius double curve track (8 make a circle) (Hor) £2.60
R607 Circle of 8 (Hor)..... £20
R609 3rd radius double curve track (8 make a circle) (Hor).....£2.70
R609 Circle of 8 (Hor)..... £20
R601 Double straight -335mm (Hor) £2.20
R601 Box of 24 (Hor)..... £48

R070 Electrically Operated Turntable (Hor).....£64
R8074 Left hand curved point (Hor).....£15
R8077 Left hand Express point (Hor).....£15
R8072 Left Hand Standard Point (Hor) £9.50
R8075 Right hand curved point (Hor).....£15

R8073 Right Hand Standard Point (Hor)..... £9.50
R600 Standard Straight (Hor)..... £1.80
R600 Box of 24 (Hor) £40
R8076 Y Point (Hor).....£11

N Gauge

Steam locos

2S-007-016 Class 57xx Pannier 0-6-0PT 8767 in BR green British Railways lettering & later cab (Dap).....£74

Diesel locos

2D-028-005 Class 26 26004 Railfreight Coal Sector triple grey (Dap) NEW £112.76

2D-028-003 Class 26 26024 in BR blue scottie dog emblem (Dap) NEW £112.76

2D-028-004 Class 26 26037 in Railfreight grey red stripe (Dap)£112.76
2D-028-001D Class 26 D5316 in BR green - Digital fitted (Dap) NEW. . .£138.26
2D-001-007 Class 33/0 33042 in Railfreight Construction sector triple grey (Dap) NEW..... £112.76

2D-001-008 Class 33/0 D6561 in BR Green full yellow ends (Dap) NEW £112.76
2D-001-023D Class 33/1 33112 "Templecombe" in BR blue black window surrounds - Digital fitted (Dap) NEW £138.24

2D-001-022 Class 33/1 33114 "Ashford 150" in Network South East blue (Dap) NEW..... £112.76
2D-001-022D Class 33/1 33114 "Ashford 150" in Network South East blue - Digital fitted (Dap) NEW..... £138.24

DMUs

2D-021-003 Class 156 156403 in Regional Railways express Central Trains branding (Dap)..... £114.71

Model railway spares

2A-000-008 Magnetic NEM couplers - medium arm (ex-NSPARE8) - 5 pairs (Dap) £21.50

Track - Code 80 Streamline

SL-300 Pack of 25 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Wooden-Sleeper Nickel Silver Flexible track (Pec) £69
SL-300 Single (Pec).....£3

O Gauge (1:43 Scale)

Steam locos

7S-006-023 Class 14xx 0-4-2T 1426 in BR lined green late crest (Dap)..... £191.25
7S-006-002 Class 48xx 0-4-2T 4871 GWR unlined green shirtbutton logo (Dap)**£191.25**
7S-007-006 Class 57xx 0-6-0PT pannier L92 London Transport maroon (Dap)....**£205**
H7-A3-001 Class A3 4-6-2 2750 "Papyrus" in LNER Grass green unstreamlined corridor tender - "Record Breaker" (Hel).....**£750**

H7-A3-002 Class A3 4-6-2 4472 "Flying Scotsman" in LNER Grass green unstreamlined corridor tender - "Record Breaker" (Hel). £750
H7-A3-006 Class A3 4-6-2 60077 "The White Knight" in BR green late crest and unstreamlined non-corridor tender (Hel).....**£750**

H7-A3-007 Class A3 4-6-2 60103 "Flying Scotsman" in BR green late crest and unstreamlined corridor tender (Hel)£750
H7-A3-001B Class A3 4-6-2 unnumbered single chimney, standard dome and unstreamlined non-corridor tender in LNER Grass Green 1929- (Hel) . . . **£750**

H7-A4-001 Class A4 4-6-2 2509 "Silver Link" in LNER silver streamlined corridor tender (Hel) NEW £750

H7-A4-005 Class A4 4-6-2 4464 "Bittern" in LNER Garter blue streamlined corridor tender - "Record Breaker" (Hel) NEW .£750

H7-A4-004 Class A4 4-6-2 4489 "Dominion of Canada" in LNER Garter blue steel numbers/letters and unstreamlined corridor tender (Hel) NEW £750

H7-A4-006 Class A4 4-6-2 60007 "Sir Nigel Gresley" in BR express blue unstreamlined corridor tender - "Record Breaker" (Hel) NEW £750
H7-A4-009 Class A4 4-6-2 60008 "Dwight D Eisenhower" in BR green late crest and streamlined non-corridor tender (Hel) NEW.....£750

H7-A4-008 Class A4 4-6-2 60009 "Union of South Africa" in BR green late crest and unstreamlined corridor tender (Hel) NEW. £750

H7-A4-007 Class A4 4-6-2 60012 "Commonwealth of Australia" in BR green early emblem and streamlined corridor tender (Hel) NEW £750
H7-A4-008A Class A4 4-6-2 unnumbered double chimney and unstreamlined corridor tender in BR green late crest 1958-1966 (Hel) NEW.....£750
H7-A4-007A Class A4 4-6-2 unnumbered single chimney and streamlined corridor tender in BR green early emblem 1952-1958 (Hel) NEW £750
H7-A4-001A Class A4 4-6-2 unnumbered single chimney and streamlined corridor tender in LNER silver 1935-1938 (Hel) NEW £750
H7-A4-007B Class A4 4-6-2 unnumbered single chimney and streamlined non-corridor tender in BR green early emblem 1952-1958 (Hel) NEW £750
H7-A4-006A Class A4 4-6-2 unnumbered single chimney and unstreamlined corridor tender in BR Express blue 1949-1952 (Hel) NEW.....£750

Diesel locos

2055 Class 03 shunter D2033 in BR green wasp stripes and 'flowerpot' exhaust (Hel)..... £335.75

7D-008-013 Class 08 shunter 08717 in BR blue (Dap) £191.25

2006 Class 20 in BR blue full yellow ends, 1980s style warning flashes and headcode discs - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel) (RRP £599) .....BARGAIN....£395

2007 Class 20 in BR Railfreight grey full yellow ends, 1980s style warning flashes and headcode discs - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel) (RRP £599) BARGAIN.... £395

3586 Class 35 'Hymek' in BR green small yellow panels - unnumbered (Hel).....£421

4026 Class 50 50008 "Thunderer" in BR Laira blue (1990s Railtour condition) - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel).....£594.15

5289 Class 52 D1067 "Western Druid" in BR blue - weathered (Hel)..... £509.15
5506 Class 55 'Deltic' D9001 "St Paddy" in BR green full yellow ends - weathered (Hel) £509.15

Train sets - analogue

GM7000102 "The Didcot Survivor" - premium O gauge starter train set (Gau).....£595

Wagons

7F-016-003 10 ton banana van B880876 in BR bauxite Fyffes Bananas branding (Dap) NEW..... £42.46
7F-016-001 10 ton banana van B880889 in BR bauxite Fyffes Bananas branding (Dap) NEW £42.46
7F-016-002 10 ton banana van B880952 in BR bauxite Geest Bananas branding (Dap) NEW £42.46
7F-016-004 10 ton banana van B881127 in BR bauxite Fyffes Bananas branding (Dap) NEW £42.46

Track - Code 124 Bullhead Streamline

SL-E790BH Double slip (8 degree angle). Electrofrog (Pec).....£85

Any or Multiple Scales

Analogue controllers

COMBI Combi 12v 1Amp Single Track Controller Transformer (Gau) £34

Analogue point control

CDU Capacitor Discharge Unit (Gau).....£11

Digital decoders

DCR-21Pin-Direct-V2 21-pin 6-function 1.1Amp direct plug decoder back EMF (Hat).....£16.50
R7274 4-pin DCC decoder for Sentinels and Peckett locos (Hor) NEW. . **£14.50**
DCR-6PIN-Direct 6-pin 2-function 1.1Amp direct plug decoder back EMF (Hat) **£17**
DCR-8PIN-HarnessMini 8-pin (harness) 2-function 1.1Amp small & thin (mini) decoder back EMF (Hat) **£16**
DCR-8PIN-HarnessMini Box of 5 (Hat).....**£72**
DCR-8PIN-HarnessMini Box of 10 (Hat).....**£128**

DCR-8PIN-Harness Box of 10 8-pin (harness) 4-function 1.1Amp decoder back EMF (Hat).....£120
DCR-8PIN-Harness Single (Hat).....**£15**
DCR-8PIN-Harness Box of 5 (Hat) **£68**
R8249 Box of 6 8-pin 4-function 2-sided 0.5A (1A peak) decoder (Hor) **£92**
R8249 Single (Hor).....**£16**
DCR-8PIN-Direct 8-pin compact direct 4-function 1.1Amp decoder back EMF (Hat) **£17**
DCR-8PIN-Direct Box of 5 (Hat) **£77**
DCR-8PIN-Direct Box of 10 (Hat) **£136**

R8121 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - Class 66 diesel (Hor) £38
R8120 TTS DCC Sound Decoders - Pack of 2 8 pin plugs - Class 43 HST (MTU) (Hor) **£59.50**

Digital control accessory decoders

DCD-ADS-8SX 8-way accessory decoder for solenoid point motors (DCC). .**£77**
36-561 EZ Command Dynamis 4-output point decoder (similar to Hornby R8247) (Bac) (RRP £45.35).....BARGAIN ... **£24.50**

Digital controllers

524-042 NCE Power Cab 2 Amp Digital DCC controller (NCE) £159.50

DCC06 Prodigy Express 1.6 Amp Digital controller WiFi capability - complete starter pack (Gau) £224

Point motors

PM-2 Seep point motor (Gau) **£3.50**
PM-2 Pack of 6 (Gau).....**£20**
PM-1 Seep point motor accessory switch (Gau) **£5**

HAT-PM-01 Solenoid point motor including pin extension and 2-way arm for use points and signals. Exclusive to Hatton's (Hat) £6.50
HAT-PM-01 Pack of 6 (Hat).....**£35**
PM20 Surface mounted seep point motor (Gau) **£8**

Electronic components

DCD-AVA-1 Alpha Meter - current draw meter for analogue or digital layouts (DCC)..... **£51**

Hattons
MODEL RAILWAYS

SELL YOUR PRE-OWNED LOCOS AND ROLLING STOCK

SELL yours today at www.hattons.co.uk/preowned

Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...

1 Contact us

Contact us with your list of items by email or post

2 We make you an offer

Our experienced staff review your list, make a valuation and an offer (usually within 24 hours)

3 Send your items

Either send us your items or we can arrange delivery to us, then check through the list

4 We make payment

We confirm the offer and make payment, fast & secure with your choice of either Cash, Bank Transfer, PayPal or Cheque

*Same day payments apply for collections received Monday to Friday before 2pm. Any collections received after 2pm will be paid on the next working day. Please note: In the unlikely event that we revise our offer price for your collection, you will be paid after responding to our offer. For full Terms and Conditions, visit hattons.co.uk/preownedterms

ALL brands purchased including:

HORNBY · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · HELJAN · dapol · Lima · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

FOR CASH

BUY pre-owned items online at hattons.co.uk/latestpreowned

WE PAY* STRAIGHT AWAY!

So why choose Hattons?

- More than 70 years of experience
- Offering you the best prices in the industry
- Valuations made by experts
- Free quotes with no obligation to trade
- We can arrange delivery – no collection too big or too small
- Fast, secure payment • Store credit available

"An excellent service everytime without fault. I honestly cannot think of anything which could be improved."
Mr A Manning, Ipswich

"Excellent service, fair offer. I will not hesitate to use their service again and recommend it. Thank you."
Mr P Shaddock, Portsmouth

"Very simple to trade-in. Beforehand I had thoughts of problems with couriers and the like, but all very easy."
Mr D Spottiswoode, Kilmarnock

Call us on 0151 305 1755
or email preowned@hattons.co.uk

17 Montague Road,
Widnes WA8 8FZ
Phone opening times:
Mon to Sun 9am-5pm.

Hattons ORIGINALS

Clas

Batch 1 - In Stock Now

EWS

H4-66-001 66005

H4-66-002 66079 "James Nightall G.C."
H4-66-003 66125
H4-66-004 66207
H4-66-005 66088 in EWS livery with DB branding
H4-66-008 66033 in Euro Cargo Rail livery

DB Schenker

H4-66-006 66097
H4-66-007 66118
H4-66-009 66218 in Euro Cargo livery with DB branding

Direct Rail Services

H4-66-010 66404 in compass livery

H4-66-011 66433 in compass livery
H4-66-012 66301 in plain livery "Kingmoor TMD"

H4-66-013 66429 in plain livery

Freightliner

H4-66-014 66502 "Basford Hall Centenary 2001"

H4-66-015 66513
H4-66-016 66593 "3MG Mersey Multimodal Gateway"
H4-66-017 66621
H4-66-018 66957 "Stephenson Locomotive Society 1909-2009"

H4-66-019 66418 in Powerhaul livery "Patriot"
H4-66-020 66504 in Powerhaul livery
H4-66-021 66528 in Powerhaul livery "Madge Elliot MBE - Borders Railway Opening 2015"

GB Railfreight

H4-66-022 66704
H4-66-023 66705 with Union Flag "Golden Jubilee"
H4-66-024 66727 in GBRf/First group livery "Andrew Scott CBE"
H4-66-025 66731 in GBRf/First group livery
H4-66-026 66740 in Europorte livery "Sarah"
H4-66-027 66756 in Europorte livery "Royal Corps of Signals"
H4-66-028 66762 in Europorte livery

H4-66-031 66789 in BR large logo blue "British Rail 1948 - 1997"

Colas Rail

H4-66-029 66847

H4-66-030 66848

OO Gauge

ss 66

BRM British Railway Modelling

HORNBY magazine

"...I can say with confidence that these are the best RTR OO gauge diesel locomotive models I've seen to date."

"They are outstanding. The detailing is phenomenal... The work that has gone into producing this 'OO' gauge ready-to-run product is evident throughout..."

All models feature:

- Diecast Chassis
- 21-Pin Digital
- 5-Pole Motor
- Fully Detailed Cab
- Rotating Axleboxes
- Etched Grilles
- Multiple Lighting Options

Produced by: Hattons Originals

Order yours online:

Digital Ready: £150 Digital Fitted: £165
Sound Fitted: £265

www.hattons.co.uk/66

Batch 2 - Due July 2020

H4-66-032 66783 in Biffa red "The Flying Dustman"

H4-66-033 66743 in GBRf/Royal Scotsman livery
H4-66-034 66746 in GBRf/Royal Scotsman livery

H4-66-035 66780 in GBRf/Cemex livery "The Cemex Express"

H4-66-036 66623 in Freightliner/G&W orange livery

H4-66-037 66587 in Freightliner/ONE pink livery "AS ONE, WE CAN"

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS

Unit 1 Toller Court
Shortbank Road, Skipton
North Yorkshire BD23 2HG

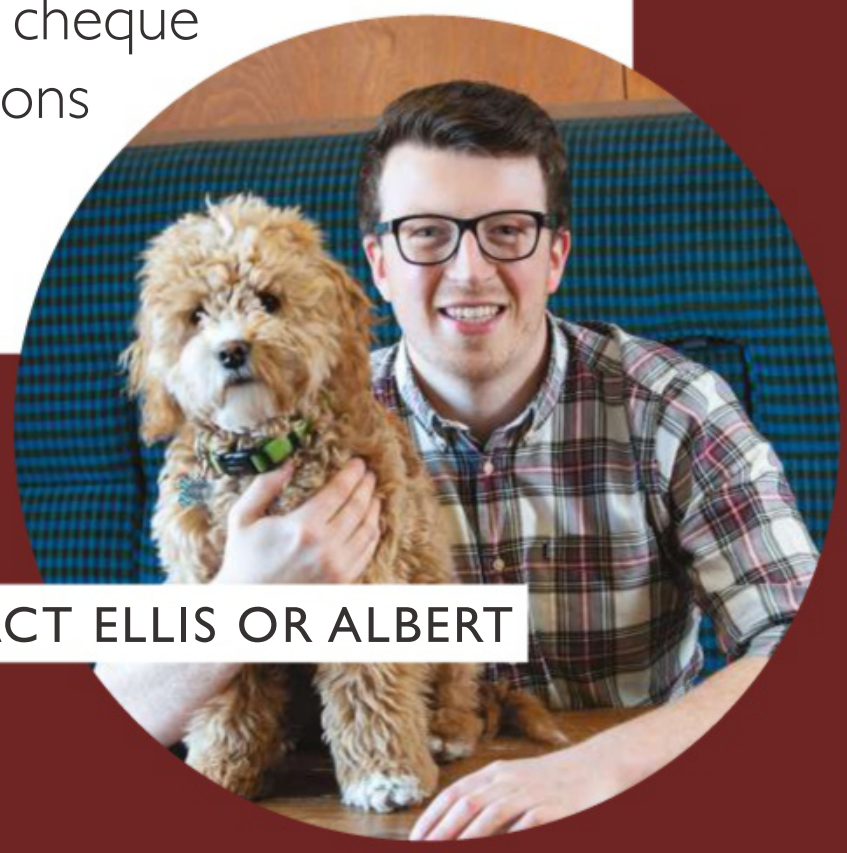
WANTED

VISIT our **O GAUGE** & **LARGER** gauge SHOWROOM

LOOKING TO SELL YOUR COLLECTION?

WE HIGHLY VALUE YOUR MODELS

- Full/part collections purchased
- No need for a list - we travel and view/collect
- Everything purchased - railways, die-cast & Railwayana
- All gauges and ages, including continental & US
- Upfront payment by cash, bank transfer or cheque
- Vast experience in purchasing large collections
- Friendly and professional service
- Specialised interest in 7mm O gauge



CONTACT ELLIS OR ALBERT

GET IN TOUCH

ellisclarktrains.com

01756 701451
ellis@ellisclarktrains.com

DARSTAED MK1 SUBURBANS
NOW IN STOCK!

£169 EACH or 4 for £665

LIVERIES & COACHES

LIVERIES
Maroon (lined & unlined)
Crimson & Blue

COACH TYPES
C 1st/3rd with corridor
CL 1st/3rd with corridor & lavatory
BS Second class compartments with brake end
SO Open Second
SLO Open Second with lavatory
S Second class compartments

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS & DARSTAED ANNOUNCE FINESCALE O GAUGE
THOMPSON COACHES

	TEAK		CRIMSON/CREAM		MAROON	
	ROUND WINDOWS	SQUARE WINDOWS	ROUND WINDOWS	SQUARE WINDOWS	ROUND WINDOWS	SQUARE WINDOWS
TK		✔	✔		✔	
BTK		✔	✔		✔	
BCK		✔	✔		✔	
BG*		✔		✔		✔
FK		✔	✔		✔	
RF	✔		✔		✔	
RTO	✔		✔		✔	

*Also available in BR Crimson and BR Blue

PRE-ORDER WITH NO DEPOSIT

SPECIFICATIONS

AVAILABLE Q1/2 2020

- Finely detailed brass sides - professionally painted
- Brass luggage racks
- Fully detailed die-cast under-frame
- Super detailed interiors with lighting

£199 EACH
Teak price TBC

CONTACT US

To order or find out about availability please visit our website or call us.

ellisclarktrains.com
01756 701451
amey@ellisclarktrains.com

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS

DARSTAED Trains de Luxe

Kernow Model Rail Centre

Visit **www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com** or call our team on **01209 714099**

UK POSTAGE & PACKING = £4 PER ORDER. ORDERS OVER £200 = POST FREE

CAMBORNE
98A Trelowarren Street, TR14 8AN

GUILDFORD
75B Stoke Road, GU1 4HT

LATEST ARRIVALS / N GAUGE

DAPOL N

2D-001-005 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 020 BR Blue.....£112.99
2D-001-005D Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 020 BR Blue. DCC Fitted.....£138.99
2D-001-006 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33008 "Eastleigh" BR Green.....£112.99
2D-001-006D Class 33/0 Diesel Loco No. 33008 "Eastleigh" BR Green. DCC Fitted.£138.99
2D-001-007 Class 33/0 Diesel Loco No. 33 042 Triple Grey Construction Sector..£112.99
2D-001-007D Class 33/0 Diesel Loco No. 33 042 Triple Grey. DCC Fitted.....£138.99
2D-001-008 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. D6561 BR Green.....£112.99
2D-001-022 Class 33/1 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 114 "Ashford 150" Network SouthEast.£112.99
2D-001-022D Class 33/1 Diesel No. 33 114 "Ashford 150" Network SouthEast. DCC Fitted.£138.99
2D-001-023 Class 33/1 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 112 "Templecombe" BR Blue.....£112.99
2D-001-023D Class 33/1 Diesel Loco No. 33 112 "Templecombe" BR. DCC FItted.£138.99
2D-028-002 Class 26 Diesel Locomotive D5310 BR Green.....£112.95
2D-028-002D Class 26 Diesel Locomotive D5310 BR Green. DCC Fitted.....£138.99

2D-028-003 Class 26 Diesel Locomotive 26 024 BR Blue with Scottie Dog.....£112.95
2D-028-003D Class 26 Diesel Loco 26 024 BR Blue with Scottie Dog. DCC Fitted..£138.99
2D-028-005 Class 26 Diesel Locomotive 26 004 Trainload Coal.....£112.95
2D-028-005D Class 26 Diesel Locomotive 26 004 Trainload Coal. DCC Fitted.....£138.99

LATEST ARRIVALS / OO GAUGE

DAPOL OO

4A-002-001 GWR Water Tower, Chocolate & Cream with Conical Top.....£22.95
4A-002-003 GWR Water Tower, Light & Dark Stone with Conical Top.....£22.95
4A-002-005 GWR Water Tower, Chocolate & Cream with Flat Top.....£22.95
4A-002-007 GWR Water Tower, Grey with Flat Top.....£22.95
4S-018-005 B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive No. 30096 BR Black L/C.....£93.95
4S-018-005D B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive No. 30096 BR Black L/C. DCC Fitted.....£119.99

4S-018-007 B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive 'Guernsey' Dark Green Lined.....£93.95
4S-018-007D B4 0-4-0T Steam Loco 'Guernsey' Dark Green Lined. DCC Fitted.....£119.99
4S-018-008 B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive No. 100 Southern Black w/Green lining.....£93.95
4S-018-008D B4 0-4-0T Steam No. 100 Southern Black w/Green lining. DCC Fitted.£119.99
4S-018-009 B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive No. 87 Southern Wartime Black.....£93.95
4S-018-009D B4 0-4-0T Steam Loco No. 87 Southern Wartime Black. DCC Fitted.£119.99
4S-018-010 B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive Sussex Yellow.....£93.95

4S-018-010D B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive Sussex Yellow. DCC Fitted.....£119.99
4S-018-011 B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive No. 30084 BR Black E/E.....£93.95
4S-018-011D B4 0-4-0T Steam Locomotive No. 30084 BR Black E/E. DCC Fitted.....£119.99

HELJAN OO

3450 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 012 BR Blue, weathered.....£135.95
3451 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. D6515 "Jenny Lewis RN" BR Green.....£126.99

3452 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 026 "Seafire" BR Dutch Civil Engineers.£126.99

3453 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 042 Trainload Construction, weathered.£135.99
3454 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 063 Mainline Grey.....£126.99

3455 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 021 "Eastleigh" Post Office Red.....£126.99

3456 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 030 EWS.....£126.99

3460 Class 33/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 026 West Coast Railways, weathered...£135.95

HORNBY OO

R4890 Mk3 Sliding Door TSL Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49
R4890A Mk3 Sliding Door TSL Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49
R4890B Mk3 Sliding Door TSL Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49
R4890C Mk3 Sliding Door TSL Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49
R4891A Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49

R4895 Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach No. 48108 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4895A Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach No. 48111 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4896 Mk3 Sliding Door TGS Coach No. 49103 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4896A Mk3 Sliding Door TGS Coach No. 49104 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4896A Mk3 Sliding Door TGS Coach No. 49104 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4907 Mk3 Sliding Door TGFB Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49
R4907A Mk3 Sliding Door TGFB Coach, ScotRail.....£31.49
R4915 Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 48107 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4915A Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 48112 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4915B Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 48110 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4915C Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 48131 GWR Green.....£31.49
R4937 Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach ScotRail.....£31.49
R4937A Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach ScotRail.....£31.49
R4938 Mk3 Sliding Door TGS Coach No. 44021 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4938A Mk3 Sliding Door TGS Coach No. 44052 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4939 Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach No. 42366 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4939A Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach No. 42376 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4939B Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach No. 42380 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4939C Mk3 Sliding Door TSD Coach No. 42371 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940 Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42342 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49

R4940A Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42097 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940B Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42377 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940C Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42370 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940D Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42378 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940E Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42036 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940G Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42051 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4940H Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42369 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4941 Mk3 Sliding Door TCC Coach No. 45001 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4941A Mk3 Sliding Door TCC Coach No. 45003 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4942 Mk3 Sliding Door TFD Coach No. 41193 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49
R4942A Mk3 Sliding Door TFD Coach No. 41195 Cross Country Trains.....£31.49

R6965 27 Ton MSV Iron Ore Tipplers BR Bauxite. Triple Pack.....£44.99
R6966 27 Ton MSV Iron Ore Tippler No. B385893 BR Bauxite.....£15.99
R6986 Hornby Wagon - 2020 Centenary Year.....£13.49

OXFORD DIECAST OO

76CPR001 Ford Capri MkII Lime Green.....£6.25
76CWT007 Commer Walk Thru Royal Mail.....£10.95
76FE002 Ford Escort Mk1 Purple Velvet.....£6.45
76VWS004 Volkswagen T1 Van Light Grey.....£6.75

VISIT OUR SHOPS IN CAMBORNE & GUILDFORD! CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR LOCATIONS

FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER £200 // ORDER SENT SAME WORKING DAY* // LOYALTY POINTS RECEIVED ON ALL PURCHASES WITH US

*SUBJECT TO STOCK LEVELS

Join our loyalty scheme, points awarded for each pound spent! www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com • Kernow Model Rail Centre • @kernowmodelrail

BARGAINS - OO GAUGE

BARGAIN BUNDLES

K2104PACK O2 and Water Column Pack....£129.99
K9604 Class 47 HST Barrier Coach Pack....£179.99
K9611 Bachmann NSE Mk1 Coach Pack....£74.99
K9613 Hornby Maroon Collet Coach Pack....£129.99
K9614 Hornby GWR Collet Bow Ended Coach Pack....£149.99
K9615A Hornby SR Bulleid Coach Pack....£99.99
K9972 Mainline Freight Ballast Pack....£199.99
K9980 Bachmann City of Truro Cornish Pack....£139.99
K9998A Bachmann Scenecraft China Clay Dries Pack with FREE Landrover....£99.99
K9997A West Country Bus Pack - Western National....£12.99

BACHMANN

31-003A Class O4 Steam Locomotive No. 6184 LNER Black....£74.95
31-004A Robinson Class O4 Steam Locomotive No. 63762 BR Black E/E, weathered.£79.99
31-041 Class 450 4 Car Desiro EMU Set No. 450 127 South West Trans, weathered.£269.95
31-119 BR Standard Class 4MT Steam Loco No. 75035 BR Lined Black L/C, weathered.£96.99
31-170 L&YR 2-4-2 Steam Tank No. 50764 BR Black BRITISH RAILWAYS lettering.£79.99
31-190 Jubilee Steam Loco No. 45575 "Madras" BR Black BRITISH RAILWAYS....£118.99
31-318A Robinson Class J11 (GCR 9) Steam Locomotive No. 5954 LNER Black....£104.99
31-321DS Robinson Class J11 (GCR 9) 64377 BR Black E/E, wthrd. DCC Sound...£164.99
31-379 2EPB 2 Car EMU Set No. 5771 BR Green....£109.95
31-380 Class 416 2-EPB 2 Car EMU Set No. 6262 BR Blue & Grey, NSE branding.£126.99
31-461A C Class 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 1294 Southern Railway Black....£69.99
31-481 G2A Steam Locomotive No. 49106 BR Black E/E, weathered....£72.99
31-614 V3 Steam Locomotive No. 67646 BR Lined Black L/C....£73.99
31-615 V3 Steam Tank Locomotive No. 67690 BR Lined Black E/E, straight pipes....£73.99
31-627B Class 3F Steam Locomotive No. 3520 LMS Black with Deeley Tender....£63.99
31-655TL Class 47/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 625 "City of Truro" BR Blue, weathered.£129.99
31-655TLDS Class 47/4 Diesel No. 47 625 "City of Truro" , weathered. DCC Sound.£214.95
31-661DS Class 47/3 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 346 BR Dutch. DCC Sound Fitted.£184.95
31-691 LMS Stanier Mogul Steam Locomotive No. 42969 BR Lined Black E/E....£109.99
31-692 LMS Stanier Mogul Steam Locomotive No. 42968 BR Lined Black L/C....£96.99
32-067A Class 43 Warship Diesel Locomotive No. D836 "Powerful" BR Blue....£94.95
32-068 Class 43 Warship Diesel Locomotive No. D838 "Rapid" BR Maroon....£95.95
32-165 Southern N Class Steam Locomotive No. 31874 BR Lined Black E/E....£114.99
32-166 Southern N Class Steam Locomotive No. 31874 BR Lined Black E/E....£109.99
32-176 LMS Crab Steam Locomotive No. 42765 BR Lined Black E/E....£82.99
32-178A LMS Crab Steam Locomotive No. 13174 LMS Lined Black....£81.99
32-279A K3 Class Steam Locomotive No. 1304 LNER Lined Black....£88.99
32-281 K3 Class Steam Locomotive No. 61862 BR Lined Black E/E....£88.99
32-289 Class 101 2 Car DMU BR Refurbished White & Blue....£136.95
32-370NF Class 37/4 Diesel Loco 37 425 "Concrete Bob/Sir Robert McAlpine" DRS.£124.95
32-370NFDS Class 37/4 No. 37 425 "Concrete Bob/Sir Robert McAlpine". DCC Sound.£194.95
32-376A Class 37/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 422 "Robert. F. Fairlie", weathered....£109.99
32-560 Class A1 Steam Locomotive No. 60117 BRITISH RAILWAYS Apple Green....£114.95

32-575A Ivatt Class 4MT Steam Locomotive No. 3000 LMS Black....£82.99
32-737 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 065 EWS DBS Branding, weathered....£109.99
32-738 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 711 "Sence" GBRF Aggregates....£99.99
32-753DS Class 57/0 Diesel Loco No. 57 007 "Freightliner Bond" Freightliner....£189.99

32-775NF Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 104 Railfreight Triple Grey....£129.99
32-775NFDS Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 104. DCC Sound....£209.95
32-775TL Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 055 "Rail Celebrity" Mainline reight.£119.95
32-775TLDS Class 37/0 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 055 "Rail Celebrity". DCC Sound.£214.95
32-780U Class 37 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 261 DRS....£119.99
32-780UDC Class 37 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 261 DRS. DCC Fitted....£139.99
32-780UDS Class 37 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 261 DRS. DCC Sound Fitted....£219.99
32-830A Ivatt Class 2MT 2-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 6418 LMS Plain Black....£99.99
32-992 Wickham Type 27 Trolley Car BR Engineers Yellow....£45.95
34-328A 50ft Ex LMS Pill Parcels Van No. M31253 BR Blue, weathered....£19.99
34-630A BR Mk1 Suburban Second Brake Coach No. M43226 BR Lined Maroon....£25.95
34-630B BR Mk1 Suburban Second Brake Coach No. M43301 BR Lined Maroon....£24.99
34-700C BR Mk1 Suburban Composite Coach No. M41014 BR Lined Maroon....£24.99
35-050 LNWR Webb Coal Tank 0-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 1054 LNWR Black....£84.99
35-051 LNWR Webb Coal Tank 0-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 7841 LMS Black....£84.99
35-076A Class E4 0-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 2517 Southern Green....£84.99
35-079 Class E4 0-6-2 Steam Locomotive No. 32494 BR Lined Black E/E....£84.99
36-102 45ft Containers in Dream Box livery....£9.95
37-039 5 Plank Wagon Steel Floor No. 45 Helwith Bridge Road Stone Quarry, weathered.£14.95
37-040 5 Plank Wagon Steel Floor No. 362 I.C.I. (Lime) Ltd with Load, weathered....£14.95
37-071 5 Plank Wagon Wooden Floor No. 22 Cumberland Tarred Slag w/Load, wthrd.£14.95
37-072 5 Plank Wagon Wooden Floor No. 136 W. H. Wallis & Co Evesham....£12.95
37-073 5 Plank Wagon Wooden Floor No. 13 Carlisle Co-Op with load....£13.95
37-097 Coal Trader Pack. 3 x 5 Plank Wagons in weathered finish....£37.95
37-185A 7 Plank Wagon with Cole Rails BR Cory, weathered....£14.95
37-327D 90 Ton JGA Bogie Hopper BLI 19215 Buxton Lime, weathered....£32.95
37-529B 20 Ton Brake Van No. 182897 LNER Oxide, weathered....£18.95
37-535C 20 Ton Brake Van CAR No. B955016 BR Railfreight....£17.95
37-550B 46T POA Mineral Wagon No. TRL5384 Yeoman Tiger, weathered....£12.95
38-005D 46 Ton HEA Hopper Wagon No. 360265 BR Bauxite....£17.95
38-042A 31 Ton OBA Open Wagon No. 110719 BR Plasmor Blockfreight....£17.99
38-105 Triple Pack 34 Ton PNA Wagons Railtrack 5 Rib, weathered....£41.99
38-125Y 35 Ton RTC Trib Tain Van ZXR RDB 999900....£18.99
38-190B 10 Ton BR Insulated Van No. B872154 BR Light Blue....£14.95
38-243 MBA Megabox Bogie Box Wagon No. 500006 EWS, weathered....£30.95
38-245A MOA Low-Sided Bogie Box Wagon No. 500336 EWS, weathered....£36.95
38-329A 13 Ton High Sided Steel Wagon No. 278985 LNER Grey....£16.95
38-330 13 Ton High Sided Steel Wagon No. E279122 BR Grey....£16.95
38-400A SR 25 Ton Pill Box Brake Van No. 56462 SR Brown....£18.95
38-404A SR 25 Ton Pill Box Brake Van ZTO No. DS56471 BR, weathered....£18.95
38-553A Midland 20 Ton Brake Van No. 134900 LMS Bauxite without Duckets....£17.95
38-554 Midland 20 Ton Brake Van No. M623 Midland Railway Grey....£17.95
38-990 20 Ton Brake Van & SR Pill Box Twin Pack NSE "Return to Old Oak Common".£36.95
39-002 Twin Pack BR Mk2A BFK HST Barrier Vehicles BR Blue....£54.99
39-003 Mk1 Coach Pack BR Blue & Grey with NSE branding, weathered....£69.99
39-004 Mk1 Coach Pack BR Blue & Grey with ScotRail branding, weathered....£69.99
39-005 Highlander Coach Pack....£97.99
39-025E BR Mk1 SK Second Corridor Coach No. M25704 BR Blue & Grey....£27.99
39-026E Mk1 SK Second Corridor Coach No. M24911 BR Maroon....£27.95
39-050D BR Mk1 Open Coach SO No. M4243 BR Blue & Grey....£29.99
39-052E BR Mk1 SO Second Open Coach No. M3741 BR Crimson & Cream....£29.99
39-056A BR Mk1 TSO Tourist Second Open Coach No. 4854 Regional Railways, wthrd.£36.99
39-082B BR Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor Coach No. 35329 Network SouthEast.£27.95
39-100C BR Mk1 RU Restaurant Car No. E1974 BR Blue & Grey....£27.99
39-103C BR Mk1 RU Restaurant Car No. E1925 BR Maroon....£33.99
39-105 BR Mk1 RU Restaurant Car No. W1900 BR Crimson & Cream....£33.99
39-125C BR Mk1 CK Composite Corridor Coach No. M16153 BR Blue & Grey....£27.95
39-126C BR Mk1 CK Composite Corridor Coach No. M15916 BR Maroon....£27.99
39-127B BR Mk1 CK Composite Corridor Coach No. E15055 BR Crimson & Cream.£27.99
39-150D BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. E13241 BR Blue & Grey....£28.99
39-152B BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. E13113 BR Crimson & Cream....£27.99
39-153D BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. S13006 BR (SR) Green....£33.99
39-176D BR Mk1 BG Full Brake Coach No. E80533 BR Maroon....£27.95
39-177C BR Mk1 BG Full Brake Coach No. M80565 BR Crimson & Cream....£27.95
39-186 BR Mk1 BG Full Brake Coach QRX No. ADB 975612, weathered....£27.99
39-187 BR Mk1 BG Full Brake Coach NCV No. 95310 BR Blue....£27.99
39-188 BR Mk1 BG Full Brake Coach No. 92354 Network SouthEast....£27.99
39-225A BR Mk1 BCK Brake Composite Corridor Coach No. E21222 BR Blue & Grey.£27.99
39-228D BR Mk1 BCK Brake Composite Corridor Coach S21275 BR (SR) Green.£34.99
39-240 BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach No. M3001 BR Crimson & Cream....£32.99
39-241 BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach No. M3001 BR Maroon....£33.99
39-242 BR Mk1 FO First Open Coach No. M3002 BR Blue & Grey....£27.99
39-250A BR Mk1 RFO Restaurant Car No. M5 BR Blue & Grey....£27.99
39-251D BR Mk1 RFO Restaurant Car No. M1 BR Maroon....£27.99
39-265 BR Mk1 RMB Miniature Buffet Car No. M1865 NSE....£28.99
39-274 BR Mk1 GUV No. E93326 BR Blue & Grey InterCity Motorail....£27.99
39-292 BR Mk1 FP Pullman First Parlour "Pearl" Umber & Cream working internal lights.£53.99
39-310C BR Mk1 SP Pullman Second Parlour Coach No. 350 Umber & Cream....£37.99
39-312 BR Mk1 SP Pullman Second Parlour Coach No. E352E BR Blue & Grey....£36.99
39-360C BR Mk2a TSO Tourist Second Open Coach No. W5316 BR Blue & Grey....£30.99
39-361A BR Mk2a TSO Tourist Second Open Coach No. E5406 BR Blue & Grey....£29.99
39-364 BR Mk2A TSO Tourist Second Open Coach No. 5278 Regional Railways, wthrd.£47.99
39-410A BR Mk2a BFK Brake First Corridor Coach No. W17069 BR Blue & Grey....£28.99
39-412A BR Mk2a BFK Brake First Corridor Coach No. 17097 Network SouthEast...£27.99
39-413 BR Mk2A BFK Brake First Corridor Coach No. 35516 Regional Railways, wthrd.£47.99
39-470A LMS 60ft Porthole Corridor Brake 1st Coach No. M5077M BR, weathered.£31.99
39-502A BR Mk1 SLSTP Second Class Sleeper Car No. E2591 BR Maroon....£28.99
39-503A BR Mk1 SLSTP Second Class Sleeper Car No. E2681 BR Blue & Grey....£28.99
39-528A Ex-Southern CCT Covered Carriage Truck No. S1751 BR Blue, weathered..£26.99
39-529 Ex-Southern CCT Covered Carriage Truck No. ABD975276 BR....£23.99
39-578 BR Auto Trailer No. W234 BR Crimson & Cream....£49.99
39-579 BR Auto Trailer No. W236W BR Unlined Maroon....£49.99
39-580 BR Auto Trailer No. W231W GWR Chocolate & Cream as preserved....£49.99
39-777A LMS 50ft Inspection Coach No. M45030M BR Blue & Grey....£39.99

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT

44-0009 Container Terminal Crane....£96.99
44-0014 Post War Platform Shelter....£8.99
44-0017 Double Rail Over Road Bridge....£21.99
44-004 Provender Store....£26.99
44-0041 Rail Over River Bridge....£24.95
44-0043 Waiting Room and Ladies....£14.95
44-0049 Incline Winding House....£17.99
44-0050 Coal Drop....£26.99
44-006 Corrugated Goods Shed....£26.99
44-0061 Twin Track Footbridge....£44.99
44-0062 Platform Subway....£9.95
44-0065 March Waiting Room....£33.99
44-0066 March Station Ticket Office....£33.99
44-0067 March Station Facilities and Stores....£33.99
44-0069 Tabernacle....£33.99
44-0070 Prefab Commercial Building....£23.99
44-0074 Downham Market Signal Box....£26.99
44-0076 Watermill....£32.99
44-0080 Beach Huts....£13.99
44-041 Sanding Plant....£19.99
44-054 Industrial Silo....£23.99
44-055 Site Office....£19.99
44-065 Art Deco Platform Centre Buliding....£26.99
44-066 Art Deco Station Buliding....£57.99
44-189 Gated Single Track Level Crossing....£19.99
44-571 Fresh Fish Stall....£12.00
44-573 Platform Monitors and Camera....£12.49
44-582 Musketeer Caravan....£17.99
44-583 Two Market Stalls....£17.99

DAPOL

4D-006-006D Class 73/1 Electro-Diesel Locomotive 73 138 Dutch Civil Engineers.£119.99

HORNBY

R1223 Freightmaster Train Set....£64.99
R3373 Class 71 Electric Locomotive No. E5001 BR Green with small yellow panel...£99.99
R3376 Class 71 Electric Locomotive No. E5022 BR Green with no yellow ends....£94.99
R3397 LMS Suburban Passenger Train Pack - Limited Edition....£149.99
R3398 Lyme Regis Branch Line Train Pack - Limited Edition....£129.99
R3399 EWS Freight Train Pack - Limited Edition....£139.99
R3405 J50 Class 0-6-0T Steam Locomotive No. 585 LNER Black....£62.99
R3406 J50 Class 0-6-0T Steam Locomotive No. 14 Departmental BR Black L/C....£62.99
R3407 J50 Class 0-6-0T Steam Locomotive No. 68959 BR Black E/E....£62.99
R3408 4-6-0 6000 King Class Steam Locomotive No. 6016 "King Edward V" GWR.£114.99
R3409 4-6-0 6000 King Class Steam Locomotive No. 6002 "King William IV" BR L/C.£114.99
R3410 4-6-0 6000 King Class Steam Locomotive No. 6025 "King Henry III" BR E/E.£114.99
R3411 Maunsell S15 Class Steam Locomotive No. 827 Southern Black....£89.99
R3412 Maunsell S15 Class Steam Locomotive No. 30842 BR Black E/E....£79.99
R3413 Maunsell S15 Class Steam Locomotive No. 30831 BR Black L/C....£79.99
R3414 Maunsell J15 Class 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 5444 LNER Black....£71.99
R3415 J15 Class Steam Locomotive No. 65477 BR Black....£71.99
R3416 J15 Class Steam Locomotive No. 65464 BR Black E/E....£108.99
R3417 K1 Class Steam Locomotive No. 62065 BR Black....£89.99
R3418 K1 Class Steam Locomotive No. 62006 BR Black....£94.99
R3422 Adams Radial 415 Class Steam Locomotive No. 3125 SR Black....£66.99
R3423 Adams Radial 415 Class Steam Locomotive No. 30583 BR Black L/C....£66.99
R3448 B17 Class Steam Locomotive No. 61619 "Welbeck Abbey" BR E/E....£99.99
R3452 6800 Grange Class Steam Loco No. 6825 "Llanvair Grange" BR Green L/C.£89.99
R3461 Thompson L1 Class Steam Locomotive No. 67702 LNER Green....£99.99
R3462 42xx Class Steam Locomotive No.4287 BR Black E/E....£89.99
R3463 52xx Class Steam Locomotive No. 5241 BR Black E/E....£89.99
R3473 Class 56 Diesel Locomotive No. 56 108 Red Stripe Railfreight....£99.99
R3521 D16/3 Class Steam Locomotive No. 8802 LNER Black....£79.99
R3541 Raven Q6 Class Steam Locomotive No. 2265 LNER Black....£91.99
R3738 A3 Class 2-6-2 Steam Loco No. 4472 "Flying Scotsman" Alan Pegler...£199.99
R4534D BR Pull-Push Coach Pack....£62.99
R4534E BR Pull-Push Coach Pack Set No. 601....£62.99
R4656A LMS Non-Corridor 57ft Composite Coach No. 16612....£24.99
R4657A LMS Non-Corridor 57ft Third Class Coach No. 11718....£24.99
R4677B LMS Non-Corridor 57ft Third Class Brake Coach No. 20754 LMS....£24.99
R4677C LMS Non-Corridor 57ft Third Class Brake Coach No. 20755 LMS....£24.99
R4691A ex-LMS Non-Corridor 57ft Third Class Brake Coach No. M20788M BR....£24.99
R4774 BR Mk1 Coach Corridor Brake 2nd BSK No. W34845 BR Blue & Grey....£23.99
R4775 BR Mk1 Coach Second Open SO Coach No. W4804 BR Blue & Grey....£23.99
R4776 BR Mk1 Coach Tourist Second Open SO Coach No. W5025 BR Blue & Grey..£23.99
R4777 BR Mk1 Brake Second Open BSO Coach No. W9353 BR Blue & Grey....£23.99
R4778 BR Mk1 First Open FO Coach No. W3123 BR Blue & Grey....£23.99
R4926 Sovereign Midland Commuter Coach Pack....£99.96
R4927 Sovereign BR Midland Suburban Coach Pack....£99.96
R6791 OTA Timber Wagon No. 112265 Turquoise Parallel Stanchions....£16.99
R6802 SR Brake Van No. 55891 SR Brown....£12.99

OXFORD RAIL

OR76DG002 Dean Goods Steam Locomotive No. 2409 BR Black E/E....£69.95

OR76DG003 Dean Goods Steam Locomotive No. 2475 GWR Green....£69.95
OR76MW6001C 6 Plank Open Wagon No. 150475 NE Grey....£11.95

KMRC

38-260Y Delabole Slate Presflo Wagon Triple Pack, BR Bauxite....£49.99
K2106 0-4-4T Class O2 No 30193 BR Black E/E....£99.99
SB005Z SPA Open Wagon EWS Bulk Pack of 4....£79.99

BARGAINS - N GAUGE

DAPOL

2D-022-003 Class 68 Diesel Locomotive No. 68 010 Chiltern....£89.99
2D-022-004 Class 68 Diesel Locomotive No. 68 014 Chiltern....£89.99

GRAHAM FARISH

370-430 Capital Connection Train Pack....£161.95
371-329 Class 150/2 2 Car Sprinter DMU No. 150 247 BR Provincial, weathered....£110.95
371-397 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 434 DRS Plain Blue Compass....£91.95
371-505 Class 101 2 Car DMU Set No. L837 BR Network SouthEast....£107.95
371-651A Class 57/0 Diesel Loco No. 57 008 "Freightliner Explorer", weathered.£102.99
372-030 Castle Class Steam Loco No. 5044 "Earl of Dunraven" GWR Lined Green.£99.99
372-629 Ivatt Class 2MT 2-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 46460 BR Black E/E, weathered.£102.99
372-980 Class 24 Diesel Loco No. 97 201 "Experiment" RTC Red & Blue, weathered.£99.99
373-360A Mk1 Horse Box No. E96307 BR Maroon branded 'Return to Market'....£16.95
373-362A Mk1 Horse Box S96413 BR (SR) Green branded 'Not to work between...'.£17.99
373-626D 31 Tonne OBA Open Wagon 110717 Railfreight Red & Grey, weathered.£16.00
373-629 31 Tonne OBA Open Wagon No. 110521 BR Railfreight Brown....£14.00
373-975B 46T POA Mineral Wagon No. TRL5384 'Tiger' Grey, weathered....£12.99
373-976B 46T POA Mineral Wagon No. TRL5320 ARC, weathered....£12.99
374-042 BR Mk1 BG Full Brake Coach NEX No. 92002 Intercity....£20.99
374-135 BR Mk1 GUV QRV No. KDB977557 Satlink....£26.99
374-161A BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. M13323 BR Maroon....£20.95
374-165 BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. M13341 Intercity....£22.95
374-167 BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. 13225 Regional Railways....£26.99
374-191 BR Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor Coach QVA No. ADB977109 BR....£28.99
374-192 BR Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor Coach No. M35451 Intercity....£20.99
374-193 BR Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor Coach No. 35464 Network SouthEast..£26.99
374-194 BR Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor Coach No. 35452 Regional Railways...£26.99
374-257C BR Mk1 CK Corridor Composite Coach No. M16005 BR Maroon....£20.95
374-258C BR Mk1 CK Corridor Composite Coach No. M16153 BR....£22.95
374-415 Southern PMV Passenger Luggage Van No. S1068S BR Crimson....£16.95
374-417 Southern PMV Passenger Luggage Van No. S1733 BR Blue....£16.95
374-610 BR Auto Trailer No. W234 BR Crimson & Cream....£26.99
374-611 BR Auto Trailer No. W238W BR Maroon....£26.99
374-612 BR Auto Trailer No. W237W BR Crimson....£26.99
374-640 BR Mk1 CCT NOV Coach No. M94739 BR Blue, weathered....£16.95
374-642 BR Mk1 CCT NOV Coach M94598 BR Blue Express Parcels, weathered.£17.99
374-643 BR Mk1 CCT Coach QQX ADB 977076 BR Re-Railing Yellow Black Hatch Line.£16.95
374-830C Stanier Brake Corridor First Coach No. 5057 LMS Crimson Lake....£20.99
374-831C Stanier Corridor Brake First Coach No. M5056M BR Crimson & Cream....£20.99
374-845C Stanier First Corridor Coach No. 1055 LMS Crimson Lake....£22.95
374-846C Stanier First Corridor Coach No. M1081M BR Crimson & Cream....£20.95
374-847A Stanier First Corridor Coach No. M1053M BR Maroon....£20.99
374-875 LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon No. 45028 LMS Lined Crimson Lake....£25.95
374-876 LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon No. M45029M BR Maroon....£25.95
374-902A BR Mk1 Travelling Post Office Coach No. E80304 BR Blue & Grey....£29.95
374-925A BR Mk1 SLSTP Sleeping Second Coach No. E2591 BR Maroon....£26.99
374-927A BR Mk1 SLSTP Sleeping Second Coach No. E2681 BR Blue & Grey....£20.99
374-990 Mk1 Coach Pack "Works Test Train" BR Blue & Grey, weathered....£39.95
374-992 Mk1 Coach Pack Hunslet-Barclay Weed Killing Train....£40.95
377-031 5 Plank Wagon with Steel Floor No. 3162 ICI Lime with Load....£12.99
377-032 5 Plank Wagon No. 45 Helwith Bridge Road Stone Quarry with Load....£12.99
377-059 5 Plank Wagon Wooden Floor No. 91 Salt Union Ltd. Stone Works....£10.50
377-060 5 Plank Wagon Wooden Floor No. 1 A.E. Moody Coal Merchant Sharpness..£10.50
377-062 5 Plank Wagon Wooden Floor No. 132701 NE Grey with Load....£12.99
377-065 Coal Trader Triple Pack 5 Plank Wagons, weathered....£31.95
377-089 7 Plank Fixed Wagon End Wagon No. 18166 SR Brown....£9.95
377-090 7 Plank Wagon Fixed End No. 127916 NE Grey....£9.95
377-103 90 Ton glw JGA Bogie Hopper No. VTG 19214 "VTG", weathered....£24.95
377-206A 8 Plank Wagon with Coke Rails No. P192891 "Suncole", weathered....£15.99
377-207 8 Plank Wagon with Coke Rails No. P63984 BR Refurbished, weathered....£16.99
377-346 Conflat with vented alloy BA Container Speedfreight....£14.50
377-379 20 Ton Toad Brake Van BR Departmental Yellow....£16.99
377-490 Triple Pack China Clay 5 Plank Wagons GWR Grey....£31.50
377-650A MBA Megabox High-Sided Bogie Box Wagon 500006 EWS, weathered.£25.99
377-651A MBA Megabox High-Sided Bogie Box Wagon 500067 EWS, weathered.£25.99
377-775 12 Ton Pipe Wagon ZDV No. KDB484176 BR Engineers Olive Green....£13.50
377-776 12 Ton Pipe Wagon ZDV No. B741318 BR Bauxite (early)....£13.50
377-777 12 Ton Pipe Wagon No. B484163 BR Bauxite (late)....£13.50
377-877 Queen Mary Brake Van YTX No. ADS58299 EWS, weathered....£21.95
377-925A PCA Metalair Bulk Powder Wagon 11026 Blue Circle Cement, weathered.£19.95
377-954A 13 Ton High Sided Steel Wagon No. 278985 NE Grey....£12.99
377-955 13 Ton High Sided Steel Wagon No. B483417 BR Bauxite, weathered....£11.50
377-956 13 Ton High Sided Steel Wagon No. B481230 BR Bauxite, weathered....£11.50
377-957 13 Ton High Sided Steel Wagon No. E279122 BR Grey w/smooth sides....£11.99
377-975A 12 Ton Eastern Ventilated Van with Planked Ends 235738 LNER Oxide.£11.99
377-976A 12 Ton Eastern Ventilated Van Planked Ends E236010 BR Early Bauxite.£13.99

BARGAIN BUNDLES

K9983A Graham Farish Wagon Bargain Pack - 377-490Z & 377-065....£59.99

POPULAR PRODUCTS WITH UP TO 50% OFF

TMC The MODEL CENTRE

Item name	RRP	TMC Price
ACC1014-HUO-H Accurascale OO Gauge BR 24.5T HOP24/HUO Coal Hopper - Grey TOPS- Pack H	£59.95	£59.95
ACC1015-HUO-I Accurascale OO Gauge BR 24.5T HOP24/HUO Coal Hopper - Grey TOPS- Pack I	£49.96	£49.96
29503 Bachmann USA On30 Scale #5153 2-6-2T Baldwin Class 10 DCC Sound Fitted	£382.60	£325.21
29504 Bachmann On30 Scale Quartermaster Corps #1 2-6-2T Baldwin 10 Trench Engine DCC Sound Fitted	£382.60	£325.21
30-165 Bachmann OO Gauge The Thanet Flyer Train Set	£179.95	£125.96
30-285 Bachmann OO Gauge The Midlander Express Train Set	£209.95	£146.96
30-430 Bachmann OO Gauge Capital Commuter Train Pack	£209.95	£146.96
31-003A Bachmann OO Gauge LNER Robinson O4 6184 LNER Black (LNER Original)	£139.95	£69.99
31-004A Bachmann OO Gauge LNER Robinson O4 63762 BR Black (Early Emblem) - Weathered	£149.95	£75.00
31-004A Bachmann OO Gauge Robinson O4 63762 BR Black E/Emb Real Coal & Weathered by TMC	£185.95	£115.00
31-041 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 450 4-Car EMU 450127 South West Trains - Weathered	£379.95	£246.97
31-061 Bachmann OO Gauge LNER J72 Tank 68733 BR Black (Early Emblem)	£129.95	£110.46
31-090DS Bachmann OO Gauge GWR 32XX 'Earl' 3206 'Earl of Plymouth' GWR Green - Sound Fitted	£259.95	£220.96
31-119 Bachmann OO Gauge BR Standard 4MT with BR2 Tender 75035 BR Lined Black - Weathered	£164.95	£115.48
31-169 Bachmann OO Gauge L&YR 2-4-2 Tank 50705 BR Lined Black Early Emblem	£114.95	£68.97
31-190 Bachmann OO Gauge LMS 5XP 'Jubilee' with Riveted Tender 45575 'Madras' BR (Ex-LMS) Black	£169.95	£107.22
31-214 Bachmann OO Gauge LMS Patriot Class 45538 'Giggleswick' BR Lined Green E/Emblem	£164.95	£131.96
31-368DS Bachmann OO Gauge Class 03 03026 BR Blue - Sound Fitted	£219.95	£186.96
31-379 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 416 2-EPB 2-Car EMU 5771 BR (SR) Green	£219.95	£110.01
31-380 Bachmann OO Gauge 2EPB 2 Car EMU 6262 BR Blue & Grey Network SouthEast	£209.95	£125.97
31-435 Bachmann OO Gauge MR 1F Tank Enclosed Cab 41726 BR Black (Early Emblem)	£99.95	£84.96
31-460A Bachmann OO Gauge SE&CR C Class 583 SE&CR Lined Green (Original)	£224.95	£191.21
31-460A Bachmann OO Gauge C Class 583 SE&CR Real Coal Glossed & Deluxe Weathered by TMC	£274.95	£241.25
31-461A Bachmann OO Gauge SE&CR C Class 1294 SR Black (Sunshine)	£124.95	£68.74
31-517 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 158 2-Car DMU 158849 BR Regional Railways	£259.95	£220.96
31-517DS Bachmann OO Gauge Class 158 2-Car DMU 158849 BR Regional Railways - Sound Fitted	£349.95	£297.46
31-520 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 159 3-Car DMU 159013 BR Network SouthEast (Revised)	£339.95	£288.96
31-520SF Bachmann OO Gauge Class 159 3-Car DMU 159013 BR Network SouthEast - Sound Fitted	£429.95	£365.46
31-627B Bachmann OO Gauge MR 3F 3520 LMS Black Real Coal & Deluxe Weathering by TMC	£179.95	£119.99
31-656 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 47/0 47256 BR Green Full Yellow Ends (TOPS) Weathered	£169.95	£127.46
31-656 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 47 47256 BR Green Full Yellow Ends (TOPS) Weathered by TMC	£199.96	£159.97
31-664 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 47/0 47050 BR Railfreight - Weathered	£179.95	£143.96
31-664DS Bachmann OO Gauge Class 47/0 47050 BR Railfreight - Sound Fitted - Weathered	£259.96	£207.97
31-691 Bachmann OO Gauge LMS 5MT 'Stanier Mogul' 42969 BR Lined Black (Early Emblem)	£159.95	£103.97
31-728 Bachmann OO Gauge GWR 37XX 'City' 3708 'Killarney' GWR Green (Great Western)	£144.95	£115.96
31-761 Bachmann OO Gauge GNR Class C1 4-4-2 Atlantic 272 GNR Green	£199.96	£159.97
31-981 Bachmann OO Gauge BR Standard Class 3MT Tank 82021 BR Lined Black E/Emblem	£129.95	£97.46
32-027B Bachmann OO Gauge Class 20/0 Disc Headcode D8011 BR Green (Small Yellow Panels)	£139.95	£118.96
32-030DS Bachmann OO Gauge Class 20/0 Headcode Box 20156 BR Railfreight - Sound Fitted	£234.95	£199.71
32-067A Bachmann OO Gauge Class 43 'Warship' D836 'Powerful' BR Blue	£159.95	£95.99
32-119 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 08 08907 DB Schenker	£124.95	£81.22
32-165 Bachmann OO Gauge SE&CR N Class with Flush-Sided Tender 31874 BR Lined Black	£159.95	£103.97
32-178A Bachmann OO Gauge LMS 5MT 'Crab' with Welded Tender 13174 LMS Lined Black (Original)	£144.95	£79.74
32-236 Bachmann OO Gauge LMS 3F 'Jinty' Tank 47619 BR Black (British Railways)	£109.95	£93.46
32-279A Bachmann OO Gauge LNER K3 with LNER Standard Flush-Sided Tender 1304 LNER Lined Black	£139.95	£83.99
32-281 Bachmann OO Gauge LNER K3 with LNER Group Standard Stepped Tender 61862 BR Lined Black	£139.95	£83.99
32-376A Bachmann OO Gauge Class 37/4 37422 'Robert F. Fairlie' BR Regional Railways - Weathered	£169.95	£110.47
32-392RJ Bachmann OO Gauge Class 37/5 37685 BR InterCity	£169.95	£135.96
32-392RJDS Bachmann OO Gauge Class37/5 37685 BR InterCity (DCC Sound)	£259.95	£207.96

31-004A Bachmann OO Gauge LNER Robinson O4 63762 BR Black (Early Emblem) - Weathered

£75.00 Regular Price £149.95

In stock

31-041 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 450 4-Car EMU 450127 South West Trains - Weathered

£246.97 Regular Price £379.96

In stock

31-190 Bachmann OO Gauge 5XP 'Jubilee' with Riveted Tender 45575 'Madras' BR (Ex-LMS) Black (British Railways)

£107.22 Regular Price £169.96

In stock

31-368DS Bachmann OO Gauge Class 03 03026 BR Blue - Sound Fitted

£186.96 Regular Price £219.95

In stock

31-379 Bachmann OO Gauge Class 416 2-EPB 2-Car EMU 5771 BR (SR) Green

£110.00 Regular Price £219.95

In stock

31-380 Bachmann OO Gauge 2EPB 2 Car EMU 6262 BR Blue & Grey Network SouthEast

£125.98 Regular Price £209.96

In stock

www.themodelcentre.com

Item name	RRP	TMC Price
370-185 Graham Farish N Gauge A Day at the Races Train Set	£199.95	£169.96
370-375 Graham Farish N Gauge Avro Vulcan XH558 Collectors Pack	£189.95	£161.46
370-425 Graham Farish N Gauge Midland Pullman Train Pack	£399.95	£319.95
370-430 Graham Farish N Gauge Capital Connection Train Pack	£209.95	£178.46
371-032A Graham Farish N Gauge Class 20/0 Disc Headcode 20048 BR Blue	£124.95	£106.21
371-034A Graham Farish N Gauge Class 20/0 Headcode Box 20156 BR Railfreight (Red Stripe)	£124.95	£106.21
371-063 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 03 D2383 BR Green (Wasp Stripes) - Weathered	£99.95	£84.96
371-470 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 37/0 Split Headcode 37068 Grainflow BR Railfreight Distribution	£134.95	£114.71
371-641 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 70 With Air Intake Modifications 70805 Colas Rail Freight	£159.95	£135.96
371-641 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 70 With Air Intake Mods 70805 Colas Rail Freight TMC Weathered	£189.95	£165.99
371-651A Graham Farish N Gauge Class 57/0 57008 'Freightliner Explorer' Freightliner Green - Weathered	£154.95	£94.22
371-660 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 57/6 57603 'Tintagel Castle' GWR Green (FirstGroup)	£134.95	£107.96
371-740 Graham Farish N Gauge Midland Pullman 6 Car Unit Nanking Blue	£269.95	£242.95
371-985A Graham Farish N Gauge GWR 64XX Pannier Tank 6424 GWR Green (GWR)	£109.95	£93.46
371-985A Graham Farish N Gauge GWR 64XX Pannier Tank 6424 GWR Green Real Coal & TMC Weathered	£149.95	£133.49
371-986A Graham Farish N Gauge GWR 64XX Pannier Tank 6422 BR Black (Early Emblem)	£109.95	£93.46
371-988 Graham Farish N Gauge GWR 64XX Pannier Tank 6419 BR Lined Green (Late Crest) - Weathered	£119.95	£101.96
372-030 Graham Farish N Gauge GWR 4073 ‘Castle’ 5044 'Earl of Dunraven' GWR Green (Shirtbutton)	£144.95	£90.97
372-032 Graham Farish N Gauge GWR 4073 ‘Castle’ 5070 'Sir Daniel Gooch' BR Lined Green (Late Crest)	£144.95	£123.21
372-181A Graham Farish N Gauge LMS Princess Coronation 46221 'Queen Elizabeth' BR Green Early	£184.95	£157.21
372-210A Graham Farish N Gauge LMS 3F 'Jinty' Tank 7309 LMS Black (Original)	£99.95	£84.96
372-211A Graham Farish N Gauge LMS 3F 'Jinty' Tank 47314 BR Black (Early Emblem)	£99.95	£84.96
372-212A Graham Farish N Gauge LMS 3F 'Jinty' Tank 47500 BR Black (Late Crest)	£99.95	£84.96
372-248 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 47/4 47550 'University of Dundee' BR InterCity (Mainline)	£144.95	£123.21
372-312 Graham Farish N Gauge Merchant Navy Class 35028 'Clan Line' BR Green L/Crest	£169.95	£127.46
372-313 Graham Farish N Gauge Merchant Navy Class 35021 'New Zealand Line' BR Malachite	£169.95	£127.46
372-331 Graham Farish N Gauge BR Standard 3MT Tank 82020 BR Green (Late Crest)	£124.95	£106.21
372-425A Graham Farish N Gauge WD Austerity 90441 BR Black (Early Emblem) - Weathered	£174.95	£148.71
372-429 Graham Farish N Gauge WD Austerity 79250 'Major-General McMullen' LMR Lined Blue	£174.95	£148.71
372-629 Graham Farish N Gauge LMS Ivatt 2MT 46460 BR Lined Black (Early Emblem) - Weathered	£144.95	£94.22
372-775 Graham Farish N Gauge SE&CR C Class 271 SE&CR Green Real Coal & Weathered by TMC	£189.95	£167.49
372-776 Graham Farish N Gauge SE&CR C Class 1294 SR Black (Sunshine)	£139.95	£118.96
372-777 Graham Farish N Gauge SE&CR C Class 31227 BR Black Early Emblem	£139.95	£118.96
372-976A Graham Farish N Gauge Class 24/0 D5031 BR Green (Late Crest)	£129.95	£110.46
372-980 Graham Farish N Gauge Class 24/0 97201 'Experiment' BR RTC (Original) - Weathered	£139.95	£90.97
373-975B Graham Farish N Gauge POA Mineral Wagon 'Tiger' Grey - Weathered	£19.95	£11.97
379-460 Graham Farish N Gauge Left Hand Standard Point	£9.95	£8.46
379-461 Graham Farish N Gauge Right Hand Standard Point	£9.95	£8.46
2730 Heljan OO Gauge Class 27 no.27001 BR Green Full Yellow Ends (V3) with Deluxe Weathering by TMC	£199.95	£192.50
2731 Heljan OO Gauge Class 27 D5369 BR green with small yellow panels (V3)	£139.95	£125.96
2732 Heljan OO Gauge Class 27 no.5357 BR Blue FYE (V3) Weathered by TMC	£169.95	£162.95
R1234M Hornby OO Gauge Hogwarts Express' Train Set	£199.99	£179.99
R1269 Hornby OO Gauge Stay at Home Hamper	£199.99	£179.99
R3171 Hornby OO Gauge Railroad LNER, P2 Class, 2-8-2, 2001 ‘Cock 'O The North’ - Era 3	£104.99	£94.49
R3399 Hornby OO Gauge Train Packs EWS, Class 67 Freight Train Pack - Era 9	£241.99	£131.90
R3410 Hornby OO Gauge BR, 6000 'King' Class, 4-6-0, 6025 ‘King Henry III’ - Era 4	£182.99	£123.82
R3413 Hornby OO Gauge BR, S15 Class, 4-6-0, 30831 - Era 4	£154.99	£85.18
R3414 Hornby OO Gauge LNER, J15 Class, 0-6-0, 5444 - Era 3	£127.99	£69.52
R3415 Hornby OO Gauge BR, J15 Class, 0-6-0, 65477 - Era 4	£127.99	£69.52
R3424 Hornby OO Gauge LNER Q6 Class LOCO '3418'	£154.99	£123.99
R3452 Hornby OO Gauge BR, 6800 'Grange' Class, 4-6-0, 6825 ‘Llanvair Grange’ - Era 5	£155.99	£95.24
R3522 Hornby OO Gauge LNER, A4 Class, 4-6-2, 60026 ‘Miles Beevor’ - Era 3	£174.99	£157.49
R3643 Hornby OO Gauge BR, Standard 7 'Britannia' Class, 4-6-2, 70046 'ANZAC - Era 5	£179.99	£161.99
R3643 Hornby OO Gauge BR Standard Class 7 Britannia 70046 ANZAC Real Coal & Weathered by TMC	£222.49	£204.49
R3659 Hornby OO Gauge Colas Rail Freight Class 67 67027 Charlotte Parts Fitted & Weathered by TMC	£205.00	£151.99
R3679 Hornby OO Gauge Port of London Authority, Peckett W4 Class, 0-4-0ST, No. 74 - Era 3/4	£99.99	£89.99

370-185 Graham Farish N Gauge A Day at the Races Train Set

£169.96 Regular Price £199.96

In stock

15 % OFF

370-430 Graham Farish N Gauge Capital Connection Train Pack

£178.45 Regular Price £209.95

In stock

15 % OFF

371-032A Graham Farish N Gauge Class 20/0 Disc Headcode 20048 BR Blue

£106.21 Regular Price £124.96

In stock

15 % OFF

372-210A Graham Farish N Gauge LMS 3F 'Jinty' Tank 7309 LMS Black (Original)

£84.96 Regular Price £99.95

In stock

15 % OFF

R3171 Hornby OO Gauge Railroad LNER "Cock 'O The North" Class P2

£94.49 Regular Price £104.99

In stock

10 % OFF

R3399 Hornby OO Gauge EWS Freight Train Pack - Limited Edition

£131.90 Regular Price £241.99

In stock

45 % OFF

R3522 Hornby OO Gauge BR 4-6-2 'Miles Beevor' '60026' A4 Class Early BR

£157.49 Regular Price £175.00

In stock

10 % OFF

www.themodelcentre.com t. 01947 899125

Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted

GWR/BR Railcar 19-33.....£550.00
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34.....£550.00
GWR 1361 Early black chassis.....£525.00
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis.....£525.00
LY/LMS/BR Pug black.....£450.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black.....£815.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis . £525.00

FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS
L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T .....from £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST.....from £695.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank .....from £695.00
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar.....£835.00
GWR/BR Parcels railcar.....£810.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 .....£950.00
LMS/BR Original Patriot.....£1650.00
LMS/BR Royal Scot.....£1650.00
Over 100 R-T-R locos available off the shelf

GLADIATOR LOCO KITS
GTR1 LNER/BR Director.....£320.00
GTR3 LNER/BR J11 0-6-0 .....£330.00
GTR18 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £425.00
GTR20 LMS/BR Princess..... £425.00
GTR21 LMS/BR Rebuilt Royal Scot..... £365.00
GTR24 LMS/BR Original Patriot £365.00
GTR25 LMS/BR Rebuilt Patriot £355.00
GTR28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0 ..... £300.00
GTR36 LBSC/SR/BR H2 Atlantic..... £380.00
GTR50 LNER/BR Beyer Garratt 2-8-8-2.. £635.00
GTR55 LMS/BR 2-8-0 Stanier 8F £365.00
GTR61 LBSC/SR/BR H1 Atlantic..... £380.00
GTR62 SR/BR Urie King Arthur £425.00
FT5 LNER/BR D17/1 D17/2 4-4-0 ..... £310.00
FT6 LNER/BR B16/1 4-6-0..... £365.00
FT9 NER/LNER/BR G6/BTP 0-4-4T £220.00

JAVELIN LOCOMOTIVE KITS
JLK6 G.W.R Dean Goods 0-6-0 .....£335.00

MERCIAN LOCO KITS
SG5 LNER/BR J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST ..£180.00
GW2 GWR/BR 14xx Autotank.....£175.00

TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS
Includes wheels, gears and motor

TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter..... £250.00
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter£250.00

TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS
Require wheels, gears and motor

TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation.....£595.00
TC4 LMS/BR non streamlined Duchess...£595.00
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £595.00
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stainer £595.00
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0.....£595.00
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0.....£595.00

D.J.H LOCO KITS
K300 B.R Standard 84xx 2-6-2T..... £399.00
K301 B.R Standard 2MT 2-6-0..... £457.00
K302 LMS/B.R Ivatt 2-6-2T..... £399.00
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T £415.00
K310A LNER/BR A3 with Corridor tender.£656.00
K317B BR Britannia with BR1/1A tender.£656.00
K324B B.R 9F 2-10-0 BR1B/BR1C.....£656.00
K326 B.R Class 03 complete kit..... £457.00
K336 LNER/B.R Peppercorn A2..... £656.00
K338 LNER/B.R G5 0-4-0T..... £457.00
K340 B.R Class 14 complete kit..... £457.00
K344 NEW LNER/BR Hunt Class 4-4-0 ..£525.00
K345 NEW LNER/BR Thompson A2/1 ..£656.00

PECO LINESIDE KITS
LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit.....£21.15
LK705 Brick lineside hut.....£21.15
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box £30.45
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit.....£22.50
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box.....£42.00
LK735 GWR Yard Crane.....£22.80
LK741 GWR spear fencing £11.65
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps.....£11.65
LK743 Field fencing and gates.....£10.55
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6).....£9.85
LK748 Ladders (4) £7.95
LK749 Loading Gauges (2).....£13.20
LK750 Single track level crossing gates...£21.45
LK758 Platelayers tools £6.85
LK759 Platform lamps (4).....£9.25
LK760 Telephone boxes (2).....£9.25
LK761 GWR Station seats (4) £8.80
LK762 MR/NER station seats (4).....£8.80
LK763 SR/BR Station seats £8.80
LK764 Bicycles (8) £8.80
LK765 Police Call Box.....£10.55
LK790 GWR home or distant signal £19.75

SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS
7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide.....£38.00
7063 B.R Standard Van.....£38.00
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van £38.00
7065 B.R Meat Van.....£38.00
7066 B.R. Insulated Van.....£38.00
7067 B.R 13 ton conflat 'A' £34.00
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon £34.00
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan £38.00
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon.....£34.00
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van £49.00
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van £53.00
7C020 SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV..£79.00
7C021P SR/BR Bogie Van £126.00
7C022 SR/BR 4 wheel BY.....£80.00

PECO WAGON KITS
W601 GWR Toad brake can.....£42.75
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake £42.75
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake £44.50
W604 GWR 4 plank open £36.00
W605 GWR Steel Open £36.00
W606 GWR 10 ton Van.....£44.00
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon.....£44.50
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon.....£44.00
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon £44.00

PECO '0' GAUGE TRACKWORK
SLE786BH Curved R/H Point £58.00
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point.....£58.00
SL700BH 12 yards flexitrack.....£85.75
SLE791BH Right Hand Point.....£46.25
SLE792BH Left Hand Point.....£46.25
SLE797BH Y Point.....£46.25
SLE790BH Double Slip.....£97.50
SLE794BH Long Crossing £52.50
SL10 24 metal railjoiners.....£3.00
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners.....£2.85
SL740BH Buffer stop £3.00
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm) £3.25
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight £48.00
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves..£51.25
STU750BH R/H Setrack Point.....£44.25
STU751BH L/H Setrack Point £44.25
PL33 Microswitch.....£5.95
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2).....£4.85
PL80 Power Feed.....£7.50

H.M.R.S. TRANSFERS
H1 L.M.S. gold loco and coach.....£20.00
H2 L.M.S. yellow loco and coach.....£20.00
H2A L.M.S. black style/Crewe loco.....£20.00
H3 L.M.S. loco lining.....£20.00
H3A L.M.S. coach lining.....£20.00
H4 L.N.E.R. green loco and coach £20.00
H4A L.N.E.R. black loco and Gill Sands.£20.00
H5 L.N.E.R. loco lining.....£20.00
H6 L.M.S. goods wagon lettering £18.50
H7 G.W.R. loco and coach lettering.....£20.00
H8 G.W.R. loco and coach lining.....£20.00
H9 S.R. Maunsell loco and coach lettering .£20.00
H10 S.R. Bulleid loco and coach lettering .£20.00
H11 G.W.R. goods wagon lettering £18.50
H12 L.N.E.R. goods wagon lettering.....£18.50
H13 S.R. goods wagon lettering.....£18.50
H14 BR steam loco and coach lettering....£20.00
H15 BR blue diesel and coach lettering....£18.50
H16 LNWR/WCJS loco coach & wgn £21.00
H17 LTSR/MR/SD/LY/MCR gds lettering ...£20.00
H18 N.E.R. loco and coach lettering £21.00
H20 CB/NB/GSWR/HR/GNSR wgn lettering £20.00
H22 B.R. mixed traffic/L.N.W.R. loco lining £20.00
H24 MR/SDJR/LTSR/MGN loco & coach...£21.00
H25 B.R. pre-TOPS wagon numbers etc...£18.50
H26 B.R. pre-TOPS wgn instructions etc.£18.50
H31 Pullman crests, names and numbers. £21.00
H32 Pullman lining.....£18.50
H40 G.N.R. coach lettering.....£21.00

PARKSIDE WAGON KITS
PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon.....£34.50
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon £34.50
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon..... £34.50
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon £34.50
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon..... £34.50
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van..... £34.50
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon £34.50
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van £34.50
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar £34.50
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van £34.50
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van £34.50
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon £34.50
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral £34.50
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF)..... £34.50
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral..... £34.50
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon £34.50
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van £34.50
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van £34.50
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van..... £34.50
PS100 SR/BR Banana van..... £34.50
PS101 SR/BR Meat van..... £34.50
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper £34.50
PS106 SR/BR Cattle truck..... £34.50
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van £34.50
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van £34.50
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van £41.00

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS
47040 Diesel Refuelling Point £39.95
47047 Hampton Hill Platelayers Hut.....£19.95
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop £19.95
47009 Single Engine Shed ..Special offer £60.00
47036 Sectional Lineside Hut.....£20.50

NEW DAPOL 14/48/58xx
0-4-2T G.W.R or B.R
Available in various G.W.R & B.R liveries, autofitted or not, numbered or un-numbered, basic, DCC or DCC sound fitted.
BASIC RRP £225.00 OUR PRICE £191.25
Sound fitted RRP £400.00 OUR PRICE £345.00
NOW AVAILABLE

LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES
Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types
RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types
RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99

NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3
LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B
Basic RRP £175.00 OUR PRICE £148.75
DCC fitted RRP £205.00 OUR PRICE £174.25
Sound fitted RRP 350.00 OUR PRICE £297.50
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS
64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00
Sound Fitted **RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS
57xx in BR Livery
8750 in GWR & BR Liveries
with riveted tank option
Basic Version **RRP £235.00 OUR PRICE £199.75**
DCC Fitted **RRP£265.00 OUR PRICE £225.25**
AVAILABLE 2020

NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS
B.R Open Wagons (various)
RRP £46.35 OUR PRICE £39.50
B.R VEA, VBA, MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)
RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £42.50

NEW DAPOL
B.R Standard 20T Brakevan
3 grey liveries available
RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £67.95
CUSTOM WEATHERED £92.25

DAPOL HEA & HAA COALWAGONS
4 Types of each
RRP £54.95 OUR PRICE £46.95
HAA'S LAST FEW - HEA'S 2020 RELEASE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS
Set of 6 Esso or Shell BP Tankers
RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00
Set Of Six Planked & Plywood Vans
RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES
Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered
Basic RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
DCC fitted RRP £234.00 OUR PRICE £198.90
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE
Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.
RRP £495.00 OUR PRICE £420.75
Sound fitted RRP £650.00 OUR PRICE £552.50
Available Spring 2020 Reserve yours now

DAPOL CLASS 121 & 122
Choice of 5 liveries
List Price £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.15
DCC Sound List Price £499.00 OUR PRICE £424.15
Available Soon. Reserve yours now

NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS
GWR & LMS Home 4 versions
List Price £55.95
OUR PRICE £47.55

NEW HELJAN CLASS 25/3
3 liveries remaining
RRP £525.00 OUR PRICE £446.25
LAST FEW

HELJAN CLASS 25/1
Green full yellow ends
RRP £599.00 OUR PRICE £475.00

NEW HELJAN CLASS 117
2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E
Available 2020
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 37/4
4 liveries available
RRP £599.00
OUR PRICE £509.15
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN 61XX PRAIRIE TANK
HJ6100 6110 Great Western
HJ6101 6106 G.W.R
HJ6102 6114 B.R. unlined black
HJ6103 6111 B.R. unlined green
HJ6104 6132 B.R. lined green
HJ6120 un-numbered Great Western
HJ6121 un-numbered B.R. unlined black
HJ6122 un-numbered B.R. unlined green
HJ6123 un-numbered B.R. lined green
HJ6124 5184 Great Western
HJ6125 4144 B.R. unlined black
HJ6126 5158 B.R. lined green
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLE
See our website for full details

NEW HELJAN 43XX MOGUL
6 standard versions in G.W.R and B.R
all un-numbered and
2 limited editions numbered
List Price £779.00 OUR PRICE £662.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 45
2 liveries available
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £550.00
LAST FEW

NEW HELJAN CLASS 03
5 liveries available
Both numbered and un-numbered
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £335.75
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 05
HJ2590 B.R. Plain Green
HJ2591 B.R. Green with chevrons early
HJ2592 B.R. Green with chevrons late
HJ2593 B.R. Blue with chevrons
HJ2594 CEGB Yellow
HJ2595 NCB Green
HJ2596 Industrial Maroon
RRP £395.00 OUR PRICE £315.00
AVAILABLE NOW

NEW HELJAN WAGONS
Heljan Catfish RRP £99.95
OUR PRICE £79.95 or
£75.00 for 6 or more

NEW HELJAN CLASS 33
Early and Late Versions
RRP £549.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
11 Liveries IN STOCK

NEW HELJAN CLASS 31/0
Limited Re-run Six liveries planned
RRP £549.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
Available July 2020

HELJAN CLASS 31/1 & 31/4
Various liveries
RRP £549.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
Available late 2020

HELJAN CLASS 35 HYMEK
Limited Re-run Four liveries planned
RRP £495.00 OUR PRICE £420.75
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 55
3 Liveries Available
RRP £599.00 OUR PRICE £509.15
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 47
2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s
Eleven liveries planned
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
AVAILABLE LATE 2020

HELJAN CLASS 56
Total of 8 liveries
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
AVAILABLE LATE 2020

HELJAN CLASS 40
CENTRE HEADCODE 5 liveries
RRP £549.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
AVAILABLE LATE 2020

NEW HELJAN CLASS 17
Four liveries planned Price TBC
AVAILABLE 2020

HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT
Two Road Shed **RRP £89.00 OUR PRICE £75.00**
Extension Pack **RRP £39.00 OUR PRICE £35.25**
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £19.00 OUR PRICE £16.00**
See website for details and sizes

HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE
Light green with speed whiskers
Dark green with yellow panel
List Price £495.00
SPECIAL OFFER £299.95

NEW HELJAN CLASS 50
Selling fast, 3 liveries available
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLEÍ

HELJAN BR PARCELS STOCK
G.U.V available B.R, Parcels red, Express Parcels blue or S.R green BG available BR maroon, crimson & cream, chocolate & cream, Newspapers blue or Royal Mail red
RRP £325.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
STOCKS NOW RUNNING LOW

HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP
8 Liveries Available
RRP £699.00 our price £550.00

OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

TOWER MODELS, 44 Cookson St., Blackpool FY1 3ED
Email: sales@tower-models.com
TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799

TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER
Visit our well stocked shop, 200 yards from Talbot Rd. Bus Station (Blackpool North Railway Station 400 yards). Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 3.00

Visit our website: www.tower-models.com

POSTAGE CHARGES
Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.
ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.

All prices include VAT @ 20%.
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.

KJB MODELS

Please visit our website

www.kjbmodels.co.uk

GOOD QUALITY PRE-OWNED MODEL RAILWAY ITEMS ALWAYS WANTED

DO YOU HAVE A MODEL RAILWAY COLLECTION TO SELL?

FIRST...
Send your list of items via post or email

THEN...
We will do a professional evaluation of your collection

NOW...
Send your items or we will travel to collect

FINALLY.
We can pay by Bank Transfer or cash

www.webuymodelrailways.co.uk

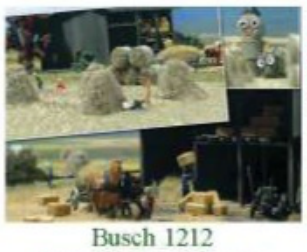
Visit us on FACEBOOK

Tel: 07542 710005

Email: enq@kjbmodels.co.uk

PayPal VISA MasterCard

GOLDEN VALLEY HOBBIES



Busch 1212
Hay And Straw Bales
£10.44

Busch 1213
Cabbage & Lettuce
£10.44

Busch 1265
40 Strawberry Plants
£10.44

Busch 7182
Ploughed Field
£5.45

Busch 1313
A4 Field And River Mat
£22.26

Vollmer 45012
Meadow Fence
£9.60

Kibri 12268
FENDT Vario 936 Tractor
£24.50

Busch 1418
Vehicles & Equipment Shelter
£26.35

Taliesin TCD-054
CD Of Modern Tractor Ploughing
£10.00

www.GoldenValleyHobbies.com
Unit 1 Pontrilas Business Park, Pontrilas, Herefordshire, HR2 0AZ
See our website, write or call to order. Trade enquiries welcome. 01981 241 237
Prices are correct at time of print and are subject to change.

dingoservo.co.uk

Precision aluminium mounts for standard 9g servos
(HK15178, SG90 or similar)

Perfectly linear motion for the operation of points and semaphore signals.

Will work on all scales from "Z" to "G" scale

Easy assemble videos and documentation.

We also sell control boards and servos.

QUOTE "MRSP" FOR 5% DISCOUNT

EMAIL: dingoservo@gmail.com **MOBILE: 07754901324**

INSURE YOUR COLLECTION REPLACEMENT VALUE

Covers your collection including layout and track whilst anywhere in the United Kingdom.
Cost of labour in rebuilding the layout or track following loss or damage by an insured peril included.

Public and Products Liability, Trade Stock, Exhibition Cover

Separate insurance available for all other types of collections
Premiums from £45.00 plus IPT

STAMP INSURANCE SERVICES

CGI Services Limited
29 Bowhay Lane, EXETER EX4 1PE
www.stampinsurance.co.uk tel: 01392 433 949

Authorised & Regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority 300573

Dream Steam

Small Scale Modelling
www.dreamsteam-smallscale.co.uk

We Are Open
Monday - Friday 10am - 4:30pm
Saturday 10am - 1pm
Vanguard House
Quarry Wood Industrial Estate
Mills Road **Aylesford**
Kent
ME20 7NA
On the main road look out for our **flag** and **swing sign!**
Call us on 0800 022 4473
Or email us at sales@dream-steam.com

We Stock OO OO-9 N Gauge
You can visit our showroom or order online and over the phone
These are just an example of brands we stock

SCENECRAFT by Bachmann · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · PECO · HORNBY · BACHMANN EUROPE Plc · dapol · Humbrol · K&M TREES · GAUGEMASTER · WOODLAND SCENICS · SEUTHE · MODELMAKER · DELUXE Materials · RATIO · PIKO · NOCH · WILLS·KITS · Preiser · METCALFE · FALLER · Train-Tech · model scene · OXFORD

Garden Scale On Our Sister Site: www.dreamsteam.co.uk

A C Models
Tel. 02380 610100 www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

Your one stop shop for the model enthusiast, selling brand new and near-new model trains, slotcars, sets, and diecast toys at very special prices direct from our our website or new shop in Eastleigh.

Stockists of

SCALEXTRIC · HORNBY · LILIPUT · Spectrum · PECO · AIRFIX · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

and much more!

GIFT VOUCHERS AVAILABLE

VISA PayPal MasterCard

Models moved to No9 and
Games Workshop/Spares Dept at No7.
We now have a R/C Department at No7
Open 5 days a week 9am-5pm (Both shops closed Wednesday & Sunday)

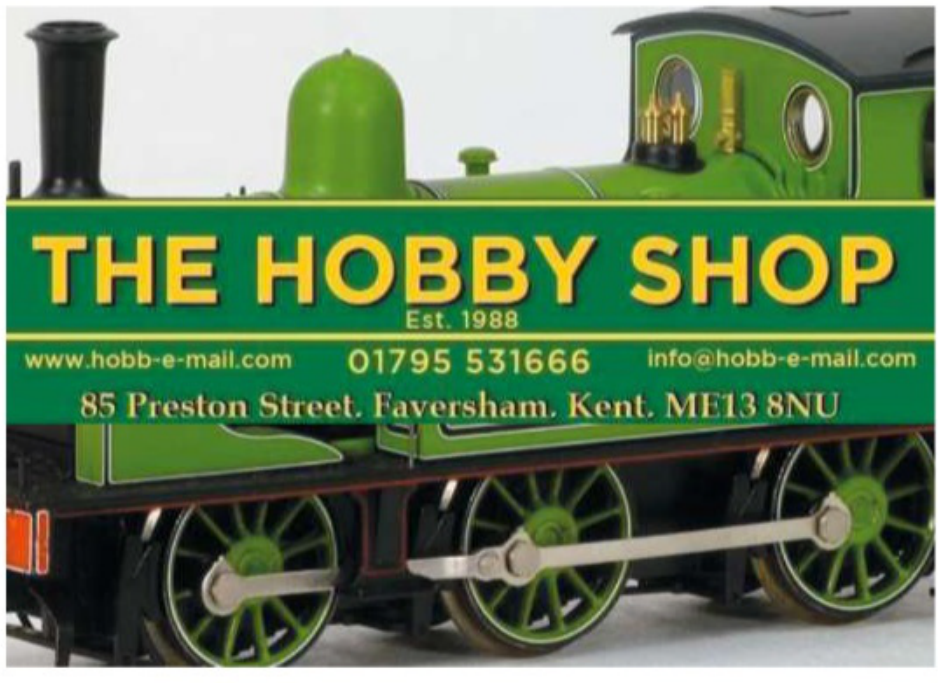
7/9 High Street, Eastleigh, Hants. SO50 5LB
email: info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

Please ask your model shop for genuine Plastruct fineline Styrene structural shapes.

Range contains over 70 shapes including; Angles, I-Beams, Channels, Columns, Deep Channels, Tees and Z Sections, Round, Rectangular and Square Tubing, Plastic Strips and Sheeting, Scale Ladders, Stairs and Railings, Open Web Trusses.

Essential for all scratch model makers.

www.plastruct.co.uk



FELDHERR
STORE & ORGANIZE YOUR MODEL TRAINS

H0 SCALE

FELDHERR CONTAINER CASE
for model Rail locomotives, wagons and vehicles standing

11 slots

~~RRP £47.66~~
£44.99

FOAM INLAY
for model Rail locomotives, wagons and vehicles standing

5 slots

£10.34

N SCALE

FELDHERR STORAGE BOX
for model Rail locomotives, wagons and vehicles standing

10 slots

£14.39

FOAM INLAY
for model Rail locomotives, wagons and vehicles standing

7 slots

£7.19

TT SCALE

FELDHERR STORAGE BOX
for model Rail locomotives, wagons and vehicles standing

5 slots

£10.79

FOAM INLAY
for model Rail locomotives, wagons and vehicles standing

3 slots

£5.21

SAVE 5% Code: „MR2020“
valid until 31th Dec 2020

rail.feldherr.org

55H

FOR MODELLERS WHO REQUIRE QUALITY, ACCURACY, PERFORMANCE & DURABILITY

The new name in brass O gauge RTR locomotives, built to the highest standards

Fully finished by SAM Models & FM Models in Korea after extensive UK research, designed and developed in conjunction with L H Loveless

www.55H.co.uk
www.loveless.co.uk

55H Unit 3 Fulford Business Centre, 35 Hospital Fields Road, York YO10 4DZ
Tel: **01132 761759** / **John@55h.co.uk**
01423 712446 / **Lawrie@loveless.co.uk**

55H is a TRADING NAME of FINESCALEBRASS

NOW IN STOCK!!

7MT "Britannia" class choice of names & tender. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.
£2750.00 *DC* **£3150.00** *DCC & sound* **£3400.00** *DCC, sound & sync smoke*

NOW IN STOCK!!

8P "Duke of Gloucester" choice of era's. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.

£2800.00 *DC*
£3200.00 *DCC & sound*
£3450.00 *DCC, sound & sync smoke*

LAST FEW 9F's IN STOCK

4 versions, choice of numbers BR1G, BR1C, BR1D and BR1F tenders, single/double chimney and Tyne Dock, late/early crests.

£2400.00 *DC*
£2800.00 *DCC & NEW Loksound 5*
£3050.00 *DCC, sound & sync. smoke*

TO ADVERTISE CALL GEMMA SMITH ON 01733 366379

6 Station Road, Stanley, County Durham DH9 OJL
Tel: 01207 232545
email: durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com
Opening times: 9.30 - 5.00 Mon, Tues, Fri & Sat, 11-7 Thurs, Closed Wed.

DCC Fitting

www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk

Sig-naTrak®
Model railway electronics by *GFB Designs*

Our DCC popular controller!

- Up to 9999 train and 2044 accessory adresses
- Trains and accessories can be named
- Easy to use - elegant, clearly-labelled touch keys - clear, colour graphical display
- Drive from the touch panel, or optional handsets
- Generous 5A output!
- Integrated USB interface!

£262.00

The ACE-2 (DCS2044-2H)
NMRA-compliant DCC controller with full decoder programming and reading.
Compact: only 220x150x45mm!
Computer control, XpressNet & LocoNet(R) planned for 2020 - user upgradable!

May 2020 - UPDATE
Product development has re-commenced and we hope to have updated ACE software available by Autumn 2020.

Order delivery may take up to 3 weeks, but we can delivery in-stock items within 5 to 7 days.

Although we have had to reduce our manufacturing capability, the business continues!

£30.00

The *DRIVER*
(BHS1204)
ACE Handset.

See website or send large-letter SAE for more details. (prices inc. VAT, p+p extra)
***GFB Designs* - WE put YOU in control!**

Layout control modules - DCC or LocoNet(TM)

DAC20 Accessory Decoder - 8 outputs, built-in CDU.	£65.00
SIGM20 Colour-light Signal Controller - 6 or 8 outputs	£54.00
DTM30 Digital Tower Master - 30 inputs & outputs.	£63.00
DSS1 Loco Shuttle - automatic train running sequences.	£60.00
(TXC1 - Product discontinued.)	
MSC8 Scenery Animator - control lights, motors & servos.	£30.00

67 Boddens Hill Road, Stockport, SK4 2DG
Tel: 0161 883 2022
(Sorry - no callers.)
Email: info@signatrak.co.uk; Web: www.signatrak.co.uk

Illustrated Catalogues Including Post
OO, OO9 (1/76th) .. Full Colour £6.50
N (1/148th) ..... Full Colour £5.50
O (1/43rd) ..... Full Colour £4.50

LANGLEY MODELS

Mail Order By Return P+P £4, over £40 Post Free. Unpainted metal kits-glue with epoxy glue (£7)

166 Three Bridges Road, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 1LE
Tel 01293 516329 www.langleymodels.co.uk

OO SCALE
Brewery Wagon £18.75, Wedding Scene £8.80 (painted £22.80) Swans and Ducks £5.45 (painted £11.65) hundreds of other kits are in our OO catalogue

10 Wild birds	£5.10	00 ladders	£5.65
12 assorted Doves & pigeons	£5.10	pendant Wall Lamps x 4	£6.40
4 assorted Deer & 1 stag	£5.10	square Wall Lamps x 4	£6.40
8 assorted Rock Climbers	£7.50	Octagonal Wall Lamps x 4	£6.40
Film Camera and Sound Crew	£6.30	Ornate octagonal Street Lamp	£5.60
Childrens Playground scene	£15.95	Square street lamps x 4	£6.40
LNWR/LMS standard Signal Box	£66.90	Square twisted post station Lamps x 4	£6.40
8 assorted Farm figures	£7.50	4 LNWR Station Lamps(Straight Post)	£6.40
assorted Garden Greenhouses	£12.30	4 LNWR Station Lamps(Tapered Post	£6.40
assorted Garden Sheds	£11.65	Twisted swan neck pendant Lamps x 4	£6.40
10 assorted Hikers	£7.85	Station canopy hanging lamps x 5	£6.40
10 Clergymen & Choirboys	£7.85	Octagonal twisted post station lamp x4	£6.40
2 Horses (no harness)	£4.60	large 'gibbet' Loading Crane	£13.35
8 coal or potato Sacks	£5.10	8 assorted Sacks	£5.10
Cliff Railway-Coaches,acc& motor	£159.80	6 Working figures - set 1	£5.85
Pavillion building (cricket, café, scout)	£41.40	6 Working figures - set 2	£5.85
Fisherman & Equip (rods,box & shelter)	£8.40	6 Wharfside figures	£5.85
4 ass. Scooters & riders (Mods)	£13.30	4 large Oak Barrels	£5.30
4 ass. Motorcycles & riders (Rockers)	£13.50	6 Aluminium Beer Barrels	£5.10
Surburban Station Building (brass)	£41.40	2 large Wooden Packing Cases	£5.45
6 assorted Golfers & Equipment	£8.65	Lifebelts & stands	£5.15
assorted Lawn Bowls Teams	£5.70	Bath tub, mangle & bucket	£5.15
First Aid Set (St John Ambulance)	£6.40	Rabbit hutch & coal bunker	£5.15
		Sundial, birdbath & 2 flower urns	£4.70

'N Scale' 12 Dustbins £4.10
Band Stand £10.55
lots of others in our N Catalogue £5

2 pairs Crossing Gates	£5.30	Taxi cab 1930's onward	£5.30
1 pair Single Crossing Gates	£4.60	Bristol 'Royal Blue' coach 1940's	£14.30
3 Telephone boxes	£4.10	Newcastle/London Q1 trolley bus 52-59	£18.80
Telephone Box Series6 etch brass	£4.40	Leyland Tiger TS7 coach 1935	£4.30
5 Pillar boxes	£.85	Leyland Hippo lorry 1947	£9.30
Water Crane & fire devil	£4.50	Parcel van - 1 horse	£6.65
Dustbins- 6 large, 6 small	£4.10	Delivery trolley - 2 horse	£6.95
4 traffic lights - single head	£4.10	Hansom Cab	£4.90
4 Traffic lights - double head	£4.10	Gypsy caravan, horse & figures	£11.15
Police Telephone boxes x 2	£4.20	Morris Commercial Van 1 ton 1950's	£6.40
Canal set - 2 boats, 4 lock gates	£25.10	Shand Mason horse drawn fire engine	£11.15
Narrow lock gates	£7.95	Leyland Beaver flatbed lorry 1949-70's	£9.20
72ft Industrial Motor Boat	£9.50	Leyland Beaver 3 way Tipper 1949-70's	£9.40
72ft Industrial Butty Boat	£9.50	Coal cart - horse drawn	£6.65
Wide Lock gates	£9.50	Brewery Dray - horse drawn	£6.85
NEW Lock Wall Pack	£13.25	Railway Delivery lorry 5 ton 2 horse	£6.85
Transfers for industrial Canal boats	£4.95	Ruston Bucyrus19RB face shovel '47-55	£17.45
1 x 70ft Holiday Canal boat	£11.00	19-RB dragline/clam bucket/demo'37-55	£25.90
1x35ft,1x52ft Holiday Canal boats	£16.00	AEC Mercury Tractor & low loader 50's	£10.50
AA Boxes x 2	£3.75	AEC Mercury tractor&flatbed trailer 50's	£9.20
Bus Shelter with bus stop & figures	£3.75	AEC Mercury 3 way Tipper 1950's	£9.40
Bus stops - set 6	£3.75		
Village Blacksmith & Forge scene	£11.45		
Farm figures- 10 assorted	£4.10		
Modern Tractor & spray boom	£4.50		
Period Tractor (1940's to present)	£4.20		

Fully tested and guaranteed for 5 years

MORLEY CONTROLLERS

60 Years BTVR ESTABLISHED 1959

Experience the ultimate in controller technology!

VANGUARD ZERO ONE
- 2 x 5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- O gauge
- Twin track
- 2.5 A per track

£133 PLUS £6.90 P&P

VORTRAK ZERO TEN
- 2 x 5mtr hand held controllers
- OO/HO/N/OO9 gauge (1 amp per track)
- 2 x 12V DC accessories
- Four track

£135 PLUS £6.90 P&P

VORTRAK ZERO TEN 'CRAWLER'
- Perfect companion for all the small shunter type locomotives being manufactured
- Slowest speeds ever
- 2 x 5mtr hand-held controllers
- Four track

NEW!

£155.90 FREE POSTAGE UK

CDU FOR POINT MOTORS ON-BOARD
- Each controller has state-of-the-art design, offering very best performance capability.
- Slow and fast speeds are superb. Internal seperate transformers for each track from 220/240 AC mains.
- Our controllers do not have any type of feedback and not PWM therefore fully suitable for all coreless motors.

www.morleycontrollers.com (Secure order site)
Email: jet@morleycontrollers.com • Tel: 01704 533 116
(Overseas enquiries +44 1704 533 116)

VISA WorldPay

PO Box 501, Southport, PR9 9ZL

Also at PO Box 1230, Wangara BC, Perth, Western Australia 6947
Tel: 0421 359 487. http://aus.morleycontrollers.com

Made in the UK

CM3MODELS

WE STOCK:

LaisDCC chips
DCC wire and switches
Card for Scalescenes kits
Scenic accessories
Model Scene grass mats
Albion Alloys section and tools

CM3Models.co.uk

OSBORN'S MODELS

N GAUGE

Thames Trader

BRITISH CLASSICS COMMERCIAL

MADE IN BRITAIN

DOING 'N' SCALE on a BIG SCALE

7 HONESTONE ST, BIDEFORD, N.DEVON, EX39 2DL 01237 423453

www.osbornsmodels.com

TONYS TRAINS

AT BARBY MODEL RAIL

New and Used Model Railways. Hornby, Bachmann, Heljan, Dapol, PECO, Oxford, Gaugemaster and more.... Large selection of 2nd hand models. Mail order available, pre-orders welcomed.

Open: Tuesday to Saturday 10AM - 5PM (4PM on Saturdays)

Tel: 01788 543442 email: tonystrains@outlook.com web: www.tonystrainsofrugby.com

Studio 3, The Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby, CV21 4PP

WE BUY YOUR MODEL TRAINS

GOOD PRICES PAID, PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION

C&L FINESCALE

TRACK BUILDING SYSTEMS

EASY BUILD POINT KITS IN BOTH 4 AND 7MM SCALES EACH KIT CONTAINS ALL OF THE PARTS NEED TO BUILD A POINT THIS INCLUDES READY MADE COMMON CROSSINGS AND SWITCH BLADES ROLLER GAUGE SUPPLIED TO SPECIFIED SCALE AS ARE THE TEMPLATES.

We have O Gauge products from Dapol, Peco, Gaugemaster, Parkside and Slaters Plasikard

For current exhibition listing please check our website.

New RTR Common crossings now available for point kits

Office hours 10.00 to 14.00 Mon, Tues, Thurs. 14.00 to 19.00 Weds. Closed Fri.

C & L Finescale Track Building Systems Ltd, 125 Beaver House, 12 East Street, Epsom KT17 1BX
Telephone **01372 748490** | **www.clfinescale.co.uk**

FRIZINGHALL

MODELS & RAILWAYS

OUR MODEL SHOP CARRIES A HUGE RANGE OF LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK IN ALL GAUGES

SCENICS
KITS
TOOLS
PAINTS
DIECAST MODELS
PRE-OWNED MODELS
SPECIAL OFFERS

OUR SERVICES
- DCC Sound Fitting
- DCC Decoder Fitting
- Weathering
- Rename/Renumber
- Servicing/Repairs

We buy second-hand model railway items. Speak to our friendly & experienced staff for more information. ***'Cash or Exchange'***

FREE POSTAGE over £150 (UK mainland only)

OFFICIAL STOCKIST SOUND FILES SUPPLIED BY YOUCHOOS & DIGITRAINS

WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK
01274 747447
shop@fmrdirect.co.uk

8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park
Baildon, Otley Road
West Yorkshire, BD17 7AX

OPEN: MONDAY to SATURDAY 10.00 - 4.30

CARD KITS FROM THE CARD MODELLING SPECIALISTS

BILT-EEZI

Card kits & backscenes

Unsurpassed artist-drawn designs

Colour-printed on thin card (not die-cut), with lots of optional parts.

"The Manor" Based on multiple F4 kits with added detail parts and Scene-Setters glazing

2mm kits: £1.50 ea.

4mm kits: £2.50 ea.

SAE for brochure (B&W)

A1* Semi-det. houses
A2 Garage w. pumps
A3* Church ('OO' needs A4)
A4 Public house
A5 School / village hall
A6 Walls, fences, etc.
B1 Country station
B2* Factory or dairy
B3* 2-road engine shed
B4 Platform accessories
B5* Signal boxes
B6A Tunnel mouths, green granite ('OO only)
B6C Tunnel mouths, brown stone ('OO' only)
B7 Viaduct & lock-ups
C1 Coaling stage etc
C2 Water & oil tanks ('N')
C3 Country goods shed
C4 Gas holder etc
D1 2 thatched cottages
D2 Farm outbuildings
D3 Large barn
D4* Half timbered house
D5 Library or shops
D6 Town house, shops etc
E1 Det. house or 2 semi's
E2 Bungalow & garage
E3 Post-war flats
E4 Police stn / offices
E5 Fire station
E6* Georgian house backs
F1* Row of stone cottages
F2* Stone smithy & house
F3 Stone chapel
F4* Stone hotel / inn
F5* Stone school / w'house
F6 Walls, fences, paving etc
G1* Low relief row of shops
G2 Brick houses / shop
G3 "Scats" Warehouse
G4 Goods receiving depot

* NB TEMP OUT-OF-PRINT:
'OO' A1, B2, E6, F1, F2, G1;
'N' A3, B3, B5, D4, F4, F5

P&P (UK) £3.00 per order. Overseas at cost
Cheques to "Freestone Model Accessories"
Callers by appointment only please

FREESTONE MODEL ACCESSORIES

GIVE EXPIRY DATE & 3-dig. SECURITY No.

Tel: 01993 775979
28 Newland Mill, Witney
Oxfordshire OX28 3HH

Web: www.freestonemodel.co.uk
e: sales@freestonemodel.co.uk

MIKE PETT'S SUPERCAST OO MODEL RAILWAY FIGURES

NEW MODELS £1.99 each unpainted

NEW Fred Dibnah
NEW Moriaty, joins our popular Sherlock Holmes & Dr. Watson figures
Steam Era worker
NEW Postman
Michael Portillo and his NEW Camera man
NEW O Gauge Loco Crew, Fireman & Driver, £9.50 each painted, £8.50 each unpainted

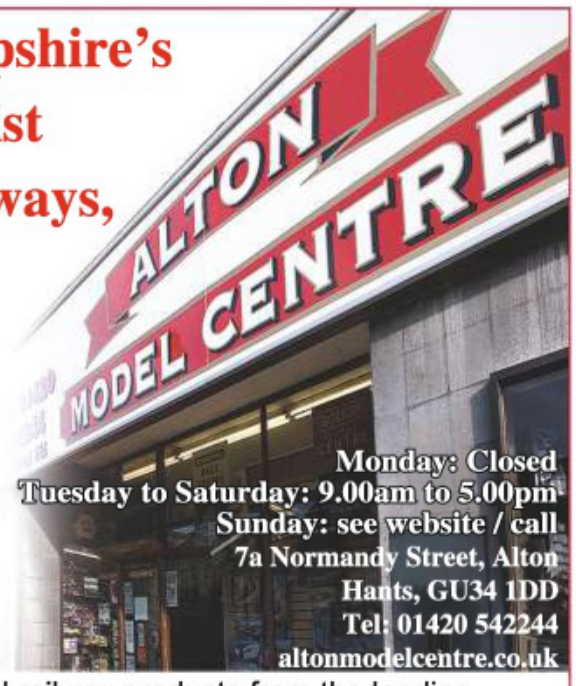
VOTED WINNER OF MODEL RAIL 2017 NATIONAL AWARDS SCENIC ACCESSORY OF THE YEAR

HAND PAINTED MODELS 'OO' Gauge £4.99 each

VIP Passengers Holmes & Watson
Modern Track Worker
NEW Steam Era Policeman
NEW Sir Nigel Gresley, AA man/RAC Man
NEW Sikh passenger and wife. Painted £4.99 each
Sitting Driver (Seat not included)
Fireman with removable shovel and Loco Driver
Plinth/War memorial for 3 of our historical figures Brunel, Fred Dibnah and Sir Nigel Gresley

Painted OO Gauge £4.99 each, Unpainted OO Gauge £1.99 each, Painted O Gauge £10.50 each, Unpainted O Gauge £8.50 each
MINIMUM ORDER 2 FIGURES. Post & Packaging: O Gauge figures £3.99 - OO Gauge figures £2.75 Trade Enquiries Welcome.
Please make cheques and PO's payable to: Mike Pett, 12 Chatham Street, Ramsgate, Kent, CT11 7PP
01843 593417 Mob: 07976 724225 Email: mikepettsupercast@gmail.com

Possibly Hampshire's Largest Stockist of Model Railways, Die-Cast, Books, Magazines, Scalextric and much more.



Monday: Closed
Tuesday to Saturday: 9.00am to 5.00pm
Sunday: see website / call
7a Normandy Street, Alton
Hants, GU34 1DD
Tel: 01420 542244
altonmodelcentre.co.uk

Full range of model railway products from the leading manufacturers including:

Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, Graham Farish, Heljan, Oxford Rail, Peco, Ratio, Wills, Superquick, Metcalfe, Gaugemaster, Parkside, Railmatch, Woodland Scenics and many, many more.

DCC equipment from DCC Concepts, ESU, Gaugemaster, Hornby and Bachmann. Sound decoders from South West Digital.

Also stockists of Die cast models including:
Corgi, EFE, Oxford Die-Cast, Base Toys & Classix.

Modelling materials & tools including Vallejo Model Colour AK pigments and washes, MIG Primer, Varnish & Weathering Products

accurascale
OFFICIAL STOCKIST

Wide selection of books & magazines.

www.expressmodels.co.uk

LIGHTING SPECIALISTS

You may know us as manufacturers of head and tail lights and coach lighting but did you know we also stock Kadee Couplers, Seuthe Smoke Generators and Gaugemaster Decoders. Also our own products, No Solder DCC Power Bus Kits, 4mm Scale Telegraph Poles and our own range of LEDs including White, Red, Yellow and Bi-colour in various sizes and formats.

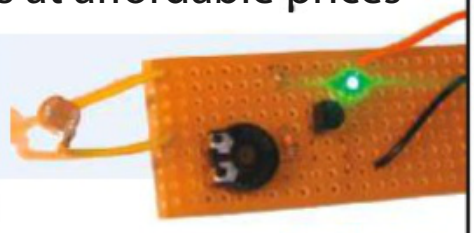
Visit our website which has secure online shopping.

EXPRESS MODELS, 65 CONWAY DRIVE, SHEPSHED,
LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS. LE12 9PP
Tel:01509 829008 Fax: 01509 560878
Email: express.models@ntlworld.com

MERG

Learn about electronics with our model railway beginner kits at affordable prices

PMP2 Light operated train detector £0.62



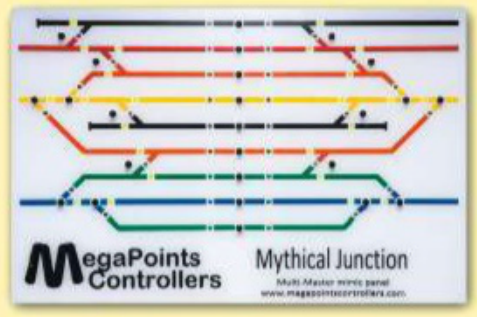
Available only for members

www.merg.org.uk

Please send email to: enquiries@merg.org.uk for more information

MegaPoints Controllers

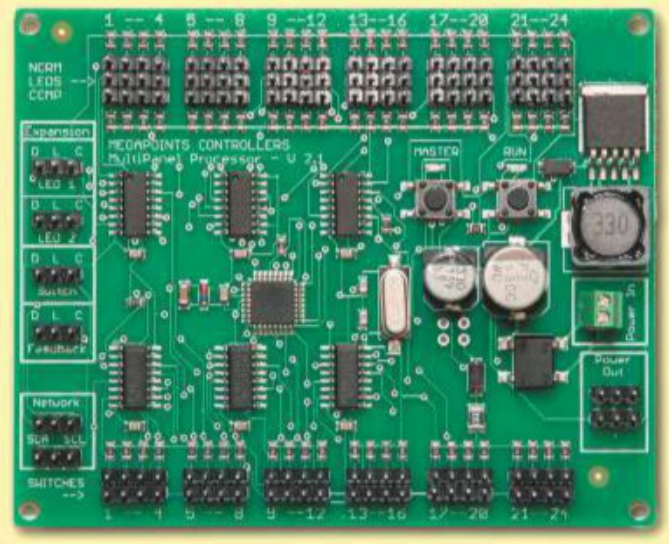
Awesome layout control system



Your bespoke mimic panel

Control your model railway from one or more tactile control panels
- NO SOLDERING! ***It's all plug and play!*** ✓
- Only uses a single cable between each control board.
- Includes ***feedback channel display*** option for:-
  - Block & section track occupancy ✓
  - Points position indication ✓
- Optional ***bespoke professional mimic panel design*** and build.
- Control servos, traditional solenoids, stall motors and relays.
- Works with ***analogue and digital*** layouts.

See website videos and product pages for more information.
Our single MultiPanel control board does it all!



Size 8cm x 10cm

1. Plug in LED cables
2. Plug in switch cables
3. Connect to control boards
4. Press buttons, start using!

Designed and built in Great Britain

A single cable connects each control board together and operates in BOTH directions for feedback display.

Plug-and-play, NO Soldering for control panel hookup. Cables and buttons available pre-wired with plugs attached. See our new website for details.

Web & details: megapointscontrollers.com

Rev 17-03

Trains4U.com

27 St. David's Square, Fengate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA

Open Tues-Fri 9:30-5:00,Sat 9:00-5:00,Sunday 10:30–3:30, closed Monday

CAVALEX Models · Graham Farish by Bachmann · accurascale · Revolution N · dapol

Huge range of Models in N, OO & O, Scenic accessories, tools, paints, glues & more

If you can't find what you are looking for on our website, give us a call

Check out our ebay site for a great range of new & pre-owned products Ebay ID = Trains4U_ltd

WOODLAND SCENICS · KMC · Evergreen · Scenic Concepts

Tel: 01733 895989 e-mail: Trains4U@BTConnect.com

TOWNSTREET

MODEL ARCHITECTURE AT ITS FINEST

From the stonecast range that brings realism to your layout.

NEW "OO" GWR COALING STAGE £67.50

A selection of our kits include:

Citadel Station	£97.50
North Light Engine Shed	£69.50
LNWR 'Coal Hole'	£55.00
Large Signal Box	£52.00
Concrete Ash Plant	£69.50
Concrete Coaling Plant	£69.50
Louvre Roof Engine Shed	£69.50
Stone Stations	from £49.50
Brick Station	from £39.50
Brick/Stone Water Tower	£22.50
Brick/Stone Goods Shed	£49.50
Brick/Stone Engine Shed	from £43.50
Brick/Stone Signal Box	from £39.50
Sand House	£36.50

PLEASE ADD £4.60 P&P

60 page "OO" catalogue. Full of buildings, bridges, platforms and ideas for your layout **£3.80** post free.

TOWNSTREET
6 KIRKHILL, BLENCARN,
Nr. PENRITH, CUMBIA CA10 1TZ
MAIL ORDER ONLY PLEASE
MON TO FRI 2-8pm
Tel: 01768 88456

See our new website which details all of our products
www.townstreetuk.co.uk

MODEL RAIL IS ALSO AVAILABLE AS A DIGITAL EDITION

Created for tablets and smart phones, *Model Rail* is now available from the App Store and Google Play.

You are now able to enjoy *Model Rail* photography as you have never seen it before, plus videos, picture galleries, sound samples and more...

GET YOUR FREE SAMPLER AT THE APP STORE

Available on the App Store · GET IT ON Google play

WANTED

MODEL RAILWAY & COLLECTABLES

Top Prices Paid

For all makes, all gauges and live steam, aeroplane kits, boats, die cast etc.

Instant cash paid

Will travel to collect

MODEL RAILWAYS ONLINE

01775 630385 / 07723 336344

email: usedmodelrailway@gmail.com

Woodgate Cottage, New Road, Deeping St Nicholas, Spalding, Lincolnshire PE11 3DU

www.YorkModelrail.com

Online shop, selling our unique range of precision laser-cut scenery detailing and architectural components; helping you enjoy building your railway layouts

Plus affordable bespoke laser cutting service for everything else that you can't buy ready made

N, 00 & 0 scales. Bespoke service for ALL other scales

Please visit our website to view all our products

York Modelmaking — Printed price lists available — 01904 400358
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE

LX314-OO Industrial Unit / Lineside Building

LASER CUT OO SCALE KIT

Highly detailed kit with laser engraved brick

Only £18.99 + P&P

scalemodelscenery.co.uk

Order online or call 01530 456952

PETER'S SPARES

MODEL RAILWAYS LIMITED
MAIL ORDER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS

- New & Used Hornby Spare Parts
- Our own spare parts made in China
- Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- Plastic Kits, Paints, Tools & Glues
- Digital Decoders & Controllers
- Locomotive Detailing parts
- Mega Steam Smoke Fluid
- Tracks & Train Sets
- We have it all at Peters Spares

NEED HORNBY SPARES?

Talk to Peter's Spares Over 2500 Different Hornby Spares in Stock. East Kent Models Parts Are Being Listed On Our Website.

OVER 10,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS IN STOCK

DON'T FORGET WE SELL:

Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Scenics and much more!

HORNBY

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

NEW & USED MODEL RAILWAYS

Specialists in Model Trains since 1994 – Servicing, Repairs & DCC Decoder Fitting
2J Brighouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1RT

PECO
GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN
dapol

Tel: 01642 909794
Open Mon-Sat 10am-5pm
Web: www.petersspares.com
Email: sales@petersspares.com

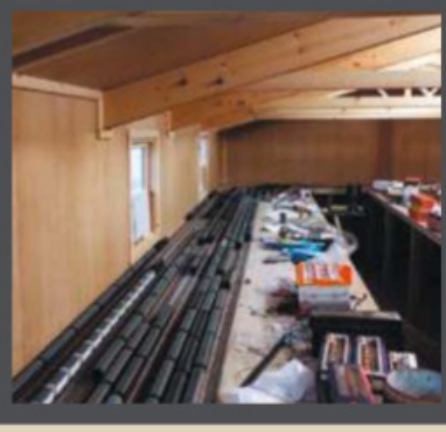
HELJAN
GAUGEMASTER

CRANE GARDEN BUILDINGS

THE PERFECT LOCATION FOR A MODEL RAILWAY

Our buildings are strong and robust, built with the highest quality timber, and can be tailored to suit your needs.

By tailoring the building design to your exact requirements, we can give you a building of the perfect size, with each feature precisely where you want it. Our sheds and workshops can also be fully lined and insulated, with electrics, allowing for year-round use. To find our more, please visit cranegardenbuildings.co.uk.



SHOW SITES ACROSS THE COUNTRY

HANDMADE BY SKILLED CRAFTSMEN

FREE DELIVERY & installation nationwide

Sheds | Workshops | Summerhouses | Garages | Studios | **Telephone 01760 444229**

RON LINES

Large stocks of pre-owned railways a selection of which is on our website.

We stock new Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, PECO, Expo tools, Electrical components & much more.

We also purchase your unwanted railways, whether it's a single item or collection, anything considered.

Whether you're a novice or an expert we are always happy to help! So why not visit us today or give us a ring!

Tel: 02380 772 681 www.ronlines.com
342 Shirley Road. Southampton. SO15 3HJ
Open Mon-Fri 10am-5pm & Sat 9am-4pm

Visit ➔ Scalescenes.com
Download ➔ Print ➔ Build
Card kits that pass closer inspection
NEW Canal Wharf Boxfile Layout
A complete micro layout ONLY £9.99
Safely 'flat-packs' away in boxfile
Includes Steel barge
Buy once unlimited prints
00 scale
scale scenes .com

TigerTaz Models
We are based in the North East of England in Teesside and are avid collectors of model locos, rolling stock, cars, buses and trucks. We are also enthusiastic professional traders with the personal touch.
TIGERTAZ MODELS
57A GRAYS ROAD
GRANGEFIELD
STOCKTON ON TEES
CLEVELAND
TS18 4LL
STILL TAKING ON SALE ORDERS
www.tigertazmodels.co.uk
07788110566

MORRIS MODELS
NORTH LANCING
80 Manor Road, N Lancing, West Sussex, BN15 0HD
Tel 01903 754850
www.morris-models.co.uk
info@morrismodels.co.uk
We are between Brighton & Worthing, just off A27 west of Shoreham Airport
BRITISH RAILWAYS
HORNBY · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · PECO · DAPOL · HELJAN
PLUS MANY OTHER RANGES OF SCENIC MATERAILS, BUILDINGS, VEHICLES etc
BICYC-LED
OO/HO & N Cycles & M/cycles with working lights!! See our webshop for details
CONTINENTAL RAILWAYS
FLEISCHMANN · Roco · BRAWA · TRIX · herpa · FALLER · Preiser
PLUS MANY OTHER RANGES OF SCENIC MATERAILS, BUILDINGS, VEHICLES etc
Easy Free parking!!
Open Mon – Sat 9.30 to 5.00

Easy Sound, Lighting & Control for all!
Real Sound in your train
For both DC & DCC - no wiring
Steam or Diesel versions £45
Colour Light Signals
• DC • DCC Fitted • Automatic
Post • Head • Ground mount
Animated Smart Screen
With automated destinations
Point, Sensor or loco controlled
Automatic Coach Lights
Cool & warm white N, 009, OO
Battery power - fit in seconds
Clip-in Buffer Lights
For N, OO/HO & O Gauge
NEW - O Gauge version!
Signal & Point Controllers
One-touch DCC setup in seconds
NEW - Dapol Servo version!
Track Testers
N, TT, OO/HO, O & G Scales!
NEW - Large Gauge version
NEW Servo Controller
Track Sensors or DCC control
Power from 9-16V DC or DCC
NEW Relay Controller
Sensor Signal Auto train control and control devices using DCC
Train-Tech
Model Technology Made Easy
Ask for our NEW 2020 Brochure!
01953 457800 / www.Train-Tech.com
DCP Express
Bryon Court
Bow Street
Great Ellingham
NR17 1JB
sales@dcpmicro.com
£4 UK P&P - this month quote MR275 for £2 off postage!

Salisbury Model Centre
We are a dedicated model kit and railway store in the heart of Salisbury. Carrying good stocks of 00 and N from the major brands as well as the unusual items too. 8 Brands of paint in store. Scenics for railways, wargammers and diorama builders.
Open 6 days including Sunday.
See web or FB for exact times. Closed Mondays
01722 334 757 for Telephone orders.
37 Fisherton Street, Salisbury SP2 7SU
Visit Salisbury, we are 5 min walk from Train Stn, 8 min from town centre bus stops. Great Cathedral and cafe's. See more at www.salisburymodelcentre.co.uk

HOWES MODELS LTD
75+!
1939-2019

UNIT 16B, STATION FIELD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
ROWLES WAY, KIDLINGTON, OXFORD OX5 1JD
01865 848000, Open 08:00-16:00 Mon-Fri; Sat 09.00 to 16.00

HOWES THIS FOR SOUND!

PROBABLY THE BEST AVAILABLE

AND NOW THE BEST FOR LESS

NEW LOW PRICE £109.99!

Hundreds of hours have been invested by our experts to ensure you receive what we believe to be the best UK sounds available. We can supply ESU Loksound decoders with our sound files and can also re-blow your ESU LOKSOUND decoders if you are unhappy with the sounds on them – our 're-blow' service is only £12.00 plus return courier charge.

These are the latest LOK SOUND 5 decoders!

BR diesels, electrics, multiple units & steam – huge choice – just visit us on-line to see our full selection!

Sound decoder with speaker - **£109.99** for ESU/Howes V5.0 plus £6.50 delivery (UK).

Please remember that we offer a decoder fitting service, please phone for more details.

All our sounds can be offered for'O' gauge models but *may* require a different decoder, depending on current draw - please phone for details.

ESU/Howes **XL** decoders for all **Heljan 'O' diesels**; are available at £219.99 inc speaker.

www.howesmodels.co.uk

EILEEN'S EMPORIUM

Mail order: Unit 19.12 Highnam Business Centre
Newent Road, Gloucester, GL2 8DN, ENGLAND
Visitors welcome by appointment only
Tel: 01531 828009
sales@eileensemporium.com
www.eileensemporium.com

For Materials and Tools

Lead (Sheet, Fluid, Self Adhesive)
Birch Plywood from 0.4mm
Tufnol, Bass Wood Strips, Metals, Plastics
Oils and Greases, Hand Tools
And So Much More

Visit our webshop www.eileensemporium.com

DCC by Modellers for Modellers

Stockists of

Bachrus, Circuitron, Tam Valley, CML Electronic, DCC Specialties, Digitrax, ESU, Express Models, Gaugemaster, LDT, CT Elektronik, Lenz, New Rail Models, Roco, RR-Cirkits, Sprog DCC, Team Digital, TCS, NCE, Zimo. Plus Many More!

Ipswich Model Railway Centre, Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road Ipswich IP3 8DB.

Coastal DCC
Coastal DCC +44 (0) 1473 710946
www.coastaldcc.co.uk enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk

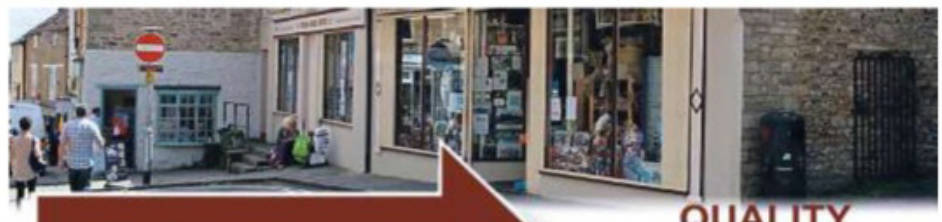
YouChoos DCC Sound

BE THERE WITH immersive Drive

Active braking
Dynamic & exponential inertia
Consistent function keys
Smoothed transitions
More sounds
Realistic shunt mode
Light-engine for steam
Notching for diesel
Mute (fade in/out)
Volume controls
and more...

Isn't it time you dived into the best DCC sound?

01380 530530
www.YouChoos.co.uk info@youchoos.co.uk



FROME MODEL CENTRE
Service and quality the way it should be
Established since 1986

QUALITY MODELLING PRODUCTS
We Stock All Popular Brands & More!

Here at Frome Model Centre we offer our customers one of the largest and most diverse ranges of railway products under one roof!

This Month We Are Offering Our Customers Over 20% OFF many of our Hornby Sovereign and Signature Train Sets/Packs!

R1244 Hornby OO Gauge - East Lincs Special Train Set
WAS £312.99 NOW £250!
Contents:
R3448 BR 4-6-0 B17 'Welbeck Abbey' 61619
R6744 4 Plank North Bitchburn Coal Co
R6745 4 Plank Hingley Brick Co
R6776 BR Conflat A Container
R8012 HM2000 Twin Track Train Controller
R3839A BR Cattle Wagon
R609 8 x 3rd Radius Double Curves
R600 1 x Single Straight
R8206 1 x Power Track
R8156 Track Plans Book

R3797 Hornby OO Gauge - Workers Return
WAS £254.95 NOW £203!
Contents:
R3557 LMS Royal Scot, Royal Army Serv. Corps.'
R4689 BR (exLMS) Non.Corr.Comp 3rd Class
R4690 BR (exLMS) Non-Corr. 3rd Class
R4691 BR (exLMS) Non-Corr. 3rd Brake
R4691A BR (exLMS) Non-Corr. 3rd Brake

R1245 Hornby OO Gauge - Eastern Suburban Train Set
Contents:
R3416 BR Late Crest J15 65464
R4783 BR Mk1 Corridor 2nd Class Coach
R4784 BR Mk1 Corridor Composite Coach
R4785 BR Mk1 Corridor Brake 2nd Class Coach
R4786 BR Mk1 Second Open Coach
R8012 HM2000 Twin Track Train Controller
R609 Third Radius Curves x 8
R600 Straight Track
R8206 Power Track
R8156 Track Plans Book
WAS £334.99 NOW £267!

R3798 Hornby OO Gauge - The Schools Run
WAS £256.99 NOW £190!
Contents:
R3458 Schools Class Steam Loco 921 "ShrewsburySR Black Livery
R4768 SR Maunsell Corr. Brak 3rd '3778'
R4768A SR Maunsell Corr. Brake 3rd '3779'
R4770 SR Maunsell Corr. Third '1224'

R3792 Hornby OO - The Eight O'Clock Freight
WAS £121.49 NOW £98!
Contents:
R3407 BR J50 '68959'
R6744 4 Plk. 'North Bitchburn Coal Co. Ltd.'
R6749 5 Plk. 'Farndon'
R6758 7 Plk. 'Arthur Wharton'
R6765 BR 20 ton Brake Van

These fantastic offers are for a limited time only, call us today to get yours!
While Stocks Last - Offers End May 2020
Delivery Charges Apply

Service & Repair - Second Hand - Technical Advice

FROME MODEL CENTRE
1-2 Catherine Street
Frome, Somerset, BA11 1DA
TEL: 01373 465295
Fax: 01373 451468
Email: sales@frome-model-centre.com

FREE PARKING

OPENING HOURS
Tues-Sat: 10am - 5pm
Sun & Mon: Closed

PayPal

www.fromemodelcentre.com

MODEL RAIL Marketplace

CALL GEMMA ON 01733 366379 • gemma.smith@bauermedia.co.uk

Books & DVD's

Railways Buses Aviation Canals

Dereks Transport Books
All Transport Subjects Covered
www.derekstransportbooks.com
Over 8000 Books in Stock On-line
Based in the New Forest
Established 1995

Shipping Commercial Motoring Vehicles

MODEL RAIL

NICK TOZER
RAILWAY BOOKS

RAILWAY BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD
Free Railway Booksearch Service
155 Church Street, Paddock,
Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ
(Shop: Tue/Wed 11:00-17:00 + Thu 14:00-20:00)
www.railwaybook.com email: nick@railwaybook.com
Tel: 01484 518159

Transfers

Model Bus Transfers
(Water slide Transfers)
Any Design, Any Size.
Send me the details and I'll create your transfer.
Please call 02380571730 - [International calls welcome]
or email your requirements: p.paine1@virginmedia.com
25 Sarnia Court, Lords Hill, Southampton SO16 9PZ
Buses, Trains, Planes, Boats and Specialised Road Transport

Web Browser

RECREATION21
Various Scales
Gauge 1,0,S
00,H0,TT,N
009,016.5
SM32,G
and more
ORDER ONLINE
www.rue-d-etropal.com

Dealer Directory

DCC

Mark's Trains
Est. 2016

A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE
WE'RE STILL OPEN!
• All scales and budgets • Friendly, reliable service
• Quick turn-around • Servicing and repairs • Weathering
• Resprays • Kit building service • Zimo, ESU & Lenz dealer
www.marks-trains.co.uk
Contact Mark: 01733 609 414 / 07515 436 396
Email: info@marks-trains.co.uk marks.trains.uk

Bedfordshire

AGR MODEL RAILWAY STORE

Order Online today
www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk

AGR Model Railway Store Ltd

9 High Street Mews, 28 High Street,
Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 1EA
01525 854788

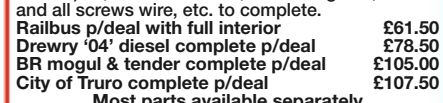
sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk

Monday - Friday 9am-5pm. Saturday 9am-4pm

NOW buying your unwanted model railway collections

Kits

BRANCHLINES
Dapol Kit Package Deals



Each package deal contains the Dapol plastic kit, our etched n.silver chassis kit, our body detailing (or interior) kit, Mashima motor, Romford gears, wheels and all screws wire, etc. to complete.

Railbus p/deal with full interior	£61.50
Drewry '04' diesel complete p/deal	£78.50
BR mogul & tender complete p/deal	£105.00
City of Truro complete p/deal	£107.50

Most parts available separately

P.O BOX 4293, WESTBURY BA13 9AA
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231
E-mail: sales@branchlines.com

Cat's SSAE + £1 (in stamps) or £2.50 C. Card and PLEASE STATE INTERESTS
P&P: UK £2.50 (value under £30), £4.00 (£30 to £60), £5.00 (over £60).
Non EU and BFPO less VAT. Exports £4.50 minimum.
VISA, MASTERCARD, SWITCH/MAESTRO, SOLO
EXPORTS WORLDWIDE
Hours: Mon-Thursday: 9.30-1, 2-6

Models Wanted

Tri-angman
specialist in model railways

Tri-ang, Hornby, Wrenn,
Minic etc...
buy, sell and repair hard to
find items and collectables

Find me on
www.tri-angman.co.uk
or contact
Tel 07966 333605
laurence@tri-angman.co.uk

Buckinghamshire

P & D MARSH MODELS

PAINTED OO GAUGE		PAINTED N GAUGE	
PDZ07 Postman, bike & postbox	£8.75	PDX51 Cyclists (2)	£7.60
PDZ12 Trackside signs (4)	£8.25	PDX56 Gravestones (8)	£6.00
PDZ19 Loco crew (2) steam	£9.00	PDX68 Forklift truck	£7.00
PDZ28 Window cleaner/ladder	£7.15	PDX69 Traffic lights single	£5.50
PDZ32 Firebuckets on stand (2)	£7.50	PDX70 Traffic lights dble	£6.50
PDZ36 BP style petrol pumps	£8.75	PDX80 Benches (4)	£5.80
PDZ39 Coalmen & scales	£8.25	PDX82 Water crane platform	£6.25
PDZ40 1950/60 Firecrew/hoses	£10.45	PDX83 Water crane ground	£6.25
PDZ103 1950 motorbike/rider	£8.00	PDX351 GWR home signal	£8.35
PDZ50 Loaded platform trolley	£8.25	PDX354r RH junction signal	£15.95
PDZ51 Barrels (6)	£6.95	PDX361 Ground signals (5)	£8.00

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD MODEL SHOPS
DISTRIBUTED BY EXPO TOOLS & DRILLS
WWW.PDMARSHMODELS.COM 07730 202270

Cleveland

REDCAR MODELS & HOBBIES
Most leading brands of "OO" gauge model railways & accessories.
Also Diecast, Plastic Kits, Woodland Scenics, K+S metal Centre etc
130 High St, Redcar, Cleveland, TS10 3DH.
Tel: 01642 494912
(Open Tuesday to Saturday)
sales@redcarmodels.co.uk

Online Shops

Tri ang Collector
Dave ANGELL
07968 975867

Supplier & Collector of Vintage Trains
Primarily, but not exclusively, made by Triang.
www.daveangelltrains.co.uk
dave@daveangell.co.uk
07968 975867

Repairs

MOTOR REPAIRS
HORNBY, DUBLO, WRENN & TRIANG MOTORS
Repaired, rewound & remagnetised.
Also DCC chips installed and
old Triang wheels updated.
OO Locos serviced from £17.50 plus parts & post
SCALESPEED Est 1966
32 Goldfinch Lane, Lee on the Solent, Hants PO13 8LN
Tel 02392 554107 / 07774 253352
Web www.scalespeed.co.uk
Email scalespeed@btinternet.com

Cheshire

TRIDENT TRAINS

No10, The Craft Arcade,
Dagfields Craft Centre,
Crewe Road, Walgherton,
Nantwich, Cheshire. CW5 7LG

www.tridenttrains.co.uk 01270 842400
HORNBY • BACHMANN • DCC CONCEPTS • FARISH • DAPOL • PECO • LENZ
TRAIN TECH • GAUGEMASTER • METCALFE • RATIO & MUCH MORE

Online Shops

roxeymouldings.co.uk
Loco, Coach & Wagon Kits
Fittings & Accessories
Wheels / Motors & Gears
in 00 and 0
Tel: 01932 245439
Roxey MOULDINGS

- 0 Gauge Kits -

CONNOISSEUR MODELS

- Quality Etched & Cast Metal Kits -
- Locos, Carriages & Wagons -
www.jimmcgeown.com
or Send S.A.E. for printed catalogue
1 Newton Cottages,
nr Weobley HR4 8QX

Howard Scenic Supplies
See our range of hand made model scenery

www.howardscenicsupplies.co.uk

Don't miss the next issue of
MODEL RAIL on sale 9 July

Cumbria & Lake District

Crafty Hobbies

South Cumbria's number one shop for model railways, crafts, and doll's houses.

www.ebay.co.uk/str/furness-crafts-and-model-railways
54 Cavendish Street,
Barrow-in-Furness,
T: 01229 820759

Jacksons Models and Railways

Hornby, Bachmannm Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Javis, Plastics, Metals, Balsa, Corgi, Oxford Diecasts etc.

www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk

33 New Street, Wigton, Cumbria CA7 9AL
Telephone 01697 342557

TRUCKS • CARS • PLANT • KITS • PLANTS • MILITARY • RAILWAYS • BUSES

Essex

'Plus Daughters'

www.plusdaughters.co.uk
sales@plusdaughters.co.uk
01268 726211
Facebook: Plus Daughters

FAMILY RUN BUSINESS SPECIALISING IN

'N' GAUGE
SECONDHAND & NEW
British, American, Continental, Japanese Rolling Stock, Accessories, Scenics & Tools

'OO' & 'HO'
ACCESSORIES, SCENICS & TOOLS
British, American & Continental
'009' NARROW GAUGE
AVAILABLE ALSO

WANTED:
N GAUGE SECONDHAND MODEL RAILWAYS
GIVE US A CALL & WE'LL GIVE YOU A PRICE

AND
DCC CHIPPING & REPAIR SERVICE

North Yorkshire

MonkBar Model Shop

2 Goodramgate
York - YO1 7LQ
01904 659423
info@monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

OO, O & N Gauge Model Railways

Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Base Toys and many more

monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

Surrey

COACH LIGHTING

DCC kit £4.10 DC kit £4.90 • 4 coach extension kit for above £5.20

Go to Ebay, click on advanced search, Coach Lighting for less than £2 per coach

Now available 'N' gauge

07801 796864
105 Charlock Way, Burpham, Guildford, Surrey. GU1 1XY
coach-lighting.com

Isle Of Wight

Visiting the Isle of Wight?

Two floors of engines, wagons, coaches, buildings, scenery, electrics, figures, cars and much more!

N/OO9/HO/OO/On30/G

UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS
Pier Street - Sandown - PO36 8JR
01983 406 616 - www.udiow.com

Staffordshire

TUTBURY MODELS

COLLECTABLES 01283 814777 MODELS
5 Mill Mews, Tutbury,
Nr. Burton-upon-Trent DE13 9LU.

Available Now:
Bass/Worthington vent van £13.50 + £3.00 P & P (Can send up to 6)
Available Now:
6 Wheel Milk Tanker Nestle - OO Gauge £17.50 + £2.00 P & P
Available SOON:
6 Wheel Milk Tanker Nestle - O Gauge
Orders invited for the O Gauge.

Staffordshire

THE HOBBY GOBLIN

New Retail Outlet
STOKE-ON-TRENT
54 Hamil Road, Burslem, ST6 1AU
Hornby, Bachmann, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Graham Farish, Metcalfe and much more!
Telephone: 01782 818433
E-mail: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com
www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk

Scotland

THE SPORTS MODEL SHOP

Traditional Model Shop with large range of OO and N gauge model railways
Plastruct, Glues, Scenics, Metals

66 High Street, Dingwall, IV15 9RY
Tel: 01349 862346
www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk
Open Mon-Sat 9.15 - 17.00

Suffolk

Orwell Model Railways

Ipswich Model Railway Centre
48-52 Tomline Road
Ipswich IP3 8DB
01473 724578

www.orwellmodelrailways.co.uk

Open
Mon-Fri 10:00 - 16:00
Wed 10:00 - 18:00
Sat 10:00 - 17:00

Somerset

EAST SOMERSET MODELS

THE RAILWAY STATION, CRANMORE, SHEPTON MALLET, SOMERSET, BA4 4QP

"MODEL RAILWAY SPECIALISTS"

We carry comprehensive stocks from the major manufacturers

Bachmann, Farish, Dapol, Oxford Rail, Heljan and Peco

We also hold a large range of modelling accessories, vehicles and scenic materials

Wednesdays and Saturdays 10.30am-4pm - Sundays 10.30am-2.30pm
(See our Website/Facebook Page for other opening days)

Telephone: 01749 880651 - www.esmodels.co.uk - Email: mail@esmodels.co.uk

CHELMSFORD

John Dutfield

Stockists of: HORNBY

• Peco • Bachmann • Lenz • Graham Farish • Wills • Ratio • Cavalex • Accurascale and much more including secondhand

WARDS YARD, 133 SPRINGFIELD PARK ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, CM2 6EE

01245 494455 Open 9-5.30 Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri, Sat. Closed Weds & Sun.
Email: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com Web: johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk

Tyne And Wear

Pooleys Puffers

Partnership: David and Anne Poole

Model Railway Supplies,
New & Second Hand Bought & Sold
Diecast Models, kits & accessories
Tel: 0191 4910202/4106386
Mobile: 07976 519178
www.pooleyspuffers.com
email:pooleyspuffers@btopenworld.com
382a Jedburgh Court, Team Valley Trading Estate, Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE11 0BQ
Mon – Sat 10am – 4pm
Sunday & Bank Holidays: CLOSED
When attending weekend exhibitions shop will be closed. Please phone FRI & SAT for opening times.

TO ADVERTISE PLEASE CALL GEMMA ON 01733 366379

Yorkshire

- WANTED -
SECONDHAND MODEL RAILWAYS

Cash paid for quality mint boxed 00/N gauge single items to lifetime collections.
• Hornby • Bachmann • Trains • Coaches
• Wagons • Equipment - *Distance no object.*

Email: info@modelrailwayemporium.com
or call: 07725 112352

Kent

KENT GARDEN RAILWAYS

Specialist suppliers of G scale and 16mm garden railways
LGB ◆ Accucraft
Bachmann
Aristocraft ◆ Piko ◆ Pola
Roundhouse
USA Trains, etc.

Large stocks of 00 and N from all leading suppliers
Hornby ◆ Bachmann
Farish ◆ Heljan
Peco ◆ Dapol
Metcalfe ◆ Ratio
Wills ViTrains
Woodland Scenics, etc.

American HO and N from leading suppliers

www.kgrmodels.com

66 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3NH
Telephone: 01689 891668
Shop open: Monday to Saturday 09:00 to 17:00

Leicestershire

Skytrex Model Railways

Unit 1, Charnwood Business Park,
North Rd. Loughborough,
Leics. LE11 1LE
tel: 10509 213789

For OO Gauge
www.skytrexmodelrailways.com

For O Gauge
www.ogauge.co.uk

Northumbria

Northumbrian Painting Services

Manufacturer of metal railway figures. Figures available in N Gauge, OO Gauge and O Gauge. Resin, MDF buildings and scenery
www.paintinghistory.co.uk 01434 600529

MODEL RAIL

MODEL RAIL

Follow us on twitter

Find us on Facebook

CONTACT US

Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA
E-mail: *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*

EDITORIAL

Telephone: 01733 468000
Editor: Richard Foster
Deputy Editor: George Dent
Consultant Editor: Chris Leigh
Staff Writer: Chris Gadsby
Model Consultant: Dave Lowery
Editorial Assistant: Jane Skinner
Art Editor: Matthew Hunt
Production Editor: Shane Collins
Sub Editor: Richard Hampson
Photography: Jacques Portal, Chris Nevard
Artist: Andrew Mackintosh

PRODUCTION

Telephone: 01733 468377
Print Production Manager: Richard Woolley
Advertising Production: Zoe Bellamy
Printed by: Wyndeham, Walstead, Bicester, Chaucer Business Park, Launton Road, Bicester, Oxon OX26 4QZ

ADVERTISING

Senior Sales Exec Display: Gemma Smith 01733 366379
Group Advertisement Manager: Karen Gardiner 01733 366434

MARKETING

Telephone: 01733 468000
Marketing Manager: Stephanie O'Keeffe
Head of Newstrade: Leon Benoiton
Newstrade Marketing Manager: Karen Caruso

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

To contact us about subscriptions orders, renewals, missing issues or any other subscription queries, please e-mail *bauer@subscription.co.uk* or call our UK number on 01858 438884. If you're outside the UK, call +44 1858 438884. To manage your account online, visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/solo* To order back issues, please call our UK number on 01858 438884. If you're outside the UK, call +44 1858 438884.
For binders call 01733 840111

H BAUER PUBLISHING

Managing director: Sam Gallimore
Editorial director: June Smith-Sheppard
Digital managing director: Charlie Calton-Watson
Chief financial officer Bauer Magazine Media: Lisa Hayden
CEO, Bauer Publishing UK: Chris Duncan
President, Bauer Global Publishing: Rob Munro-Hall

Syndication email address: *syndication@bauermedia.co.uk*

From January-December 2019 *Model Rail* sold an average of 22,663 copies per issue, as independently confirmed by the Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC).

Model Rail magazine is published 13 times per year by H Bauer Publishing, registered in England and Wales with company number LP003328, registered address Media House, Peterborough Business Park, Lynchwood, Peterborough PE2 6EA, VAT no. 918 5617 01.

COMPLAINTS: H Bauer Publishing is a member of the Independent Press Standards Organisation (*www.ipso.co.uk*) and endeavours to respond to and resolve your concerns quickly. Our Editorial Complaints Policy (including full details of how to contact us about editorial complaints and IPSO's contact details) can be found at *www.bauermediacomplaints.co.uk*

Our e-mail address for editorial complaints covered by the Editorial Complaints Policy is *complaints@bauermedia.co.uk*

H Bauer Publishing and Bauer Consumer Media Ltd are authorised and regulated by the FCA (Ref No. 845898) and (Ref No. 710067)

No part of the magazine may be reproduced in any form in whole or in part, without the prior permission of H Bauer Publishing. All material published remains the copyright of H Bauer Publishing and we reserve the right to copy or edit any material submitted to the magazine without further consent. The submission of material (manuscripts or images etc) to H Bauer Publishing, whether unsolicited or requested, is taken as permission to publish that material in the magazine, on the associated website, any apps or social media pages affiliated to the magazine, and any editions of the magazine published by our licensees elsewhere in the world. By submitting any material to us you are confirming that the material is your own original work or that you have permission from the copyright owner to use the material and to authorise H Bauer Publishing to use it as described in this paragraph. You also promise that you have permission from anyone featured or referred to in the submitted material to it being used by H Bauer Publishing. If H Bauer Publishing receives a claim from a copyright owner or a person featured in any material you have sent us, we will inform that person that you have granted us permission to use the relevant material and you will be responsible for paying any amounts due to the copyright owner or featured person and/or for reimbursing H Bauer Publishing for any losses it has suffered as a result. Please note, we accept no responsibility for unsolicited material which is lost or damaged in the post and we do not promise that we will be able to return any material to you.

Finally, while every reasonable precaution is taken to ensure accuracy, H Bauer Publishing is not responsible for any errors or omissions, nor do we accept any liability for any loss or damage, howsoever caused, resulting from the use of the material.

Model Rail, ISSN 1369-5118, USSN 8710, is published every four weeks by Bauer Consumer Media Ltd, Media House, Peterborough Business Park, Lynch Wood PE2 6EA, United Kingdom. The US annual subscription price is $101.79. Airfreight and mailing in the USA by agent named WN Shipping USA, 156-15, 146th Avenue, 2nd Floor, Jamaica, NY 11434, USA. Periodicals postage paid at Jamaica NY 11431. US Postmaster: Send address changes to *Model Rail*, WN Shipping USA, 156-15, 146th Avenue, 2nd Floor, Jamaica, NY 11434, USA. Subscription records are maintained at Bauer Media, Subscriptions, CDS Global, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE16 9EF, United Kingdom. Air Business Ltd is acting as our mailing agent.

Maunsell 'D1' 4-4-0 No. 31749. COLOUR RAIL

Present your case

If there's a locomotive that you think needs to be offered ready-to-run, here's the place to voice your opinion…

Locomotive: Maunsell 'D1'/'E1' 4-4-0
Gauge: '00'
Proposed by: Bryan Simmons, Wiltshire

What is it?
The First World War was at its height when South Eastern & Chatham Railway chief mechanical engineer Richard Maunsell began to wonder what express locomotives the post-war railway would require. The SECR's boat trains to Dover and Folkestone were heavy, but its civil engineer, hampered by financial constraints, couldn't promise track upgrades until well into the 1920s.

The economic solution was to rebuild one of the 'E' 4-4-0s designed by Maunsell's predecessor, Harry Wainwright. The project was led by his chief locomotive draughtsman, James Clayton, an ex-Midland man. The new 'E1' retained the 'E's' main frames, wheels, bogie and boiler barrel but it gained a larger firebox, larger superheater and long travel piston valves. With Clayton leading the project, the smokebox and revised frame/splasher arrangement combined to create something that looked like a Midland Railway 4-4-0.

No. 179 emerged from Ashford in its new guise on February 7 1919. Authority was soon given for more, and ten were rebuilt by Beyer Peacock that year.

Maunsell 'E1' 4-4-0 No. 31067. R. PATTERSON/COLOUR RAIL

It was found that the same boiler and cylinders could also be fitted to Wainwright's 'D' 4-4-0 without too much effort. Beyer Peacock rebuilt ten 'Ds' in 1921 and Ashford created a further two of the new 'D1s' the following year.

What would make it viable?
Hornby, Hattons and Bachmann have brought us great models of SECR locomotives in recent years. With Dapol now working on a 'D', there's clearly a demand for SECR models and that combination of Ashford's and Derby's house styles would stand out from others.

As they were created during SECR days, you have the choice of SECR grey, Southern and BR liveries – and they lasted long enough to receive the post-1956 BR emblem.

The 'D1s' and 'E1s' were visually very similar so much of the body tooling could be shared. Under the skin, there were some key differences – driving wheel diameter and length – but these differences surely should be beyond the wit of the toolmakers. Plus, being able to offer both locomotives means that modellers are more likely to buy one of each class.

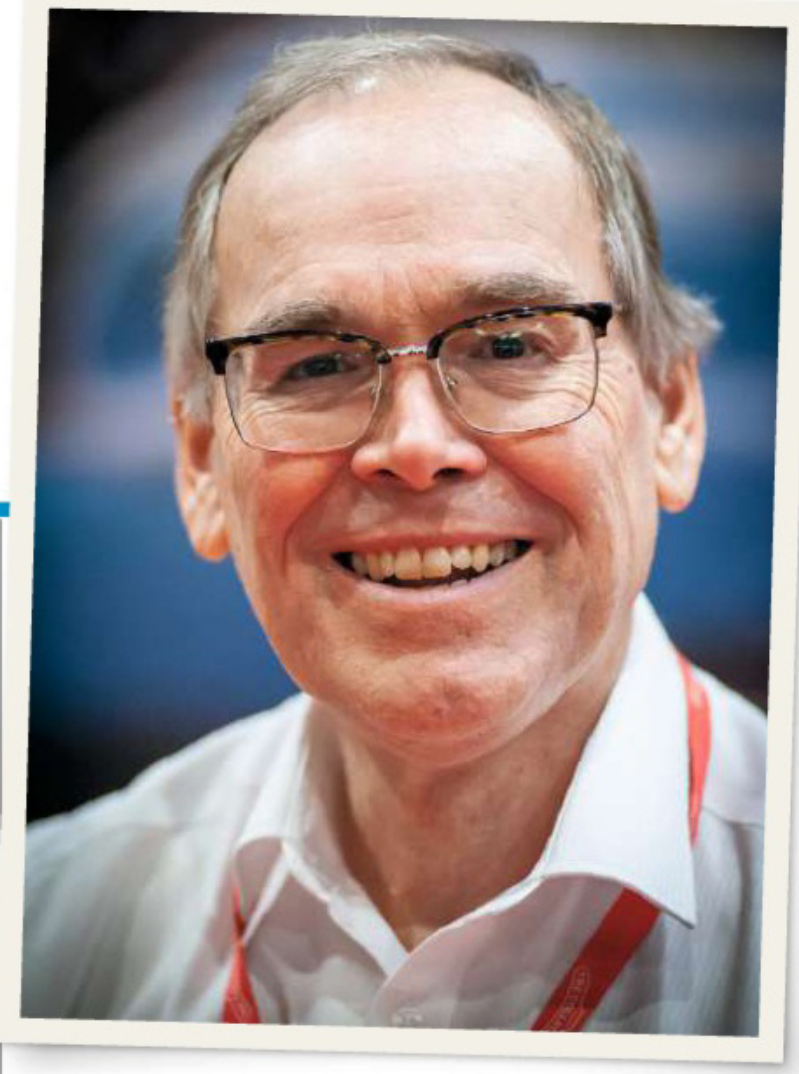
Can I see a real one?
Sadly not. The final three 'D1s' – Nos. 31489, 31739 and 31749 – were withdrawn in November 1961 while the final 'E1', No. 31067, also went in that month. None were preserved.

Have your say
Do you agree with Bryan's argument? Go to *www.model-rail.co.uk* and take part in our vote.

How to join in
Want to present your own case? Send us 400 words explaining your choice to *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*, putting 'Present Your Case' in the subject line.

Behind the *Backscene*

Model Rail fires the questions at one of this hobby's best known and long-standing servants, Hornby's **SIMON KOHLER**.



Simon Kohler is Hornby's Marketing & Production Development Director.

1 What was your first train set/model?
A Hornby-Dublo 'R1' 0-6-0T in BR black.

2 Are you working on a layout now?
No, I'm sitting at my desk.

3 What piece of modelling are you most proud of?
None really. I know I can always do better next time.

4 Have you ever finished a model railway?
Sadly, no.

5 What model have you've always longed for?
Too late – David Haarhaus got there first!

6 Favourite trainspotting location?
Louth station and 40C locomotive shed – both long gone.

7 Favourite locomotive?
The non-streamlined Stanier 'Princess Coronations'.

> ***"The Hornby Book of Trains*... what else would I be reading?"**

8 When did you start working in the model railway industry?
I started full-time in 1971.

9 What did you do beforehand?
Trainee manager.

10 Which modeller has influenced you the most?
Tony Wright.

11 What is one of the things you would put on your 'bucket' list?
Seeing the Aurora Borealis.

12 Strangest thing you've ever eaten?
I've no idea what it was called, but I was in Japan at the time.

13 What is one of your weird quirks?
Not having a weird quirk!

14 What book are you reading at the moment?
The Hornby Book of Trains – The First 100 Years. What else would I be reading?!

DAVID NORTON PHOTOGRAPHY/ALAMY

15 If you were stranded on a tropical island, what two things would you want with you?
My Swiss Army knife and Bear Grylls.

16 What have you done that you are most proud of?
Working for Hornby.

17 What is your favourite song?
Tubthumping by Chumbawamba. "I get knocked down but I get up again…"

18 What is the best advice you ever had?
Do the simple things best.

19 What is one food you wouldn't want to give up?
Cake.

20 If you had access to a time machine, where and when would you go?
To the Cavern Club in Liverpool, in 1963.

21 What was your favourite cartoon show growing up?
Tom & Jerry.

22 Favourite film?
Die Hard.

23 Temptation you wish you could resist?
Chocolates when I am watching TV on my own.

24 What is your best childhood memory?
Summer days on the beach at Sutton on Sea with my mum and two brothers.

25 The hidden talent which would surprise people?
It's so well hidden even I don't know what it is.

26 First record you bought?
Rag Doll by The Four Seasons

27 If you could pass any new law?
Make it illegal to rubberneck.

28 What do you drive?
Hyundai Tucson Premium SE.

29 Perfect Sunday?
Summer's day, in the garden. Barbecue, glass of wine and the family.

30 Who would you like to play you in a film?
Tempting to repay the compliment and say David Haarhaus, but he deserves a much larger part!

31 How would you like to be remembered?
With fondness.

NEXT MONTH Heljan's managing director Kim Nannestad.

Selling your model railway

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.

FREE VALUATIONS - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

FREE TRANSPORTATION - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

FREE VISITS - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad, in order to assess more valuable collections. Please phone for details.

ADVISORY DAY TOWNS - **We are holding advisory days in all areas of the United Kingdom, please visit our website or telephone for details.**

EXCELLENT PRICES - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

ACT NOW - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.

Get the experts on your side!

Warwick&Warwick
AUCTIONEERS AND VALUERS
www.warwickandwarwick.com

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

Tel: (01926) 499031 • Fax: (01926) 491906
Email: richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com